MEDICAID MANAGED CARE/
FAMILY HEALTH PLUS/
HIV SPECIAL NEEDS PLAN
MODEL CONTRACT

March 1, 2014
MISCELLANEOUS/CONSULTANT SERVICES
(Award Without Formal Request For Proposal)

STATE AGENCY (Name and Address):
New York State Department of Health
Office of Health Insurance Programs
Division of Health Plan Contracting and
Oversight
One Commerce Plaza
Room 1609
Albany, NY  12260

NYS Comptroller’s Number:

NYS Comptroller’s Number:

ORIGINATING AGENCY GLBU: DOH01
Department ID: 3450000 (Use Unit ID)

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

TYPE OF PROGRAM(S):
Medicaid Managed Care and/or
Family Health Plus and/or HIV Special Needs Plan

CONTRACT TERM:
FROM: March 1, 2014
TO: February 28, 2019

FUNDING AMOUNT FOR CONTRACT TERM:
Based on approved capitation rates

STATUS:

CONTRACTOR IS [ ] IS NOT [ ]
A SECTARIAN ENTITY

CONTRACTOR IS [ ] IS NOT [ ]
A NOT-FOR-PROFIT ORGANIZATION

CONTRACTOR IS [ ] IS NOT [ ]
A NY STATE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

( ) IF MARKED HERE, THIS CONTRACT IS
RENEWABLE FOR _____ ADDITIONAL ONE-
YEAR PERIOD(S) AT THE SOLE OPTION OF
THE STATE AND SUBJECT TO THE
APPROVAL OF THE NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, THE UNITED
STATES DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
HUMAN SERVICES AND THE OFFICE OF THE
STATE COMPTROLLER.
APPENDICES TO THIS AGREEMENT AND INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO THE AGREEMENT

- X-  Appendix A. Standard Clauses for New York State Contracts
- X-  Appendix B. Certification Regarding Lobbying
- X-  Appendix B-1. Certification Regarding MacBride Fair Employment Principles
- X-  Appendix C. New York State Department of Health Requirements for the Provision of Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services
- X-  Appendix D. New York State Department of Health Marketing Guidelines
- X-  Appendix E. New York State Department of Health Member Handbook Guidelines
- X-  Appendix F. New York State Department of Health Action and Grievance System Requirements for the MMC and FHPlus Programs
- X-  Appendix G. New York State Department of Health Requirements for the Provision of Emergency Care and Services
- X-  Appendix H. New York State Department of Health Requirements for the Processing of Enrollments and Disenrollments in the MMC and FHPlus Programs
- X-  Appendix I. New York State Department of Health Guidelines for Use of Medical Residents and Fellows
- X-  Appendix J. New York State Department of Health Guidelines for Contractor Compliance with the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act
- X-  Appendix K. Prepaid Benefit Package Definitions of Covered and Non-Covered Services
- X-  Appendix L. Approved Capitation Payment Rates
- X-  Appendix M. Service Area and Benefit Package Options
- X-  Appendix N. RESERVED
- X-  Appendix O. Requirements for Proof of Workers’ Compensation and Disability Benefits Coverage
- X-  Appendix P. Facilitated Enrollment and Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”) Business Associate Agreements
- X-  Appendix Q. RESERVED
- X-  Appendix R. Additional Specifications for the MMC and FHPlus Agreement
- X-  Appendix S. Requirements for Long Term Services and Supports for MMC and FHPlus Programs
- X-  Appendix X. Modification Agreement Form
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed or approved this AGREEMENT as of the dates appearing under their signatures.

CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE

By: ________________________________

_______________________________
Printed Name

Title: ________________________________

Date: ________________________________

STATE AGENCY SIGNATURE

By: ________________________________

_______________________________
Printed Name

Title: ________________________________

Date: ________________________________

State Agency Certification:
In addition to the acceptance of this contract, I also certify that original copies of this signature page will be attached to all other exact copies of this contract.

STATE OF NEW YORK )
) SS.: 
County of ________________ )

On the ______ day of ________________ in the year_______, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared __________________________________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose names(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their/ capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

____________________________________
(Notary)

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Thomas P. DiNapoli
STATE COMPTROLLER

Title: ________________________________

Date: ________________________________

Title: ________________________________

Date: ________________________________
Table of Contents for Model Contract

Recitals

Section 1 Definitions

Section 2 Agreement Term, Amendments, Extensions, and General Contract Administration Provisions

2.1 Term
2.2 Amendments
2.3 Approvals
2.4 Entire Agreement
2.5 Renegotiation
2.6 Assignment and Subcontracting
2.7 Termination
   a. SDOH Initiated Termination
   b. Contractor and SDOH Initiated Termination
   c. Contractor Initiated Termination
   d. Termination Due to Loss of Funding
2.8 Close-Out Procedures
2.9 Rights and Remedies
2.10 Notices
2.11 Severability

Section 3 Compensation

3.1 Capitation Payments
3.2 Modification of Rates During Contract Period
3.3 Rate Setting Methodology
3.4 Payment of Capitation
3.5 Denial of Capitation Payments
3.6 SDOH Right to Recover Premiums
3.7 Third Party Health Insurance Determination
3.8 Other Insurances and Settlements
3.9 Payment for Newborns
3.10 Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment
3.11 Contractor Financial Liability
3.12 Inpatient Hospital Stop-Loss Insurance for Medicaid Managed Care (MMC) Enrollees
3.13 Mental Health and Chemical Dependence Stop-Loss for MMC Enrollees
3.14 Residential Health Care Facility (Nursing Home) Stop-Loss for MMC Enrollees
3.15 Stop-Loss Documentation and Procedures for the MMC Program
3.16 Family Health Plus (FHPlus) Reinsurance
3.17 Tracking Visits Provided by Indian Health Clinics – Applies to MMC Program Only
3.18 Payment for Patient Centered Medical Homes and Adirondack Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program
3.19 Prohibition on Payments to Institutions or Entities Located Outside of the United States
Table of Contents for Model Contract

3.20 Primary Care Rate Increase
3.21 Payment for Long Term Placement in Residential Health Care Facilities (Nursing Homes)

Section 4 Service Area
4.1 Service Area
4.2 Modification of Service Area and Optional Benefit Package Covered Services During Contract Period
4.3 Modification of Benefit Package Services

Section 5 Reserved

Section 6 Enrollment
6.1 Populations Eligible for Enrollment
6.2 Enrollment Requirements
6.3 Equality of Access to Enrollment
6.4 Enrollment Decisions
6.5 Auto Assignment – For MMC Program Only [Not Applicable to HIV SNP Program]
6.6 Prohibition Against Conditions on Enrollment
6.7 Newborn Enrollment
6.8 Effective Date of Enrollment
6.9 Roster/834 File
6.10 Automatic Re-Enrollment
6.11 Verification of HIV SNP Enrollment Eligibility [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

Section 7 Lock-In Provisions
7.1 Lock-In Provisions in MMC Mandatory Counties and for Family Health Plus
7.2 Disenrollment During a Lock-In Period
7.3 Notification Regarding Lock-In and End of Lock-In Period
7.4 Lock-In and Change in Eligibility Status
7.5 Lock-In Provisions for Children in Foster Care
7.6 Lock-In Provisions for Individuals in Long Term Placement in Nursing Homes

Section 8 Disenrollment
8.1 Disenrollment Requirements
8.2 Disenrollment Prohibitions
8.3 Disenrollment Requests
   a. Routine Disenrollment Requests
   b. Non-Routine Disenrollment Requests
8.4 Contractor Notification of Disenrollments
8.5 Contractor’s Liability
8.6 Enrollee Initiated Disenrollment
8.7 Contractor Initiated Disenrollment
# Table of Contents for Model Contract

8.8 SDOH, NYSNoH, or LDSS Initiated Disenrollment
8.9 Passive Reassignment of Enrollees in Receipt of Medicare

Section 9 RESERVED

Section 10 Benefit Package Requirements
10.1 Contractor Responsibilities
10.2 Compliance with State Medicaid Plan, Applicable Laws and Regulations
10.3 Definitions
10.4 Child Teen Health Program/Adolescent Preventive Services
10.5 Foster Care Children – Applies to MMC Program Only
10.6 Child Protective Services
10.7 Welfare Reform – Applies to MMC Program Only
10.8 Adult Protective Services
10.9 Court-Ordered Services
10.10 Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services
10.11 Prenatal Care and Elective Deliveries Less Than 39 Weeks Gestation
10.12 Direct Access
10.13 Emergency Services
10.14 Medicaid Utilization Thresholds (MUTS)
10.15 Services for Which Enrollees Can Self-Refer
   a. Mental Health and Chemical Dependence Services
   b. Vision Services
   c. Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis
   d. Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services
   e. Article 28 Clinics Operated by Academic Dental Centers
10.16 Second Opinions for Medical or Surgical Care
10.17 Contractor Responsibilities Related to Public Health
10.18 Public Health Services
   a. Tuberculosis Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment; Directly Observed Therapy (TB/DOT)
   b. Immunizations
   c. Prevention and Treatment of Sexually Transmitted Diseases
   d. Lead Poisoning – Applies to MMC Program Only
   e. Lead Poisoning – Applies to FHPPlus Program Only
   f. Matching to Immunization and Lead Data Files
   g. New York City Only
10.19 Adults with Chronic Illnesses and Physical or Developmental Disabilities
10.20 Children with Special Health Care Needs
10.21 Persons Requiring Ongoing Mental Health Services
10.22 Member Needs Relating to HIV
10.23 Persons Requiring Chemical Dependence Services
10.24 Native Americans
10.25 Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
10.26 Urgently Needed Services
# Table of Contents for Model Contract

10.27 Dental Services Provided by Article 28 Clinics Operated by Academic Dental Centers Not Participating in Contractor’s Network - Applies to MMC Program Only

10.28 Optometry Services Provided by Article 28 Clinics Affiliated with the College of Optometry of the State University of New York

10.29 Hospice Services

10.30 Prospective Benefit Package Change for Retroactive SSI Determinations – Applies to MMC Program Only

10.31 Coordination of Services

10.32 Pharmacy Services

10.33 Personal Care Services

10.34 Additional Requirements for the HIV SNP Program Only

10.35 Person Centered Services Plan

10.36 Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services (CDPAS) – MMC Program Only

10.37 Discharge Planning

10.38 Critical Incidents

10.39 Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) and AIDS Adult Day Health Care (AIDS ADHC)

10.40 Residential Health Care Facility (Nursing Home) Benefit for Long Term Placement

---

Section 11 Outreach/Advertising

11.1 Media

11.2 Prior Approval of Advertising Materials and Procedures

11.3 Restricted Activities and Remedial Actions

---

Section 12 Member Services

12.1 General Functions

12.2 Translation and Oral Interpretation

12.3 Communicating with the Visually, Hearing and Cognitively Impaired

---

Section 13 Enrollee Rights and Notification

13.1 Information Requirements

13.2 Provider Directories/Office Hours for Participating Providers

13.3 Member ID Cards

13.4 Member Handbooks

13.5 Notification of Effective Date of Enrollment

13.6 Notification of Enrollee Rights

13.7 Enrollee’s Rights

13.8 Approval of Written Notices

13.9 Contractor’s Duty to Report Lack of Contact

13.10 LDSS Notification of Enrollee’s Change in Address

13.11 Contractor Responsibility to Notify Enrollee of Effective Date of Benefit Package Change

13.12 Contractor Responsibility to Notify Enrollee of Termination, Service Area Changes and Network Changes
## Table of Contents for Model Contract

13.13 Post-Enrollment Follow-Up [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

### Section 14  Action and Grievance System
- 14.1 General Requirements
- 14.2 Actions
- 14.3 Grievance System
- 14.4 Notification of Action and Grievance System Procedures
- 14.5 Complaint Investigations by SDOH and the LDSS

### Section 15  Access Requirements
- 15.1 General Requirement
- 15.2 Appointment Availability Standards
- 15.3 Twenty-Four (24) Hour Access
- 15.4 Appointment Waiting Times
- 15.5 Travel Time Standards
- 15.6 Service Continuation
  - a. New Enrollees
  - b. Enrollees Whose Health Care Provider Leaves Network
- 15.7 Standing Referrals
- 15.8 Specialist as a Coordinator of Primary Care
- 15.9 Specialty Care Centers
- 15.10 Cultural Competence
- 15.11 Medical Language Interpreter Services

### Section 16  Quality Assurance
- 16.1 Internal Quality Assurance Program
- 16.2 Standards of Care
- 16.3 Incentivizing Enrollees to Complete a Health Goal
- 16.4 Quality Management (QM) Committee [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]
- 16.5 Quality Management Plan (QMP) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]
- 16.6 Quality Management (QM) Procedures [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]
- 16.7 HIV SNP Medical Director Requirements [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]
- 16.8 HIV Education for Staff [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]
- 16.9 Quality Management (QM) and Provider Manuals [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

### Section 17  Monitoring and Evaluation
- 17.1 Right To Monitor Contractor Performance
- 17.2 Cooperation During Monitoring And Evaluation
- 17.3 Cooperation During On-Site Reviews
- 17.4 Cooperation During Review of Services by External Review Agency

### Section 18  Contractor Reporting Requirements
- 18.1 General Requirements
Table of Contents for Model Contract

18.2 Time Frames for Report Submissions
18.3 SDOH Instructions for Report Submissions
18.4 Notification of Changes in Report Due Dates, Requirements or Formats
18.5 Reporting Requirements
18.6 Ownership and Related Information Disclosure
18.7 Public Access to Reports
18.8 Professional Discipline
18.9 Certification Regarding Individuals Who Have Been Debarred or Suspended by Federal or State Government
18.10 Conflict of Interest and Business Transaction Disclosure
18.11 Physician Incentive Plan Reporting
18.12 Disclosure of Criminal Activity

Section 19 Records Maintenance and Audit Rights
19.1 Maintenance of Contractor Performance Records, Records Evidencing Enrollment Fraud and Documentation Concerning Duplicate CINs
19.2 Maintenance of Financial Records and Statistical Data
19.3 Access to Contractor Records
19.4 Retention Periods
19.5 OMIG’s Right to Audit and Recover Overpayments Caused by Contractor Submission of Misstated Reports
19.6 OMIG’s Right to Audit and Recover Overpayments Caused by Contractor’s Misstated Encounter Data
19.7 OMIG Audit Authority
19.8 OMIG Compliance Review Authority

Section 20 Confidentiality
20.1 Confidentiality of Identifying Information about Enrollees, Potential Enrollees, and Prospective Enrollees
20.2 Medical Records of Foster Children
20.3 Confidentiality of Medical Records
20.4 Length of Confidentiality Requirements

Section 21 Provider Network
21.1 Network Requirements
21.2 Absence of Appropriate Network Provider
21.3 Suspension of Enrollee Assignments to Providers
21.4 Credentialing
21.5 Exclusion or Termination of Providers
21.6 Application Procedure
21.7 Evaluation Information
21.8 Choice/Assignment of Primary Care Providers (PCPs)
21.9 Enrollee PCP Changes
21.10 Provider Status Changes
21.11 PCP Responsibilities
21.12 Member to Provider Ratios
21.13 Minimum PCP Office Hours
Table of Contents for Model Contract

a. General Requirements
b. Waiver of Minimum Hours

21.14 Primary Care Practitioners
   a. General Limitations
   b. Specialists and Sub-specialists as PCPs
   c. OB/GYN Providers as PCPs
   d. Certified Nurse Practitioners as PCPs
   e. Requirements Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only

21.15 PCP Teams
   a. General Requirements
   b. Registered Physician Assistants as Physician Extenders
   c. Medical Residents and Fellows

21.16 Hospitals
   a. Tertiary Services
   b. Emergency Services

21.17 Dental Networks

21.18 Presumptive Eligibility Providers

21.19 Mental Health and Chemical Dependence Services Providers

21.20 Laboratory Procedures

21.21 Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)

21.22 Provider Services Function

21.23 Selective Contracting for Breast Cancer Surgery

21.24 Patient Centered Medical Home

21.25 Pharmacies

21.26 Communication with Patients

21.27 Health Home

21.28 Case Management Providers [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

21.29 Linkage Agreement Providers [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

21.30 Primary Care Rate Increase

21.31 Hospice Providers

21.32 Veterans’ Homes

Section 22 Subcontracts and Provider Agreements

22.1 Written Subcontracts

22.2 Permissible Subcontracts

22.3 Provision of Services Through Provider Agreements

22.4 Approvals

22.5 Required Components

22.6 Timely Payment

22.7 Recovery of Overpayments to Providers

22.8 Restrictions on Disclosure

22.9 Transfer of Liability

22.10 Termination of Health Care Professional Agreements

22.11 Health Care Professional Hearings

22.12 Non-Renewal of Provider Agreements

22.13 Notice of Participating Provider Termination

22.14 Physician Incentive Plan
# Table of Contents for Model Contract

22.15 Never Events  
22.16 Other Provider-Preventable Conditions  
22.17 Personal Care Services Worker Parity Rules  

Section 23 Fraud and Abuse  
23.1 General Requirements  
23.2 Prevention Plans and Special Investigation Units  
23.3 Service Verification Process  
23.4 Withholding of Payments  

Section 24 Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance Plan  

Section 25 Fair Hearings  
25.1 Enrollee Access to Fair Hearing Process  
25.2 Enrollee Rights to a Fair Hearing  
25.3 Contractor Notice to Enrollees  
25.4 Aid Continuing  
25.5 Responsibilities of SDOH  
25.6 Contractor’s Obligations  

Section 26 External Appeal  
26.1 Basis for External Appeal  
26.2 Eligibility For External Appeal  
26.3 External Appeal Determination  
26.4 Compliance With External Appeal Laws and Regulations  
26.5 Member Handbook  

Section 27 Intermediate Sanctions  
27.1 General  
27.2 Unacceptable Practices  
27.3 Intermediate Sanctions  
27.4 Enrollment Limitations  
27.5 Due Process  

Section 28 Environmental Compliance  

Section 29 Energy Conservation  

Section 30 Independent Capacity of Contractor  

Section 31 No Third Party Beneficiaries  

Section 32 Indemnification  
32.1 Indemnification by Contractor  
32.2 Indemnification by SDOH  

Section 33 Prohibition on Use of Federal Funds for Lobbying
Table of Contents for Model Contract

33.1 Prohibition of Use of Federal Funds for Lobbying
33.2 Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying
33.3 Requirements of Subcontractors

Section 34 Non-Discrimination
34.1 Equal Access to Benefit Package
34.2 Non-Discrimination
34.3 Equal Employment Opportunity
34.4 Native Americans Access to Services From Tribal or Urban Indian Health Facility

Section 35 Compliance with Applicable Laws
35.1 Contractor and SDOH Compliance With Applicable Laws
35.2 Nullification of Illegal, Unenforceable, Ineffective or Void Contract Provisions
35.3 Certificate of Authority Requirements
35.4 Notification of Changes in Certificate of Incorporation
35.5 Contractor’s Financial Solvency Requirements
35.6 Compliance With Care For Maternity Patients
35.7 Informed Consent Procedures for Hysterectomy and Sterilization
35.8 Non-Liability of Enrollees For Contractor’s Debts
35.9 SDOH Compliance With Conflict of Interest Laws
35.10 Compliance With Public Health Law (PHL) Regarding External Appeals

Section 36 Standard Clauses for New York State Contracts

APPENDICES

A. Standard Clauses for New York State Contracts

B. Certification Regarding Lobbying

B-1. Certification Regarding MacBride Fair Employment Principles

C. New York State Department of Health Requirements for the Provision of Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services

D. New York State Department of Health MCO Outreach/Advertising Activities

E. New York State Department of Health Member Handbook Guidelines

F. New York State Department of Health Action and Grievance System Requirements for the MMC and FHPlus Programs

G. New York State Department of Health Requirements for the Provision of Emergency Care and Services
Table of Contents for Model Contract

H. New York State Department of Health Requirements for the Processing of Enrollments and Disenrollments in the MMC and FHPlus Programs

I. New York State Department of Health Guidelines for Use of Medical Residents and Fellows

J. New York State Department of Health Guidelines for Contractor Compliance with the Federal ADA

K. Prepaid Benefit Package Definitions of Covered and Non-Covered Services

L. Approved Capitation Payment Rates

M. Service Area and Benefit Package Options

N. RESERVED

O. Requirements for Proof of Workers’ Compensation and Disability Benefits Coverage

P. Facilitated Enrollment and Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Business Associate Agreements

Q. New York State Department of Health Recipient Restriction Program Requirements for MMC and FHPlus Programs

R. Additional Specifications for the MMC and FHPlus Agreement

S. New York State Department of Health Requirements for Long Term Services and Supports for MMC and FHPlus Programs

X. Modification Agreement Form
STATE OF NEW YORK
MEDICAID AND FAMILY HEALTH PLUS
PARTICIPATING MANAGED CARE PLAN AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT is hereby made by and between the New York State Department of Health (SDOH) and _______________________________(Contractor) as identified on the face page of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title XIX of the Federal Social Security Act, codified as 42 U.S.C. Section 1396 et seq. (the Social Security Act), and Title 11 of Article 5 of the New York State Social Services Law (SSL), a comprehensive program of medical assistance for needy persons exists in the State of New York (Medicaid); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 11 of Article 5 of the SSL, the Commissioner of Health has established a managed care program under the medical assistance program, known as the Medicaid Managed Care (MMC) Program; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 44 of the Public Health Law (PHL), the New York State Department of Health (SDOH) is authorized to issue Certificates of Authority to establish Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs), PHL Section 4400 et seq., Prepaid Health Services Plans, (PHSPs), PHL Section 4403-a, and HIV Special Needs Plans (HIV SNPs), PHL Section 4403-c; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 11-D of Article 5 of the SSL, a health insurance program known as Family Health Plus (FHPPlus) has been created for eligible persons who do not qualify for Medicaid; and

WHEREAS, organizations certified under Article 44 of the New York State Public Health Law (PHL) are eligible to provide comprehensive health services through comprehensive health services plans to Eligible Persons as defined in Titles 11 and 11-D of the SSL, MMC, HIV SNPs, and FHPPlus Programs, respectively; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is organized under the laws of New York State and is certified under Article 44 of the PHL and has offered to provide covered health services to Eligible Persons residing in the geographic area specified in Appendix M of this Agreement (Service Area and Benefit Package Options); and

WHEREAS, the SDOH has determined that the Contractor meets the qualifications established for participation in the MMC Program, the HIV SNP Program, and/or the FHPPlus
Program to provide the applicable health care coverage to Eligible Persons in the geographic area specified in Appendix M of this Agreement.

**NOW THEREFORE**, the parties agree as follows:
1. DEFINITIONS

“834 Electronic Data Interchange Transmission File (834 File)” means a HIPAA 5010 compliant transaction enacted as part of the Affordable Care Act (P.L. 111-148 and 111-152). The 834 is an electronic Benefit Enrollment and Maintenance document generated by the New York State of Health. The 834 File contains new enrollments, changes in enrollments, reinstatement of enrollments and disenrollments.

“Auto-assignment” means a process by which an MMC Eligible Person, as this term is defined in this Agreement, who is mandated to enroll in the MMC Program, but who has not selected and enrolled in an MCO within sixty (60) days of receipt of the mandatory notice sent by the LDSS, is assigned to an MCO offering a MMC product in the MMC Eligible Person’s county of fiscal responsibility in accordance with the auto-assignment algorithm determined by the SDOH.

“Behavioral Health Services” means services to address mental health disorders and/or chemical dependence.

“Benefit Package” means the covered services for the MMC and/or FHPlus Programs, described in Appendix K of this Agreement, to be provided to the Enrollee, as Enrollee is defined in this Agreement, by or through the Contractor, including optional Benefit Package services, if any, as specified in Appendix M of this Agreement.

“Capitation Rate” means the fixed monthly amount that the Contractor receives for an Enrollee to provide that Enrollee with the Benefit Package.

“Chemical Dependence Services” means examination, diagnosis, level of care determination, treatment, rehabilitation, or habilitation of persons suffering from chemical abuse or dependence, and includes the provision of alcohol and/or substance abuse services.

“Child/Teen Health Program” or “C/THP” means the program of early and periodic screening, including inter-periodic, diagnostic and treatment services (EPSDT) that New York State offers all Eligible Persons under twenty-one (21) years of age. Care and services are provided in accordance with the periodicity schedule and guidelines developed by the New York State Department of Health. The services include administrative services designed to help families obtain services for children including outreach, information, appointment scheduling, administrative case management and transportation assistance, to the extent that transportation is included in the Benefit Package.

“Comprehensive HIV Special Needs Plan” or “HIV SNP” means an MCO certified pursuant to Section forty-four hundred three-c (4403-c) of Article 44 of the PHL which, in addition to providing or arranging for the provision of comprehensive health services on a capitated basis, including those for which Medical Assistance payment is authorized pursuant to Section three hundred sixty-five-a (365-a) of the SSL, also provides or
arranges for the provision of specialized HIV care to HIV positive persons eligible to receive benefits under Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act or other public programs.

“Comprehensive Third Party Health Insurance (TPHI)” means comprehensive health care coverage or insurance (including Medicare and/or private MCO coverage) that does not fall under one of the following categories:

a) accident-only coverage or disability income insurance;
b) coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance;
c) liability insurance, including auto insurance;
d) workers compensation or similar insurance;
e) automobile medical payment insurance;
f) credit-only insurance;
g) coverage for on-site medical clinics;
h) dental-only, vision-only, or long-term care insurance;
i) specified disease coverage;
j) hospital indemnity or other fixed dollar indemnity coverage;
k) prescription-only coverage.

“Court-Ordered Services” means those services that the Contractor is required to provide to Enrollees pursuant to orders of courts of competent jurisdiction, provided however, that such ordered services are within the Contractor's Benefit Package and reimbursable under Title XIX of the Federal Social Security Act (SSA), SSL 364-j(4)(r).

“Days” means calendar days except as otherwise stated.

“Designated Third Party Contractor” means a MCO with which the SDOH has contracted to provide Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services for FHPlus Enrollees of a MCO that does not include such services in its Benefit Package or, for the purpose of this Agreement, the New York State Medicaid fee-for-service program and its participating providers and subcontractors.

“Detoxification Services” means Medically Managed Detoxification Services and Medically Supervised Inpatient and Outpatient Withdrawal Services as defined in Appendix K of this Agreement.

“Disenrollment” means the process by which an Enrollee's membership in the Contractor's MMC or FHPlus product terminates.

“Effective Date of Disenrollment” means the date on which an Enrollee may no longer receive services from the Contractor, pursuant to Section 8.5 and Appendix H of this Agreement.

“Effective Date of Enrollment” means the date on which an Enrollee may begin to receive services from the Contractor, pursuant to Section 6.8(e) and Appendix H of this Agreement.
“Eligible Person” means an MMC Eligible Person, FHPlus Eligible Person, or an HIV SNP Eligible Person as these terms are defined in this Agreement.

“eMedNY” means the electronic Medicaid system of New York State for eligibility verification and Medicaid provider claim submission and payments.

“Emergency Medical Condition” means a medical or behavioral condition, the onset of which is sudden, that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in: (i) placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child or, in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of the person or others in serious jeopardy; or (ii) serious impairment to such person's bodily functions; or (iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or (iv) serious disfigurement of such person.

“Emergency Services” means health care procedures, treatments or services needed to evaluate or stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition including psychiatric stabilization and medical detoxification from drugs or alcohol.

“Enrollee” means either an MMC Enrollee or FHPlus Enrollee as these terms are defined in this Agreement.

“Enrollment” means the process by which an Enrollee's membership in the Contractor's MMC or FHPlus product begins.

“Enrollment Broker” means the state and/or county-contracted entity that provides Enrollment, education, and outreach services to Eligible Persons; effectuates Enrollments and Disenrollments in MMC and FHPlus; and provides other contracted services on behalf of the SDOH and the LDSS.

“Enrollment Facilitator” means an entity under contract with SDOH, and its agents, that assists children and adults to complete the Medicaid, Family Health Plus, Child Health Plus and Special Supplemental Food Program for WIC application and the enrollment and recertification processes, to the extent permitted by federal and state law and regulation. This includes assisting individuals in completing the required application form, conducting the face-to-face interview, assisting in the collection of required documentation, assisting in the MCO selection process, and referring individuals to WIC or other appropriate sites.

“Facilitated Enrollment” means the enrollment infrastructure established by SDOH to assist children and adults in applying for Medicaid, Family Health Plus, Child Health Plus or WIC using a joint application, and recertifying for these programs, as allowed by federal and state law and regulation.
“Family Health Plus” or “FHPlus” means the health insurance program established under Title 11-D of Article 5 of the SSL.

“FHPlus Eligible Person” means a person whom the LDSS, state or federal government determines to have met the qualifications established in state or federal law necessary to receive FHPlus benefits under Title 11-D of the SSL and who meets all the other conditions for enrollment in the FHPlus Program.

“FHPlus Enrollee” means a FHPlus Eligible Person who either personally or through an authorized representative, has enrolled in the Contractor’s FHPlus product.

“Fiscal Agent” means the entity that processes or pays vendor claims on behalf of the Medicaid state agency pursuant to an agreement between the entity and such agency.

“Guaranteed Eligibility” means the period beginning on the Enrollee's Effective Date of Enrollment with the Contractor and ending six (6) months thereafter, during which the Enrollee may be entitled to continued Enrollment in the Contractor's MMC or FHPlus product, as applicable, despite the loss of eligibility as set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement.

“Health Commerce System” or “HCS” means a closed communication network dedicated to secure data exchange and distribution of health related information between various health facility providers and the SDOH. HCS functions include: collection of Complaint and Disenrollment information; collection of financial reports; collection and reporting of managed care provider networks systems (PNS); and the reporting of encounter data systems (MEDS III) or its successor system.

“HIV SNP Eligible Person” means a person whom the LDSS, state or federal government determines to have met the qualifications established in state or federal law necessary to receive medical assistance under Title II of the SSL and who meets all of the other conditions for enrollment in the HIV SNP Program.

“HIV SNP Enrollee” means an MMC Eligible Person who either personally or through an authorized representative, has enrolled in the Contractor's HIV SNP.

“HIV Specialist PCP” (for HIV SNPs only) means an HIV experienced Primary Care Provider who has met the criteria of one of the following recognized bodies:

- The HIV Medicine Association (HIVMA) definition of an HIV-experienced provider, or
- HIV Specialist status accorded by the American Academy of HIV Medicine (AAHIVM), or
- Advanced AIDS Credited Registered Nurse Credential given by the HIV/AIDS Nursing Certification Board (HANCB).
“Inpatient Stay Pending Alternate Level of Medical Care” means continued care in a hospital pending placement in an alternate lower medical level of care, consistent with the provisions of 18 NYCRR § 505.20 and 10 NYCRR Part 85.

“Institution for Mental Disease” or “IMD” means a hospital, nursing facility, or other institution of more than sixteen (16) beds that is primarily engaged in providing diagnosis, treatment or care of persons with mental diseases, including medical attention, nursing care and related services. Whether an institution is an Institution for Mental Disease is determined by its overall character as that of a facility established and maintained primarily for the care and treatment of individuals with mental diseases, whether or not it is licensed as such. An institution for the mentally retarded is not an Institution for Mental Diseases.

“Local Public Health Agency” or “LPHA” means the city or county government agency responsible for monitoring the population’s health, promoting the health and safety of the public, delivering public health services and intervening when necessary to protect the health and safety of the public.

“Local Department of Social Services” or “LDSS” means a city or county social services district as constituted by Section 61 of the SSL.

“Lock-In Period” means the period of time during which an Enrollee may not change MCOs, unless the Enrollee can demonstrate Good Cause as established in state law and specified in Appendix H of this Agreement.

“Long Term Placement (Permanent Placement) Status” means the status of an individual in a Residential Health Care Facility (RHCF) when the LDSS determines that the individual is not expected to return home based on medical evidence affirming the individual’s need for long term (permanent) RHCF placement.

“Long Term Services and Supports” or (LTSS) means health care and supportive services provided to individuals of all ages with functional limitations or chronic illnesses who require assistance with routine daily activities such as bathing, dressing, preparing meals, and administering medications. LTSS is comprised of community-based services such as Home Health Services, Private Duty Nursing, Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services, Adult Day Health Care Program, AIDS Adult Day Health Care Program, Personal Care Services, and institutional services including long term placement in Residential Health Care Facilities.

“Managed Care Organization” or “MCO” means a health maintenance organization (“HMO”) or prepaid health service plan (“PHSP”) certified under Article 44 of the PHL.

“Medicaid Managed Care Quality Incentive” means a monetary incentive in the form of a percentage of the managed care capitation payment rates that is awarded to MCOs with superior performance in relation to a predetermined set of measures which may include quality of care, consumer satisfaction and compliance measures.
“Medical Record” means a complete record of care rendered by a provider documenting the care rendered to the Enrollee, including inpatient, outpatient, and emergency care, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations. Such record shall be signed by the medical professional rendering the services.

“Medically Necessary” means health care and services that are necessary to prevent, diagnose, manage or treat conditions in the person that cause acute suffering, endanger life, result in illness or infirmity, interfere with such person's capacity for normal activity, or threaten some significant handicap. For children and youth, medically necessary means health care and services that are necessary to promote normal growth and development and prevent, diagnose, treat, ameliorate or palliate the effects of a physical, mental, behavioral, genetic, or congenital condition, injury or disability.

“Member Handbook” means the publication prepared by the Contractor and issued to Enrollees to inform them of their benefits and services, how to access health care services and to explain their rights and responsibilities as a MMC Enrollee or FHPlus Enrollee.

“MMC (Medicaid Managed Care)”, unless otherwise specified, includes HIV SNP plans.

“MMC Eligible Person” means a person whom the LDSS, state or federal government determines to have met the qualifications established in state or federal law necessary to receive medical assistance under Title 11 of the SSL and who meets all the other conditions for enrollment in the MMC Program.

“MMC Enrollee” means an MMC Eligible Person who either personally or through an authorized representative, has enrolled in, or has been auto-assigned to, the Contractor’s MMC product.

“Native American” means, for purposes of this Agreement, a person identified in the Medicaid eligibility system as a Native American.

“New York State of Health (NYSoH)” means an office located within the New York State Department of Health that functions as the state’s official health insurance marketplace. The NYSoH was established in accordance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010. NYSoH provides a web portal through which individuals may apply for and enroll in Medicaid and other government sponsored health insurance, or purchase standardized health insurance that is eligible for federal subsidies.

“Nonconsensual Enrollment” means Enrollment of an Eligible Person, other than through Auto-assignment, newborn Enrollment or case addition, in a MCO’s MMC or FHPlus product without the consent of the Eligible Person or consent of a person with the legal authority to act on behalf of the Eligible Person at the time of Enrollment.
“Non-Participating Provider” means a provider of medical care and/or services with which the Contractor has no Provider Agreement, as this term is defined in this Agreement.

“Participating Provider” means a provider of medical care and/or services that has a Provider Agreement with the Contractor.

“Personal Care Agency (PCA)” means an entity that provides some or total assistance with personal hygiene, dressing and feeding, and nutritional and environmental support functions. Such services must be essential to the maintenance of the patient's health and safety in his or her own home, as determined by the social services district, or its designee, in accordance with the regulations of the SDOH.

“Physician Incentive Plan” or “PIP” means any compensation arrangement between the Contractor or one of its contracting entities and a physician or physician group that may directly or indirectly have the effect of reducing or limiting services furnished to the Contractor’s Enrollees.

“Post-stabilization Care Services” means covered services, related to an Emergency Medical Condition, that are provided after an Enrollee is stabilized in order to maintain the stabilized condition, or to improve or resolve the Enrollee’s condition.

“Potential Enrollee” means a MMC Eligible Person who is not yet enrolled in a MCO that is participating in the MMC Program.

“Prepaid Capitation Plan Roster” or “Roster” means the Enrollment list generated on a monthly basis by SDOH by which LDSS and Contractor are informed of specifically which Eligible Persons the Contractor will be serving for the coming month, subject to any revisions communicated in writing or electronically by SDOH, LDSS, or the Enrollment Broker.

“Presumptive Eligibility Provider” means a provider designated by the SDOH as qualified to determine the presumptive eligibility for pregnant women to allow them to receive prenatal services immediately. These providers assist such women with the completion of the full application for Medicaid and they may be comprehensive Prenatal Care Programs, Local Public Health Agencies, Certified Home Health Agencies, Public Health Nursing Services, Article 28 facilities, and individually licensed physicians and certified nurse practitioners.

“Preventive Care” means the care or services rendered to avert disease/illness and/or its consequences. There are three levels of preventive care: primary, such as immunizations, aimed at preventing disease; secondary, such as disease screening programs aimed at early detection of disease; and tertiary, such as physical therapy, aimed at restoring function after the disease has occurred. Commonly, the term “preventive care” is used to designate prevention and early detection programs rather than treatment programs.
“Primary Care Provider” or “PCP” means a qualified physician, or certified nurse practitioner or team of no more than four (4) qualified physicians/certified nurse practitioners which provides all required primary care services contained in the Benefit Package to Enrollees.

“Prospective Enrollee” means any individual residing in the Contractor’s Service Area that has not yet enrolled in a MCO’s MMC or FHPlus product.

“Provider Agreement” means any written contract between the Contractor and Participating Providers to provide medical care and/or services to Contractor's Enrollees.

“School Based Health Centers” or “SBHC” means SDOH approved centers which provide comprehensive primary and mental health services including health assessments, diagnosis and treatment of acute illnesses, screenings and immunizations, routine management of chronic diseases, health education, mental health counseling and treatment on-site in schools. Services are offered by multi-disciplinary staff from sponsoring Article 28 licensed hospitals and community health centers.

“Seriously Emotionally Disturbed” or “SED” means, an individual through twenty-one (21) years of age who meets the criteria established by the Commissioner of Mental Health, including children and adolescents who have a designated diagnosis of mental illness under the most recent edition of the diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, and (1) whose severity and duration of mental illness results in substantial functional disability or (2) who require mental health services on more than an incidental basis. SED also means an individual up to twenty-two (22) years of age who meets these criteria and began receiving treatment in an OMH designated clinic serving SED children prior to the individual’s 21st birthday, only for the duration of the treatment episode.

“Seriously and Persistently Mentally Ill” or “SPMI” means an individual eighteen (18) years or older who meets the criteria established by the Commissioner of Mental Health, including persons who have a designated diagnosis of mental illness under the most recent edition of the diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, and (1) whose severity and duration of mental illness results in substantial functional disability or (2) who require mental health services on more than an incidental basis.

“Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment” means the fixed amount paid to the Contractor for the prenatal and postpartum physician care and hospital or birthing center delivery costs, limited to those cases in which the Contractor has paid the hospital or birthing center for the maternity stay, and can produce evidence of such payment.

“Supplemental Newborn Capitation Payment” means the fixed amount paid to the Contractor for the inpatient birthing costs for a newborn enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC product, limited to those cases in which the Contractor has paid the hospital or birthing center for the newborn stay, and can produce evidence of such payment.
“Tuberculosis Directly Observed Therapy” or “TB/DOT” means the direct observation of ingestion of oral TB medications to assure patient compliance with the physician's prescribed medication regimen.

“Urgently Needed Services” means covered services that are not Emergency Services as defined in this Section, provided when an Enrollee is temporarily absent from the Contractor’s service area, when the services are medically necessary and immediately required: (1) as a result of an unforeseen illness, injury, or condition; and (2) it was not reasonable given the circumstances to obtain the services through the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus Participating Provider.
2. AGREEMENT TERM, AMENDMENTS, EXTENSIONS, AND GENERAL CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION PROVISIONS

2.1 Term

a) This Agreement is effective March 1, 2014 and shall remain in effect until February 28, 2019; or until the execution of an extension, renewal or successor Agreement approved by the SDOH, the Office of the New York State Attorney General (OAG), the New York State Office of the State Comptroller (OSC), the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), and any other entities as required by law or regulation, whichever occurs first.

b) This Agreement shall not be automatically renewed at its expiration.

c) The maximum duration of this Agreement is five (5) years. An extension to this Agreement beyond the five year maximum may be granted for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

i) Negotiations for a successor agreement will not be completed by the expiration date of the current Agreement; or

ii) The Contractor has submitted a termination notice and transition of Enrollees will not be completed by the expiration date of the current Agreement.

d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will automatically terminate, in its entirety, or in relevant part, should federal financial participation for the MMC and/or FHPlus Program expire.

2.2 Amendments

a) This Agreement may be modified only in writing. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, modifications must be signed by the parties and approved by the OAG, OSC and any other entities as required by law or regulation, and approved by the DHHS prior to the end of the quarter in which the amendment is to be effective.

b) SDOH will make reasonable efforts to provide the Contractor with notice and opportunity to comment with regard to proposed amendment of this Agreement except when provision of advance notice would result in the SDOH being out of compliance with state or federal law.

c) The Contractor will return the signed amendment or notify SDOH that it does not agree within ten (10) business days of the date of the Contractor’s receipt of the proposed amendment.
2.3 Approvals

This Agreement and any amendments to this Agreement shall not be effective or binding unless and until approved, in writing, by the OAG, OSC, DHHS, and any other entity as required in law and regulation. SDOH will provide a notice of such approval to the Contractor.

2.4 Entire Agreement

a) This Agreement, including those attachments, schedules, appendices, exhibits, and addenda that have been specifically incorporated herein and written plans submitted by the Contractor and maintained on file by SDOH and/or LDSS pursuant to this Agreement, contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties, and no other Agreement, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties or vary any of the terms contained in this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency or conflict among the document elements of this Agreement, such inconsistency or conflict shall be resolved by giving precedence to the document elements in the following order:

i) Appendix A, Standard Clauses for New York State Contracts;

ii) The body of this Agreement;

iii) The appendices attached to the body of this Agreement, other than Appendix A

iv) The Contractor’s approved:

   A) Outreach/Advertising Procedures and Materials on file with SDOH and LDSS
   B) Action and Grievance System Procedures on file with SDOH
   C) Quality Assurance Plan on file with SDOH
   D) ADA Compliance Plan on file with SDOH
   E) Fraud and Abuse Prevention Plan on file with SDOH.

2.5 Renegotiation

The parties to this Agreement shall have the right to renegotiate the terms and conditions of this Agreement in the event applicable local, state or federal law, regulations or policy are altered from those existing at the time of this Agreement.
in order to be in continuous compliance therewith. This Section shall not limit the right of the parties to this Agreement from renegotiating or amending other terms and conditions of this agreement. Such changes shall only be made with the consent of the parties and the prior approval of the OAG, OSC, and DHHS.

2.6 Assignment and Subcontracting

a) The Contractor shall not, without SDOH’s prior written consent, assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of this Agreement; of the Contractor’s right, title, interest, obligations, or duties under the Agreement; of the Contractor’s power to execute the Agreement; or, by power of attorney or otherwise, of any of the Contractor’s rights to receive monies due or to become due under this Agreement. SDOH agrees that it will not unreasonably withhold consent of the Contractor’s assignment of this Agreement, in whole or in part, to a parent, affiliate or subsidiary corporation, or to a transferee of all or substantially all of its assets. Any assignment, transfer, conveyance, sublease, or other disposition without SDOH’s consent shall be void.

b) Contractor may not enter into any subcontracts related to the delivery of services to Enrollees, except by a written agreement, as set forth in Section 22 of this Agreement. The Contractor may subcontract for provider services and management services. If such written agreement would be between Contractor and a provider of health care or ancillary health services or between Contractor and an independent practice association, the agreement must be in a form previously approved by SDOH. If such subcontract is for management services under 10 NYCRR Part 98, it must be approved by SDOH prior to its becoming effective. Any subcontract entered into by Contractor shall fulfill the requirements of 42 CFR Parts 434 and 438 to the extent such regulations are or become effective that are appropriate to the service or activity delegated under such subcontract. Contractor agrees that it shall remain legally responsible to SDOH for carrying out all activities under this Agreement and that no subcontract shall limit or terminate Contractor’s responsibility.

2.7 Termination

a) SDOH Initiated Termination

i) SDOH shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part; for the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product; or for any or all products in specified counties of Contractor’s service area, if the Contractor:

A) takes any action that threatens the health, safety, or welfare of its Enrollees;
B) has engaged in an unacceptable practice under 18 NYCRR Part 515, that affects the fiscal integrity of the MMC or FHPlus Program or engaged in an unacceptable practice pursuant to Section 27.2 of this Agreement;

C) has its Certificate of Authority suspended, limited or revoked by SDOH;

D) materially breaches the Agreement or fails to comply with any term or condition of this Agreement that is not cured within twenty (20) days, or to such longer period as the parties may agree, of SDOH’s written request for compliance;

E) becomes insolvent;

F) brings a proceeding voluntarily, or has a proceeding brought against it involuntarily, under Title 11 of the U.S. Code (the Bankruptcy Code);

G) knowingly has a director, officer, partner or person owning or controlling more than five percent (5%) of the Contractor’s equity, or has an employment, consulting, or other agreement with such a person for the provision of items and/or services that are significant to the Contractor’s contractual obligation who has been debarred or suspended by the federal, state or local government, or otherwise excluded from participating in procurement activities; or

H) [Not applicable to HIV SNP Plans] failed to qualify for any incentive based on SDOH’s Medicaid Managed Care Quality Incentive calculation in each of three consecutive years; after two consecutive years of failing to qualify for any such incentive, the Contractor will be notified by SDOH that the Contractor has one year remaining to raise its scores to the requisite level or be subject to SDOH-initiated termination or non-renewal of this Agreement. By December 1 of each calendar year, SDOH will issue the general parameters of the Quality Incentive measures to be implemented for the subsequent year which form the basis for awarding the Quality Incentive in the year following the measurement. In no instance will quality data scores for years prior to measurement year 2007 be utilized for contract termination.

ii) The SDOH will notify the Contractor of its intent to terminate this Agreement for the Contractor’s failure to meet the requirements of this Agreement and provide Contractor with a hearing prior to the termination.

iii) If SDOH suspends, limits or revokes Contractor’s Certificate of Authority under PHL § 4404, and:
A) if such action results in the Contractor ceasing to have authority to serve the entire contracted service area, as defined by Appendix M of this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate on the date the Contractor ceases to have such authority; or

B) if such action results in the Contractor retaining authority to serve some portion of the contracted service area, the Contractor shall continue to offer its MMC and/or FHPlus products under this Agreement in any designated geographic areas not affected by such action, and shall terminate its MMC and/or FHPlus products in the geographic areas where the Contractor ceases to have authority to serve.

iv) No hearing will be required if this Agreement terminates due to SDOH suspension, limitation or revocation of the Contractor’s Certificate of Authority.

v) Prior to the effective date of the termination the SDOH shall notify Enrollees of the termination, or delegate responsibility for such notification to the Contractor, and such notice shall include a statement that Enrollees may disenroll immediately without cause.

b) Contractor and SDOH Initiated Termination

The Contractor and the SDOH each shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in its entirety, for the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, or for any or all products in specified counties of the Contractor’s service area, in the event that SDOH and the Contractor fail to reach agreement on the monthly Capitation Rates. In such event, the party exercising its right shall give the other party written notice specifying the reason for and the effective date of termination, which shall not be less time than will permit an orderly transition of Enrollees, but no more than ninety (90) days.

c) Contractor Initiated Termination

i) The Contractor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in its entirety, for the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, or for any or all products in specified counties of the Contractor’s service area, in the event that SDOH materially breaches the Agreement or fails to comply with any term or condition of this Agreement that is not cured within twenty (20) days, or within such longer period as the parties may agree, of the Contractor’s written request for compliance. The Contractor shall give SDOH written notice specifying the reason for and the effective date of the termination, which shall not be less time than will permit an orderly transition of Enrollees, but no more than ninety (90) days.
ii) The Contractor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, in its entirety, for the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, or for any or all products in specified counties of the Contractor’s service area in the event that its obligations are materially changed by modifications to this Agreement and its Appendices by SDOH. In such event, Contractor shall give SDOH written notice within thirty (30) days of notification of changes to the Agreement or Appendices specifying the reason and the effective date of termination, which shall not be less time than will permit an orderly transition of Enrollees, but no more than ninety (90) days.

iii) The Contractor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in its entirety, for either the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, or for either or both products in specified counties of the Contractor’s service area, if the Contractor is unable to provide services pursuant to this Agreement because of a natural disaster and/or an act of God to such a degree that Enrollees cannot obtain reasonable access to services within the Contractor’s organization, and, after diligent efforts, the Contractor cannot make other provisions for the delivery of such services. The Contractor shall give SDOH written notice of any such termination that specifies:

A) the reason for the termination, with appropriate documentation of the circumstances arising from a natural disaster and/or an act of God that preclude reasonable access to services;

B) the Contractor’s attempts to make other provision for the delivery of services; and

C) the effective date of the termination, which shall not be less time than will permit an orderly transition of Enrollees, but no more than ninety (90) days.

d) Termination Due To Loss of Funding

In the event that State and/or Federal funding used to pay for services under this Agreement is reduced so that payments cannot be made in full, this Agreement shall automatically terminate, unless both parties agree to a modification of the obligations under this Agreement. The effective date of such termination shall be ninety (90) days after the Contractor receives written notice of the reduction in payment, unless available funds are insufficient to continue payments in full during the ninety (90) day period, in which case SDOH shall give the Contractor written notice of the earlier date upon which the Agreement shall terminate. A reduction in State and/or Federal funding cannot reduce monies due and owing to the Contractor on or before the effective date of the termination of the Agreement.

2.8 Close-Out Procedures
a) Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement in its entirety, for the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, or for any or all products in specified counties of the Contractor’s service area, and in the event that it is not scheduled for renewal, the Contractor shall comply with close-out procedures that the Contractor develops in conjunction with LDSS and that the LDSS, and the SDOH have approved. The close-out procedures shall include the following:

i) The Contractor shall promptly account for and repay funds advanced by SDOH for coverage of Enrollees for periods subsequent to the effective date of termination;

ii) The Contractor shall give SDOH, and other authorized federal, state or local agencies access to all books, records, and other documents and upon request, portions of such books, records, or documents that may be required by such agencies pursuant to the terms of this Agreement;

iii) If this Agreement is terminated in its entirety, the Contractor shall submit to SDOH, and authorized federal, state or local agencies, within ninety (90) days of termination, a final financial statement, made by a certified public accountant or a licensed public accountant, unless the Contractor requests of SDOH and receives written approval from SDOH and all other governmental agencies from which approval is required, for an extension of time for this submission;

iv) The Contractor shall establish an appropriate plan acceptable to and prior approved by the SDOH for the orderly transition of Enrollees. This plan shall include the provision of pertinent information to identified Enrollees who are: pregnant; currently receiving treatment for a chronic or life threatening condition; prior approved for services or surgery; or whose care is being monitored by a case manager to assist them in making decisions which will promote continuity of care; and

v) SDOH shall promptly pay all claims and amounts owed to the Contractor.

b) Any termination of this Agreement by either the Contractor or SDOH shall be done by amendment to this Agreement, unless the Agreement is terminated by the SDOH due to conditions in Section 2.7 (a)(i) or Appendix A of this Agreement.

2.9 Rights and Remedies

The rights and remedies of SDOH and the Contractor provided expressly in this Section shall not be exclusive and are in addition to all other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.
2.10 Notices

All notices permitted or required hereunder shall be in writing and shall be transmitted either:

(a) via certified or registered United States mail, return receipt requested;
(b) by facsimile transmission;
(c) by personal delivery;
(d) by expedited delivery service; or
(e) by e-mail.

Such notices shall be addressed as follows or to such different addresses as the parties may from time to time designate:

**State of New York Department of Health**
Name: Vallencia Lloyd  
Title: Director, Division of Health Plan Contracting and Oversight  
Address: Division of Health Plan Contracting and Oversight  
Office of Health Insurance Programs  
One Commerce Plaza  
Room 1609  
Albany, NY 12260  
Telephone Number: 518-474-5737  
Facsimile Number: 518-474-5738  
E-Mail Address: Vallencia.Lloyd@health.ny.gov

**Contractor Name**
Name:
Title:
Address:
Telephone Number:
Facsimile Number:
E-Mail Address:

Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given either at the time of personal delivery or, in the case of expedited delivery service or certified or registered United States mail, as of the date of first attempted delivery at the address and in the manner provided herein, or in the case of facsimile transmission or e-mail, upon receipt.
The parties may, from time to time, specify any new or different address in the United States as their address for purpose of receiving notice under this Agreement by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to the other party sent in accordance herewith. The parties agree to mutually designate individuals as their respective representative for the purposes of receiving notices under this Agreement. Additional individuals may be designated in writing by the parties for purposes of implementation and administration/billing, resolving issues and problems, and/or for dispute resolution.

2.11 Severability

If this Agreement contains any unlawful provision that is not an essential part of this Agreement and that was not a controlling or material inducement to enter into this Agreement, the provision shall have no effect and, upon notice by either party, shall be deemed stricken from this Agreement without affecting the binding force of the remainder of this Agreement.
3. COMPENSATION

3.1 Capitation Payments

a) Compensation to the Contractor shall consist of a monthly capitation payment for each Enrollee and the Supplemental Capitation Payments as described in Section 3.1 (d), 3.9 (b) and (e), and 3.10 (b) where applicable.

b) The monthly Capitation Rates are attached hereto as Appendix L and shall be deemed incorporated into this Agreement without further action by the parties.

c) The monthly capitation payments, and the Supplemental Newborn Capitation Payment and the Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment, when applicable, to the Contractor shall constitute full and complete payments to the Contractor for all services that the Contractor provides, except for payments due the Contractor as set forth in Sections 3.12, 3.13, and 3.14 of this Agreement for MMC Enrollees.

d) Capitation Rates shall be effective for the entire contract period, except as described in Section 3.2.

3.2 Modification of Rates During Contract Period

a) Any technical modification to Capitation Rates during the term of the Agreement as agreed to by the Contractor, including but not limited to, changes in premium groups, reinsurance or Benefit Package, shall be deemed incorporated into this Agreement without further action by the parties upon approval of such modifications by the SDOH and the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).

b) Any other modification to Capitation Rates, as agreed to by the Department and the Contractor during the term of the Agreement shall be deemed incorporated into this Agreement without further action by the parties upon approval of such modifications by the SDOH, the State Division of the Budget and DHHS as of the effective date of the modified Capitation Rates as established by the SDOH and approved by the State Division of the Budget and DHHS.

c) In the event that the SDOH and the Contractor fail to reach agreement on modifications to the monthly Capitation Rates, the SDOH will provide formal written notice to the Contractor of the amount and effective date of the modified capitation rates approved by the State Division of the Budget and DHHS. The Contractor shall have the option of terminating this Agreement, in its entirety, for the Contractor’s MMC or FHP product, or for any or all products in specified counties of the Contractor’s service area, if such approved modified Capitation Rates are not acceptable. In such case, the
Contractor shall give written notice to the SDOH and the LDSS within thirty (30) days from the date of the formal written notice of the modified Capitation Rates from the SDOH specifying the reasons for and effective date of termination. The effective date of termination shall be ninety (90) days from the date of the Contractor’s written notice, unless the SDOH determines that an orderly transfer of Enrollees to another MCO or disenrollment to Medicaid fee-for-service can be accomplished in fewer days. The terms and conditions of the Contractor’s approved phase-out plan must be accomplished prior to termination.

d) Effective April 1, 2014, it will be incumbent on Contractors to negotiate payment agreements with personal care agencies (PCAs) sufficient to cover expenditures related to the Central Insurance Program (CIP) previously administered by the New York City Human Resources Administration (HRA). This expense covers the Workers’ Compensation, disability and general liability insurance for applicable PCAs in New York City. As an alternative to negotiating payment arrangements with the PCAs, Contractors may pay the adjusted HRA rates and postpone negotiating payment agreements until the new provider contract term.

3.3 Rate Setting Methodology

a) Capitation rates shall be determined prospectively and shall not be retroactively adjusted to reflect actual Medicaid fee-for-service data or Contractor experience for the time period covered by the rates. Capitated rates shall be certified to be actuarially sound in accordance with 42 CFR § 438.6(c).

b) Notwithstanding the provisions set forth in Section 3.3(a) above, the SDOH reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, in its entirety for the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, or for any or all products in specified counties of the Contractor’s service area, pursuant to Section 2.7 of this Agreement, upon determination by SDOH that the aggregate monthly Capitation Rates are not cost effective.

3.4 Payment of Capitation

a) The monthly capitation payments for each Enrollee are due to the Contractor from the Effective Date of Enrollment until the Effective Date of Disenrollment of the Enrollee or termination of this Agreement, whichever occurs first. The Contractor shall receive a full month’s capitation payment for the month in which Disenrollment occurs. The Roster generated by SDOH with any modification communicated electronically or in writing by the LDSS or the Enrollment Broker prior to the end of the month in which the Roster is generated, shall be the Enrollment list for purposes of eMedNY premium
billing and payment, as discussed in Section 6.9 and Appendix H of this Agreement.

b) Upon receipt by the Fiscal Agent of a properly completed claim for monthly capitation payments submitted by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement, the Fiscal Agent will promptly process such claim for payment and use its best efforts to complete such processing within thirty (30) business days from date of receipt of the claim by the Fiscal Agent. Processing of Contractor claims shall be in compliance with the requirements of 42 CFR § 447.45. The Fiscal Agent will also use its best efforts to resolve any billing problem relating to the Contractor’s claims as soon as possible. In accordance with Section 41 of the New York State Finance Law (SFL), the State and LDSS shall have no liability under this Agreement to the Contractor or anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this Agreement.

3.5 Denial of Capitation Payments

If the US Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) denies payment for new Enrollees, as authorized by SSA § 1903(m)(5) and 42 CFR § 438.730 (e), or such other applicable federal statutes or regulations, based upon a determination that Contractor failed substantially to provide medically necessary items and services, imposed premium amounts or charges in excess of permitted payments, engaged in discriminatory practices as described in SSA § 1932(e)(1)(A)(iii), misrepresented or falsified information submitted to CMS, SDOH, LDSS, the Enrollment Broker, or an Enrollee, Prospective Enrollee, or health care provider, or failed to comply with federal requirements (i.e. 42 CFR § 422.208 and 42 CFR § 438.6 (h) relating to the Physician Incentive Plans), SDOH and LDSS will deny capitation payments to the Contractor for the same Enrollees for the period of time for which CMS denies such payment.

3.6 SDOH Right to Recover Premiums

The parties acknowledge and accept that the SDOH has a right to recover premiums paid to the Contractor for MMC Enrollees listed on the monthly Roster who are later determined for the entire applicable payment month, to have been in an institution; to have been incarcerated; to have moved out of the Contractor’s service area subject to any time remaining in the MMC Enrollee’s Guaranteed Eligibility period; to have been in simultaneous receipt of comprehensive health care coverage from an MCO while being enrolled in either the MMC or FHPlus product of the same MCO; or to have died. SDOH has the right to recover premiums from the Contractor in instances where the Enrollee was inappropriately enrolled into managed care with a retroactive effective date, or when the enrollment period was retroactively deleted in accordance with Appendix H. SDOH has a right to recover premiums for FHPlus Enrollees listed on the Roster who are determined to have been incarcerated; to have moved out of the Contractor’s service area; or to have died. In any event, the State may only
recover premiums paid for MMC and/or FHPlus Enrollees listed on a Roster if it is determined by the SDOH that the Contractor was not at risk for provision of Benefit Package services for any portion of the payment period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the SDOH always has the right to recover duplicate MMC or FHPlus premiums paid for persons enrolled in the MMC or FHPlus program under more than one Client Identification Number (CIN) whether or not the Contractor has made payments to providers. All recoveries will be made pursuant to Guidelines developed by the state. SDOH will not allow, under any circumstance, duplicate Medicaid payments for an Enrollee.

3.7 Third Party Health Insurance Determination

a) Point of Service (POS)

The Contractor will make diligent efforts to determine whether Enrollees have third party health insurance (TPHI). The LDSS is also responsible for making diligent efforts to determine if Enrollees have TPHI and to maintain third party information on the WMS/eMedNY Third Party Resource System. If TPHI coverage is known at the POS, the Plan shall use the TPHI information to coordinate benefits (e.g., alert the provider and ask them to bill the TPHI that should be primary to the Plan).

The Contractor shall make good faith efforts to coordinate benefits and must inform the LDSS of any known changes in status of TPHI insurance eligibility within five (5) business days of learning of a change in TPHI. The Contractor may use the Roster as one method to determine TPHI information.

b) Post Payment and Retroactive Recovery – Non Pharmacy

The State, and/or its vendor, will also be vested with the responsibility to collect any reimbursement for Benefit Package services obtained from TPHI. In no instances may an Enrollee be held responsible for disputes over these recoveries. A recovery shall not exceed the encounter data paid claim amount.

The State will continue to identify available TPHI and post this information to the eMedNY System. The TPHI information will appear on the Contractor’s next roster and TPHI file. The Contractor will have six months from the later of the date the TPHI has been posted (eMedNY transaction date) or the Contractor’s claim payment date to pursue any recoveries for medical services. All recoveries outside this period will be pursued by the State.

For State-initiated and State-identified recoveries, the State will direct providers to refund the State directly. In those instances where the provider adjusted the recovery to the Contractor in error, the Contractor will refund the adjusted recovery to the State.
c) Post Payment and Retroactive Recovery – Pharmacy

The State, and or its vendor, will be vested with the sole responsibility to collect any reimbursement for Benefit Package services obtained from TPHI.

d) TPHI Reporting

The Contractor shall report TPHI activities through the Medicaid Encounter Data System (MEDS III) or its successor system and Medicaid Managed Care Operating Report (MMCOR) in accordance with instructions provided by SDOH. To prevent duplicative efforts, the Contractor shall, on a quarterly basis, share claim specific TPHI disposition (paid, denied, or recovered) information with the State. If no information is received from the Contractor, the State will assume there are no retroactive recoveries being pursued by the Contractor and will initiate recovery processing.

3.8 Other Insurance and Settlements

The Contractor is not allowed to pursue cost recovery against personal injury awards the Enrollee has received. Any recovery against these resources is to be pursued by the Medicaid program and the Contractor cannot take actions to collect these funds. Pursuit of Worker’s Compensation benefits and No-fault Insurance by the Contractor is authorized, to the extent that they cover expenses incurred by the Contractor.

3.9 Payment For Newborns

a) The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and services included in the Benefit Package associated with an Enrollee's newborn, unless the child is Excluded from Medicaid Managed Care pursuant to Appendix H of this Agreement, or the Contractor does not offer a MMC product in the mother’s county of fiscal responsibility.

b) The Contractor shall receive a capitation payment from the first day of the newborn’s month of birth and, in instances where the Contractor pays the hospital or birthing center for the newborn stay, a Supplemental Newborn Capitation Payment.

c) Capitation Rate and Supplemental Newborn Capitation Payment for a newborn will begin the month following certification of the newborn’s eligibility and enrollment, retroactive to the first day of the month in which the child was born.

d) The Contractor cannot bill for a Supplemental Newborn Capitation Payment unless the newborn hospital or birthing center payment has been paid by the Contractor. The Contractor must submit encounter data evidence for the
newborn stay. Failure to have supporting records may, upon an audit, result in recoupment of the Supplemental Newborn Capitation Payment by SDOH.

e) The following provisions apply to the HIV SNP Program Only:

i) For the newborn’s first six months of life, the monthly capitation rate paid to the Contractor for newborns of infected Enrollees enrolled in the Contractor’s SNP will be the HIV children’s rate. In order for payment to continue at the HIV children’s rate beyond the sixth month of the child’s life, the Contractor will be required to provide, in a format as determined by the AIDS Institute and with appropriate consent for any necessary testing, clinical documentation of HIV infection in the child.

ii) Except as described in (e), above, for newborns of infected mothers enrolled in the SNP, the monthly capitation rates paid to the Contractor for uninfected children enrolled in the SNP shall be as follows:

A) If Contractor also participates in the Partnership Plan as a mainstream Medicaid managed care plan, the children’s capitation rates established for the mainstream plan will be paid.

B) If Contractor does not participate as a mainstream Medicaid managed care plan, the average capitation rate paid for that premium group in the plan’s region will be paid.

iii) If Contractor participates as a mainstream Medicaid managed care plan, Contractor will receive the supplemental newborn capitation payment established for the mainstream plan. If Contractor does not participate as a mainstream Medicaid managed care plan, Contractor will receive the average newborn capitation payment in the plan’s region.

3.10 Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment

a) The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs and services included in the Benefit Package associated with the maternity care of an Enrollee.

b) In instances where the Enrollee is enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product on the date of the delivery of a child, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive a Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment. The Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment reimburses the Contractor for the inpatient and outpatient costs of services normally provided as part of maternity care, including antepartum care, delivery and post-partum care. The Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment is in addition to the monthly Capitation Rate paid by the SDOH to the Contractor for the Enrollee.
c) In instances where the Enrollee was enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product for only part of the pregnancy, but was enrolled on the date of the delivery of the child, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive the entire Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment. The Supplemental Capitation payment shall not be pro-rated to reflect that the Enrollee was not enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product for the entire duration of the pregnancy.

d) In instances where the Enrollee was enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product for part of the pregnancy, but was not enrolled on the date of the delivery of the child, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive the Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment, or any portion thereof.

e) Costs of inpatient and outpatient care associated with maternity cases that end in termination or miscarriage shall be reimbursed to the Contractor through the monthly Capitation Rate for the Enrollee and the Contractor shall not receive the Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment.

f) The Contractor may not bill a Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment until the hospital inpatient or birthing center delivery is paid by the Contractor, and the Contractor must submit encounter data evidence of the delivery, plus any other inpatient and outpatient services for the maternity care of the Enrollee to be eligible to receive a Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment. Failure to have supporting records may, upon audit, result in recoupment of the Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payment by the SDOH.

3.11 Contractor Financial Liability

Contractor shall not be financially liable for any services rendered to an Enrollee prior to his or her Effective Date of Enrollment.

3.12 Inpatient Hospital Stop-Loss Insurance for Medicaid Managed Care (MMC) Enrollees

a) The Contractor must obtain stop-loss coverage for inpatient hospital services for MMC Enrollees. A Contractor may elect to purchase stop-loss coverage from New York State. In such cases, the Capitation Rates paid to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect the cost of such stop-loss coverage. The cost of such coverage shall be determined by SDOH.

b) Under NYS stop-loss coverage, if the hospital inpatient expenses incurred by the Contractor for an individual MMC Enrollee during any calendar year reaches $100,000, the Contractor shall be compensated for eighty percent (80%) of the cost of hospital inpatient services in excess of this amount up to a maximum of $250,000. Above that amount, the Contractor will be compensated for one hundred percent (100%) of cost. All compensation shall
be based on the lower of the Contractor’s negotiated hospital rate or Medicaid rates of payment.

☐ The Contractor has elected to have NYS provide stop-loss reinsurance for MMC Enrollees.

OR

☐ The Contractor has not elected to have NYS provide stop-loss reinsurance for MMC Enrollees.

c) For HIV SNPs only, if the hospital inpatient expenses incurred by the Contractor for an individual Enrollee during any calendar year reaches $100,000, the Contractor shall be compensated for eighty-five percent (85%) of the cost of hospital inpatient services between $100,000 and $300,000 incurred by the HIV SNP during that period. Above that amount the Contractor will be compensated for one hundred percent (100%) of costs. All compensation shall be based on the lower of the Contractor’s negotiated hospital rate or Medicaid rates of payment.

3.13 Mental Health and Chemical Dependence Stop-Loss for MMC Enrollees

a) The Contractor will be compensated for medically necessary and clinically appropriate inpatient mental health services and/or Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services to MMC Enrollees, as defined in Appendix K of this Agreement, in excess of a combined total of thirty (30) days during a calendar year at the lower of the Contractor’s negotiated inpatient rate or Medicaid rate of payment.

b) Detoxification Services for MMC Enrollees in Article 28 inpatient hospital facilities are subject to the stop-loss provisions specified in Section 3.12 of this Agreement.

3.14 Residential Health Care Facility (Nursing Home) Stop-Loss for MMC Enrollees

The Contractor will be compensated for medically necessary and clinically appropriate Medicaid reimbursable non-permanent nursing home inpatient rehabilitation services, as defined in Appendix K of this Agreement, provided to MMC Enrollees in excess of sixty (60) days during a calendar year at the lower of the Contractor’s negotiated rates or Medicaid rate of payment.

3.15 Stop-Loss Documentation and Procedures for the MMC Program

The Contractor must follow procedures and documentation requirements in accordance with the New York State Department of Health stop-loss policy and procedure manual. The State has the right to recover from the Contractor any
stop-loss payments that are later found not to conform to these SDOH requirements.

3.16 Family Health Plus (FHPlus) Reinsurance

The Contractor shall purchase reinsurance coverage unless it can demonstrate to SDOH’s satisfaction the ability to self insure.

3.17 Tracking Visits Provided by Indian Health Clinics – Applies to MMC Program Only

The SDOH shall monitor all visits provided by tribal or Indian health clinics or urban Indian health facilities or centers to enrolled Native Americans, so that the SDOH can reconcile payment made for those services, should it be deemed necessary to do so.

3.18 Payment for Patient Centered Medical Home and Adirondack Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program

a) Patient Centered Medical Home

i) SDOH will provide payments to the Contractor for the sole purpose of the Contractor making enhanced payments to contracted office based physicians/practices and Article 28 clinics that meet New York’s medical home standards and provide primary care services to persons enrolled in Medicaid Managed Care and Family Health Plus.

ii) To be eligible for the medical home payment, contracted office based physicians/practices, nurse practitioners and Article 28 clinics, both freestanding and hospital outpatient facilities, must meet the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) Physician Practice Connections – Patient Centered Medical Home Program standards and be designated as the Enrollee’s primary care provider.

iii) SDOH will provide the Contractor with a “master list” of providers eligible to receive an enhanced payment in accordance with this Section that will be updated monthly.

b) Payment for Adirondack Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program

i) SDOH will provide payments to the Contractor for the sole purpose of the Contractor making enhanced payments to contracted office based physicians/practices and Article 28 clinics that operate in the upper northeastern region (Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Hamilton, Saratoga and Warren Counties) of New York and are participants in the Adirondack
Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program authorized pursuant to Article 29-A of the Public Health Law.

ii) The Contractor will make payments to contracted office based physicians/practices and Article 28 clinics that provide primary care services to persons enrolled in Medicaid Managed Care and Family Health Plus and participate in the Adirondack Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program.

iii) Providers that participate in the Adirondack Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program are not eligible for enhanced payments under the Statewide Patient Centered Medical Home program as described in Section 3.18 a) of this Agreement.

c) Enhanced payments received by the Contractor in accordance with this Section may not be retained or used for any other purpose. The Contractor cannot use the payments received from SDOH to reduce or augment reductions in reimbursement to its contracted primary care providers.

d) SDOH will make periodic reconciliations of prior years’ payments based on data reported by the Contractor in the Annual Financial Statement filed with SDOH and will make adjustments if necessary to the Contractor’s payment rates on a prospective basis.

e) Payment under the Statewide Patient Centered Medical Home initiative and the Adirondack Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program is subject to the availability of funding and federal financial participation.

3.19 Prohibition on Payments to Institutions or Entities Located Outside of the United States

The Contractor is prohibited under Section 6505 of the federal Affordable Care Act, which amends Section 1902(a) of the Social Security Act, from making payments for Medicaid covered items or services to any financial institution or entity, such as provider bank accounts or business agents, located outside of the United States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands and American Samoa.

3.20 Primary Care Rate Increase

a) Effective January 1, 2013, and until the effective date of the termination of the program, the SDOH will provide payments to the Contractor for the sole purpose of the Contractor making enhanced payments to eligible providers (including network providers and out of network providers providing services as authorized by the Contractor) who provide certain primary care services.
b) All such revenues received by the Contractor pursuant to the Primary Care Rate Increase (PCRI) must be paid to qualifying providers to enhance payments up to 100% of the Medicare fee schedule pursuant to any guidelines issued by the SDOH. At the discretion of SDOH and in accordance with procedures and time schedules to be determined by SDOH, any such funding may be reconciled to determine the aggregate level of any overpayments or underpayments to providers made by the Contractor relative to the funding level provided to the Contractor by SDOH.

c) The Contractor shall be responsible for reporting aggregate PCRI revenue received and aggregate payments made to qualifying providers in a manner to be established by SDOH. The Contractor will report aggregate PCRI payments separate and apart from other provider and capitation payments reported to SDOH pursuant to Section 18.5 a) of this Agreement.

3.21 Payment for Long Term Placement in Residential Health Care Facilities (Nursing Homes)

a) The Contractor shall receive the premium associated with Long Term Placement from the SDOH after the LDSS has determined eligibility for Long Term Placement in a nursing home.

b) The Contractor must include the appropriate Restriction Exception code (R/E) or bed type with the authorization to the provider.

c) The associated premium will be paid for Enrollees, retroactive to the month of determination of eligibility for Long Term Placement in a nursing home.

d) Effective April 1, 2016, the Contractor may qualify for an incentive payment from the State when the Contractor develops a safe discharge back to the community for an Enrollee in Long Term Placement in a nursing home. The following must occur in order for the Contractor to receive the incentive payment:

i) The Contractor must develop an appropriate Patient Centered Services Plan and coordinate the LTSS to maintain the Enrollee in the community.

ii) Upon the Enrollee’s discharge to the community, the Contractor or nursing home must notify the LDSS in a format determined by SDOH. The LDSS shall change the R/E code for the Enrollee and reflect the Enrollee’s transition back into the community.

iii) On an annual basis as prescribed by SDOH, the Contractor shall notify the SDOH of all Enrollees who were in Long Term Placement in nursing homes who have transitioned back into the community.
iv) Once the transition has been verified and maintained for a minimum of three (3) months, SDOH will pay the Contractor a lump sum equivalent to the rate differential between the nursing home premium and the non-nursing home premium over a three (3) month period. This differential will be multiplied by the number of Enrollees transitioned back into the community and meeting the requirements of this Section.
4. SERVICE AREA

4.1 Service Area

The Contractor’s service area for Medicaid Managed Care, FHPlus and/or HIV SNP shall consist of the county(ies) described in Appendix M of this Agreement, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein. Such service area is the specific geographic area within which Eligible Persons must reside to enroll in either the Contractor’s Medicaid Managed Care or FHPlus product. For HIV SNPs, Eligible Persons must reside in the specific counties listed in Appendix M, except that in New York City, Eligible Persons may reside in any of the five boroughs of New York City.

4.2 Modification of Service Area and Optional Benefit Package Covered Services During Contract Period

The Contractor must request written SDOH approval to reduce or expand its service area or modify its Optional Benefit Package Covered Services for purposes of providing Medicaid Managed Care, FHPlus, and/or HIV SNP services. In no event, however, shall the Contractor modify its service area or Optional Benefit Package Covered Services until it receives such approval. Any modifications made to the Contractor’s service area as a result of an approved request to reduce or expand the service area shall become effective fifteen (15) days from the date of the written SDOH approval without the need for further action on the part of the parties to this Agreement, and modifications to the Optional Benefit Package Covered Services shall become effective on the effective date specified in the written SDOH approval.

4.3 Modification of Benefit Package Services

The parties acknowledge and accept that the SDOH has the right to make modifications to the Benefit Package, with advance written notice to the Contractor of at least (60) days. Such modifications include expansions of and restrictions to covered benefits listed in Appendix K of this Agreement, the addition of new benefits to the Benefit Package, and/or the elimination of covered benefits from the Benefit Package. Such modifications will be made only as necessary to implement statewide Medicaid program initiatives, including Medicaid Redesign initiatives.
5. RESERVED
6. ENROLLMENT

6.1 Populations Eligible for Enrollment

a) Medicaid Managed Care Populations

All Eligible Persons who meet the criteria in Section 364-j of the SSL and/or New York State’s Operational Protocol for the Partnership Plan and who reside in the Contractor’s service area, as specified in Appendix M of this Agreement, shall be eligible for Enrollment in the Contractor’s Medicaid Managed Care product.

b) Family Health Plus Populations

All Eligible Persons who meet the criteria listed in Section 369-ee of the SSL and/or New York State’s Operational Protocol for the Partnership Plan and who reside in the Contractor’s service area, as specified in Appendix M of this Agreement, shall be eligible for Enrollment in the Contractor’s Family Health Plus product.

c) HIV SNP Populations

All Eligible Persons with HIV infection, and who meet the criteria in Section 364-j of the SSL and/or New York State’s Operational Protocol for the Partnership Plan and who reside in New York City or any other County in the Contractor’s service area, as specified in Appendix M of this Agreement, shall be eligible for Enrollment in the Contractor’s HIV SNP. Additionally, in New York City, Eligible Persons may reside in any of the five boroughs. Related children of such Eligible Persons enrolled in the Contractor’s HIV SNP shall be eligible for enrollment in the Contractor’s HIV SNP regardless of such children’s HIV status. Individuals who are homeless or who are members of other high need populations as determined by the Commissioner of Health shall also be eligible for enrollment in the Contractor’s HIV SNP regardless of HIV status.

6.2 Enrollment Requirements

The Contractor agrees to conduct Enrollment of Eligible Persons in accordance with the policies and procedures set forth in Appendix H of this Agreement, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

6.3 Equality of Access to Enrollment
The Contractor shall accept Enrollments of Eligible Persons in the order in which the Enrollment applications are received without restriction and without regard to the Eligible Person’s age, sex, race, creed, physical or mental handicap/developmental disability, national origin, sexual orientation, type of illness or condition, need for health services or to the Capitation Rate that the Contractor will receive for such Eligible Person.

6.4 Enrollment Decisions

An Eligible Person’s decision to enroll in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product shall be voluntary except as otherwise provided in Section 6.5 of this Agreement.

6.5 Auto Assignment – For MMC Program Only [Not Applicable to HIV SNP Program]

a) An MMC Eligible Person whose Enrollment is mandatory under the Medicaid Managed Care Program and who fails to select and enroll in a MCO upon initial eligibility determination or within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice of mandatory Enrollment may be assigned by the SDOH, the NYSoH or the LDSS-Enrollment Broker to the Contractor’s MMC product pursuant to SSL § 364-j and in accordance with Appendix H of this Agreement.

b) An individual who has been determined to be eligible for Long Term Placement in a nursing home is allowed sixty (60) days to select a MCO for enrollment. Individuals who do not enroll in a MCO within the allotted time shall be auto-assigned to a MCO which contracts with the nursing home where the individual is currently placed.

6.6 Prohibition Against Conditions on Enrollment

Unless otherwise required by law or this Agreement, neither the Contractor, the NYSoH, nor the LDSS shall condition any Eligible Person’s Enrollment into the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product upon the performance of any act. Neither the Contractor, the NYSoH, nor the LDSS shall suggest in any way that failure to enroll in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product may result in a loss of benefits, except in the case of the FHPlus Program when the Contractor is the sole MCO offering a FHPlus product in the Enrollee’s county of fiscal responsibility.

6.7 Newborn Enrollment

a) All newborn children not Excluded from Enrollment in the MMC Program pursuant to Appendix H of this Agreement, shall be enrolled in the MCO in which the newborn’s mother is an Enrollee, effective from the first day of the
child’s month of birth, unless the MCO in which the mother is enrolled does not offer a MMC product in the mother’s county of fiscal responsibility.

b) In addition to the responsibilities set forth in Appendix H of this Agreement, the Contractor is responsible for coordinating with the LDSS the efforts to ensure that all newborns are enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC product, if applicable.

c) The SDOH, NYSOH and LDSS shall be responsible for ensuring that timely Medicaid eligibility determination and Enrollment of the newborns is effected consistent with state laws, regulations, and policy and with the newborn Enrollment requirements set forth in Appendix H of this Agreement.

d) Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only:

In addition to the responsibilities set forth above and in Appendix H, the Contractor is responsible for:

i) Issuing a letter informing parent(s) about newborn child's enrollment or a member identification card within two (2) business days of the date on which the Contractor becomes aware of the birth. The child may be disenrolled at any time at the mother’s request.

ii) Assuring that enrolled pregnant women select a PCP for an infant prior to birth and the mother to make an appointment with the PCP immediately upon birth; and

iii) Linking the newborn with a PCP within two (2) days of the HIV SNP’s notification of the birth.

6.8 Effective Date of Enrollment

a) For MMC Enrollees, the Contractor, NYSOH and the LDSS are responsible for notifying the MMC Enrollee of the expected Effective Date of Enrollment.

b) For FHPlus Enrollees, the Contractor must notify the FHPlus Enrollee of the Effective Date of Enrollment.

c) Notification may be accomplished through a "Welcome Letter." To the extent practicable, such notification must precede the Effective Date of Enrollment.

d) In the event that the actual Effective Date of Enrollment changes, the Contractor, and for MMC Enrollees the LDSS or NYSOH, must notify the Enrollee of the change.
e) As of the Effective Date of Enrollment, and until the Effective Date of Disenrollment, the Contractor shall be responsible for the provision and cost of all care and services covered by the Benefit Package and provided to Enrollees whose names appear on the Prepaid Capitation Plan Roster, except as hereinafter provided.

i) Contractor shall not be liable for the cost of any services rendered to an Enrollee prior to his or her Effective Date of Enrollment.

ii) Contractor shall not be liable for any part of the cost of a hospital stay for a MMC Enrollee who is admitted to the hospital prior to the Effective Date of Enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC product and who remains hospitalized on the Effective Date of Enrollment; except when the MMC Enrollee, on or after the Effective Date of Enrollment, 1) is transferred from one hospital to another; or 2) is discharged from one unit in the hospital to another unit in the same facility and under Medicaid fee-for-service payment rules, the method of payment changes from: a) Diagnostic Related Group (DRG) case-based rate of payment per discharge to a per diem rate of payment exempt from DRG case-based payment rates, or b) from a per diem payment rate exempt from DRG case-based payment rates either to another per diem rate, or a DRG case-based payment rate. In such instances, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost of the consecutive stay.

iii) Contractor shall not be liable for any part of the cost of a hospital stay for a FHPlus Enrollee who is admitted to the hospital prior to the Effective Date of Enrollment in the Contractor’s FHPlus product and who has not been discharged as of the Effective Date of Enrollment, up to the date the FHPlus Enrollee is discharged.

iv) Except for newborns, an Enrollee’s Effective Date of Enrollment shall be the first day of the month on which the Enrollee’s name appears on the Roster for that month or the Effective Date of Enrollment on the NYSoH 834 enrollment file.

6.9 Roster/834 File

a) The first and second monthly Rosters generated by SDOH in combination shall serve as the official Contractor Enrollment list for the WMS Medicaid population for purposes of eMedNY premium billing and payment, subject to ongoing eligibility of the Enrollees as of the first (1st) day of the Enrollment month. Modifications to the Roster may be made electronically or in writing by the LDSS or the Enrollment Broker. If the LDSS or Enrollment Broker
notifies the Contractor in writing or electronically of changes in the Roster and provides supporting information as necessary prior to the effective date of the Roster, the Contractor will accept that notification in the same manner as the Roster.

b) The 834 File generated by NYSoH shall serve as the official Contractor Enrollment notification for the NYSoH Medicaid population for purposes of eMedNY premium billing and payment, subject to ongoing eligibility of the Enrollees as of the first (1st) day of the enrollment month. The NYSoH will also advise the Contractor of any changes to a NYSoH Medicaid enrollment electronically via an 834 File.

c) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for making data on eligibility determinations available to the Contractor and SDOH to resolve discrepancies that may arise between the Roster or the 834 enrollment file and the Contractor’s Enrollment files in accordance with the provisions in Appendix H of this Agreement.

d) All Contractors must have the ability to receive Rosters and the 834 enrollment files.

6.10 Automatic Re-Enrollment

a) An Enrollee who loses Medicaid or FHPlus eligibility and who regains eligibility for either Medicaid or FHPlus within a three (3) month period, will be automatically prospectively re-enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product unless:

i) the Contractor does not offer such product in the Enrollee’s county of fiscal responsibility; or

ii) the Enrollee indicates in writing that he/she wishes to enroll in another MCO or, if permitted, receive coverage under Medicaid fee-for-service; or

iii) the FHPlus program is no longer available for enrollment.

6.11 Verification of HIV SNP Enrollment Eligibility [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

a) The Contractor shall confirm that Enrollee applicants have HIV infection and are eligible to enroll in an HIV SNP, except that such confirmation is not required for the Enrollee applicant’s related children. New Enrollees who are homeless must have their HIV status verified; the homeless uninfected Capitation Rate applies unless the Enrollee’s HIV infected status is verified.
b) The Contractor must obtain verification of HIV infection as defined in (d) within ninety (90) days of the effective date of Enrollment prior to billing an HIV Capitation rate.

c) The Contractor must obtain verification of HIV infection in related children prior to billing an HIV capitation rate.

d) For purposes of HIV SNP Enrollment eligibility, acceptable verification of HIV infection shall include:

i) One of the following laboratory test results or other diagnostic tests approved by the AIDS Institute:

A) HIV antigen and/or antibody immunoassay;

B) Viral Identification Assays (e.g., p24 antigen assay, viral culture, nucleic acid (RNA or DNA) detection assay);

C) CD4 Level Measurement of less than 200; or

ii) For patients currently under treatment without diagnosis confirming laboratory results and with undetectable viral load, a physician’s statement verifying HIV status will be accepted when other verifying tests are not available. The physician’s statement must conform to AIDS Institute requirements; or,

iii) For Enrollees not currently engaged in care, other documentation approved by the AIDS Institute.

e) Sharing of medical information for purposes of HIV verification must comply with the confidentiality requirements set forth in Section 20 of this Agreement.

f) All testing for HIV verification must be conducted in compliance with State regulations.

g) The Contractor shall be solely responsible for maintaining and providing documentation necessary to support its determination of HIV infection for enrollment eligibility. Failure by the Contractor to have required supporting records may upon an audit result in recoupment of payment. The Contractor shall not delegate to its participating providers responsibility for maintaining supporting records verifying HIV status.
h) The Contractor must submit to SDOH verification of HIV infection with demographic and additional Enrollee information as required, in a manner and format prescribed by the AIDS Institute.

i) Homeless Enrollees who are not HIV infected will have their eligibility verified by their inclusion on the New York City Department of Homeless Services Shelter List or other documentation determined acceptable by SDOH.
7. **LOCK-IN PROVISIONS**

7.1 Lock-In Provisions in MMC Mandatory Counties and for Family Health Plus

All MMC Enrollees residing in local social service districts where Enrollment in the MMC Program is mandatory and all FHPlus Enrollees are subject to a twelve (12) month Lock-In Period following the Effective Date of Enrollment, with an initial ninety (90) day grace period in which to disenroll without cause and enroll in another MCO’s MMC or FHPlus product, if available. An Enrollee with HIV infection or AIDS may request transfer from an MMC plan to an HIV SNP, or from an HIV SNP to another HIV SNP at any time.

7.2 Disenrollment During a Lock-In Period

An Enrollee subject to Lock-In may disenroll from the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product during the Lock-In Period for Good Cause as defined in Appendix H of this Agreement. Persons with HIV infection or AIDS whose local district of residence qualifies them for enrollment in an HIV Special Needs Plan (HIV SNP) may request transfer from an MCO to an HIV SNP, or from an HIV SNP to another HIV SNP at any time.

7.3 Notification Regarding Lock-In and End of Lock-In Period

The LDSS, either directly or through the Enrollment Broker, is responsible for notifying Enrollees of their right to change MCOs in the Enrollment confirmation notice sent to individuals after they have selected an MCO or been auto-assigned (the latter being applicable to areas where the mandatory MMC Program is in effect). The SDOH or its designee will be responsible for providing a notice of end of Lock-In and the right to change MCOs at least sixty (60) days prior to the first Enrollment anniversary date as outlined in Appendix H of this Agreement.

7.4 Lock-In and Change in Eligibility Status

Enrollees who lose Medicaid or FHPlus eligibility and regain eligibility for either Medicaid or FHPlus within a three (3) month period, will not be subject to a new Lock-in Period unless they opt to change MCOs pursuant to Section 6.10 of this Agreement.

7.5 Lock-In Provisions for Children in Foster Care

Children entering or being discharged from foster care may change plans during intake, foster care placement, and discharge planning period regardless of the Lock-In Period.
7.6 Lock-In Provisions for Individuals in Long Term Placement in Nursing Homes

Individuals in Long Term Placement in nursing homes may change plans at any time regardless of the Lock-In Period.
8. DISENROLLMENT

8.1 Disenrollment Requirements

a) The Contractor agrees to conduct Disenrollment of an Enrollee in accordance with the policies and procedures for Disenrollment set forth in Appendix H of this Agreement.

b) SDOH, NYSoH or LDSSs are responsible for making the final determination concerning Disenrollment requests.

c) For enrollees in the HIV SNP Program, regardless of reason for disenrollment, upon notice of or request for disenrollment the Contractor must prepare a written discharge plan for an Enrollee for whom a treatment plan has been established to assure continuity of care at the time of disenrollment.

i) With the Enrollee’s consent, information will also be provided on and referrals provided to case management resources and primary care providers.

ii) The discharge plan should be provided to the Enrollee and, with the Enrollee’s consent, his/her designated care provider, within fifteen (15) days of the notice of or request for disenrollment.

iii) For HIV infected individuals who lose Medicaid eligibility, the discharge plan will include information regarding services offered by the HIV Uninsured Care Program.

d) For Enrollees who are in foster care, upon notice of or request for disenrollment, the Contractor must prepare a written discharge plan for an Enrollee for whom a treatment plan has been established to assure continuity of care at the time of disenrollment. Information will also be provided on and referrals provided to case management resources and primary care providers. The discharge plan should be provided to the Enrollee or his/her legal guardian, his/her designated care provider, and the LDSS within fifteen (15) days of notice or request for disenrollment.

8.2 Disenrollment Prohibitions

Enrollees shall not be disenrolled from the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product based on any of the factors listed in Section 34 (Non-Discrimination) of this Agreement.

8.3 Disenrollment Requests

a) Routine Disenrollment Requests
The SDOH, NYSoh or LDSS is responsible for processing Routine Disenrollment requests to take effect as specified in Appendix H of this Agreement. In no event shall the Effective Date of Disenrollment be later than the first (1st) day of the second (2nd) month after the month in which an Enrollee requests a Disenrollment.

b) Non-Routine Disenrollment Requests

i) Enrollees with a complaint of Nonconsensual Enrollment may request an expedited Disenrollment by the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh.

ii) Retroactive Disenrollments may be warranted in rare instances and may be requested of the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh as described in Appendix H of this Agreement.

iii) Substantiation of non-routine Disenrollment requests by the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh will result in Disenrollment in accordance with the timeframes as set forth in Appendix H of this Agreement.

8.4 Contractor Notification of Disenrollments

a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Roster or 834 File, along with any changes sent by the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh to the Contractor in writing or electronically, shall serve as official notice to the Contractor of Disenrollment of an Enrollee. In cases of expedited and retroactive Disenrollment, the Contractor shall be notified of the Enrollee’s Effective Date of Disenrollment by the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh.

b) In the event that the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh intends to retroactively disenroll an Enrollee on a date prior to the first day of the month of the Disenrollment request, the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh is responsible for consulting with the Contractor prior to Disenrollment.

c) In all cases of retroactive Disenrollment, including Disenrollments effective the first day of the current month, the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh is responsible for noticing the Contractor at the time of Disenrollment of the Contractor’s responsibility to submit to the SDOH’s Fiscal Agent voided premium claims for any months of retroactive Disenrollment where the Contractor was not at risk for the provision of Benefit Package services during the month.

8.5 Contractor’s Liability

a) The Contractor is not responsible for providing the Benefit Package under this Agreement on or after the Effective Date of Disenrollment except as hereinafter provided:
i) The Contractor shall be liable for any part of the cost of a hospital stay for a MMC Enrollee who is admitted to the hospital prior to the Effective Date of Disenrollment from the Contractor’s MMC product and who remains hospitalized on the Effective Date of Disenrollment; except when the MMC Enrollee, on or after the Effective Date of Disenrollment, 1) is transferred from one hospital to another; or 2) is discharged from one unit in the hospital to another unit in the same facility and under Medicaid fee-for-service payment rules, the method of payment changes from: a) DRG case-based rate of payment per discharge to a per diem rate of payment exempt from DRG case-based payment rates, or b) from a per diem payment rate exempt from DRG case-based payment rates to either another per diem rate, or a DRG case-based payment rate. In such instances, the Contractor shall not be liable for the cost of the consecutive stay. For the purposes of this paragraph, “hospital stay” does not include a stay in a hospital that is a) certified by Medicare as a long-term care hospital and b) has an average length of stay for all patients greater than ninety-five (95) days as reported in the Statewide Planning and Research Cooperative System (SPARCS) Annual Report 2002; in such instances, Contractor liability will cease on the Effective Date of Disenrollment.

ii) The Contractor shall be liable for any part of the cost of a hospital stay for a FHPlus Enrollee who is admitted to the hospital prior to the Effective Date of Disenrollment from the Contractor’s FHPlus product and who has not been discharged as of the Effective Date of Disenrollment, up to the date the FHPlus Enrollee is discharged.

b) The Contractor shall notify the LDSS, SDOH or NYSOH that the Enrollee remains in the hospital and provide the LDSS with information regarding his or her medical status. The Contractor is required to cooperate with the Enrollee and the new MCO (if applicable) on a timely basis to ensure a smooth transition and continuity of care.

8.6 Enrollee Initiated Disenrollment

a) An Enrollee subject to Lock-In as described in Section 7 of this Agreement may initiate Disenrollment from the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product for Good Cause as defined in Appendix H of this Agreement at any time during the Lock-In period by filing an oral or written request with the LDSS, SDOH or NYSOH.

b) Once the Lock-In Period has expired, the Enrollee may disenroll from the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product at any time, for any reason.

c) An Enrollee with HIV infection or AIDS may request transfer from an MMC plan to an HIV SNP, or from an HIV SNP to another HIV SNP at any time.
8.7 Contractor Initiated Disenrollment

a) The Contractor may initiate an involuntary Disenrollment if an Enrollee engages in conduct or behavior that seriously impairs the Contractor’s ability to furnish services to either the Enrollee or other Enrollees, provided that the Contractor has made and documented reasonable efforts to resolve the problems presented by the Enrollee. These efforts will include Contractor initiated restriction where the Enrollee’s actions meet the criteria for such restriction as specified in Appendix Q of this Agreement, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein. The Contractor shall submit the request for disenrollment in writing to the LDSS, SDOH or NYSoh and shall include the documentation of reasonable efforts.

b) Consistent with 42 CFR § 438.56 (b), the Contractor may not request Disenrollment because of an adverse change in the Enrollee’s health status, or because of the Enrollee’s utilization of medical services, diminished mental capacity, or uncooperative or disruptive behavior resulting from the Enrollee’s special needs (except where continued Enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product seriously impairs the Contractor’s ability to furnish services to either the Enrollee or other Enrollees).

c) Contractor initiated Disenrollments must be carried out in accordance with the requirements and timeframes described in Appendix H of this Agreement.

d) Once an Enrollee has been disenrolled at the Contractor’s request, he/she will not be re-enrolled with the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product unless the Contractor first agrees to such re-enrollment.

e) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]: For an HIV negative homeless Enrollee, the Contractor must have a process to transition the Enrollee to other health plan options once the Enrollee resides in permanent housing as defined by SDOH.

8.8 SDOH, NYSoh or LDSS Initiated Disenrollment

a) The SDOH, NYSoh or LDSS is responsible for promptly initiating Disenrollment when:

i) an Enrollee is no longer eligible for MMC or FHPlus; or

ii) an Enrollee is no longer the financial responsibility of the LDSS; or

iii) an Enrollee becomes ineligible for Enrollment pursuant to Section 6.1 of this Agreement.
8.9  Passive Reassignment of Enrollees in Receipt of Medicare

a) On a monthly basis, the Enrollment Broker, or LDSS, shall transmit to the Contractor a disenrollment file of current Enrollees in receipt of Medicare, and thus subject to disenrollment from the plan.

i) From this disenrollment file, the Contractor shall identify Enrollees who will require more than 120 days of LTSS, as defined in Appendix S, and are therefore eligible for MLTC. Within 5 business days of receipt of the disenrollment file, the Contractor shall transmit the results of the file match, in a format to be determined by SDOH, to the Enrollment Broker or LDSS.

A) If the Contractor has a Managed Long Term Care Plan (MLTCP) product, the Enrollment Broker will process a passive reassignment into the MLTCP. The Enrollment Broker or LDSS will work with the MLTCP to facilitate such action.

B) If the Contractor does not have a MLTCP product, the Contractor shall outreach to Enrollees who will be disenrolled from the Contractor’s MMC plan and encourage the affected Enrollee to contact the Enrollment Broker or LDSS to select a MLTCP.

I) If the Enrollee does not select a MLTCP before the pull down that occurs prior to the disenrollment effective date, the Enrollment Broker or LDSS will process a passive reassignment to another MLTCP that serves the Enrollee’s service area and transmit a report to the Contractor identifying the affected Enrollee and the MLTCP to which the Enrollee was reassigned.

C) The Contractor must coordinate with the new MLTCP to ensure there is no gap in coverage.

ii) Enrollees age 65 or older that are not receiving Medicare are not subject to reassignment to a MLTCP and will remain in the Contractor’s MMC plan.
9. RESERVED
10. BENEFIT PACKAGE REQUIREMENTS

10.1 Contractor Responsibilities

a) Contractor must provide or arrange for the provision of all services set forth in the Benefit Package for MMC Enrollees and FHPlus Enrollees subject to any exclusions or limitations imposed by Federal or State Law during the period of this Agreement. SDOH shall assure that Medicaid services covered under the Medicaid fee-for-service program but not covered in the Benefit Package are available to and accessible by MMC Enrollees.

b) [Applicable to the HIV SNP Program Only]: The Contractor must promote access and ensure referrals to fee-for-service Medicaid benefits through the HIV SNP care and benefit coordination process for Enrollees determined to be in need of such services.

10.2 Compliance with State Medicaid Plan, Applicable Laws and Regulations

a) All services provided under the Benefit Package to MMC Enrollees must comply with all the standards of the State Medicaid Plan established pursuant to Section 363-a of the SSL and shall satisfy all other applicable requirements of the SSL and PHL.

b) Benefit Package Services provided by the Contractor through its FHPlus product shall comply with all applicable requirements of the PHL and SSL.

c) Pursuant to 42 CFR 438.210, the Contractor may establish appropriate limits on a service for utilization control and/or medical necessity. The Contractor must ensure that Covered Services are provided in sufficient amount, duration and scope to reasonably be expected to achieve the purpose for which the services are furnished. The Contractor will not define medically necessary services in a manner that limits the scope of benefits provided in the SSL, the State Medicaid Plan, State regulations or the Medicaid Provider Manuals.

10.3 Definitions

The Contractor agrees to the definitions of “Benefit Package” and “Non-Covered Services” contained in Appendix K, which is incorporated by reference as if set forth fully herein.

10.4 Child Teen Health Program/Adolescent Preventive Services

a) The Contractor and its Participating Providers are required to provide the Child Teen Health Program (C/THP) services outlined in Appendix K of this Agreement and comply with applicable Early Periodic Screening and Diagnostic Testing (EPSDT) requirements specified in 42 CFR Part 441, sub-
part B, 18NYCRR Part 508 and the New York State Department of Health C/THP manual. The Contractor and its Participating Providers are required to provide C/THP services to Enrollees under twenty-one (21) years of age when:

i) The care or services are essential to prevent, diagnose, prevent the worsening of, alleviate or ameliorate the effects of an illness, injury, disability, disorder or condition.

ii) The care or services are essential to the overall physical, cognitive and mental growth and developmental needs of the Enrollee.

iii) The care or service will assist the Enrollee to achieve or maintain maximum functional capacity in performing daily activities, taking into account both the functional capacity of the Enrollee and those functional capacities that are appropriate for individuals of the same age as the Enrollee.

b) The Contractor shall base its determination on medical and other relevant information provided by the Enrollee’s PCP, other health care providers, school, local social services, and/or local public health officials that have evaluated the Enrollee.

i) The Contractor will ensure C/THP care and services are provided in sufficient amount, duration and scope to reasonably be expected to produce the intended results and to have the expected benefits that outweigh the potential harmful effects.

c) The Contractor and its Participating Providers must comply with the C/THP program standards and must do at least the following with respect to all Enrollees under age 21:

i) Educate Enrollees who are pregnant women or who are parents of Enrollees under age 21 about the program and its importance to a child’s or adolescent’s health.

ii) Educate Participating Providers about the program and their responsibilities under it.

iii) Conduct outreach, including by mail, telephone, and through home visits (where appropriate), to ensure children are kept current with respect to their periodicity schedules.

iv) Schedule appointments for children and adolescents pursuant to the periodicity schedule, assist with referrals, and conduct follow-up with
children and adolescents who miss or cancel appointments. This also applies to dental service appointments for children and adolescents.

v) Ensure that all appropriate diagnostic and treatment services, including specialist referrals, are furnished pursuant to findings from a C/THP screen.

vi) Achieve and maintain an acceptable compliance rate for screening schedules during the contract period.

d) In addition to C/THP requirements, the Contractor and its Participating Providers are required to comply with the American Medical Association's Guidelines for Adolescent Preventive Services which require annual well adolescent preventive visits which focus on health guidance, immunizations, and screening for physical, emotional, and behavioral conditions.

10.5 Foster Care Children – Applies to MMC Program Only

The Contractor shall comply with the health requirements for foster children specified in 18 NYCRR § 441.22 and Part 507 and any subsequent amendments thereto. These requirements include thirty (30) day obligations for a comprehensive physical and behavioral health assessment and assessment of the risk that the child may be HIV+ and should be tested. The Contractor shall provide comprehensive assessments and coordinate care for these Enrollees with the LDSS.

10.6 Child Protective Services

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements specified for child protective examinations, provision of medical information to the child protective services investigation and court ordered services as specified in 18 NYCRR Part 432, and any subsequent amendments thereto. Medically necessary services must be covered, whether provided by the Contractor’s Participating Providers or not. Non-Participating Providers will be reimbursed at the Medicaid fee schedule by the Contractor.

10.7 Welfare Reform – Applies to MMC Program only

a) The LDSS is responsible for determining whether each public assistance or combined public assistance/Medicaid applicant is incapacitated or can participate in work activities. As part of this work determination process, the LDSS may require medical documentation and/or an initial mental and/or physical examination to determine whether an individual has a mental or physical impairment that limits his/her ability to engage in work (12 NYCRR §1300.2(d)(13)(i)). The LDSS may not require the Contractor to provide the
initial district mandated or requested medical examination necessary for an Enrollee to meet welfare reform work participation requirements.

b) The Contractor shall require that the Participating Providers in its MMC product, upon MMC Enrollee consent, provide medical documentation and health, mental health and chemical dependence assessments as follows:

i) Within ten (10) days of a request of an MMC Enrollee or a former MMC Enrollee, currently receiving public assistance or who is applying for public assistance, the MMC Enrollee’s or former MMC Enrollee’s PCP or specialist provider, as appropriate, shall provide medical documentation concerning the MMC Enrollee or former MMC Enrollee’s health or mental health status to the LDSS or to the LDSS’ designee. Medical documentation includes but is not limited to drug prescriptions and reports from the MMC Enrollee’s PCP or specialist provider. The Contractor shall include the foregoing as a responsibility of the PCP and specialist provider in its provider contracts or in their provider manuals.

ii) Within ten (10) days of a request of an MMC Enrollee, who has already undergone, or is scheduled to undergo, an initial LDSS required mental and/or physical examination, the MMC Enrollee’s PCP shall provide a health, or mental health and/or chemical dependence assessment, examination or other services as appropriate to identify or quantify an MMC Enrollee’s level of incapacitation. Such assessment must contain a specific diagnosis resulting from any medically appropriate tests and specify any work limitations. The LDSS, may, upon written notice to the Contractor, specify the format and instructions for such an assessment.

c) The Contractor shall designate a Welfare Reform liaison who shall work with the LDSS or its designee to (1) ensure that MMC Enrollees receive timely access to assessments and services specified in this Agreement and (2) ensure completion of reports containing medical documentation required by the LDSS.

d) The Contractor will continue to be responsible for the provision and payment of Chemical Dependence Services in the Benefit Package for MMC Enrollees mandated by the LDSS under Welfare Reform if such services are already underway and the LDSS is satisfied with the level of care and services.

e) The Contractor is not responsible for the provision and payment of Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services for MMC Enrollees mandated by the LDSS as a condition of eligibility for Public Assistance under Welfare Reform (as indicated by Code 83) unless such services are already under way as described in (d) above.
f) The Contractor is not responsible for the provision and payment of Medically Supervised Inpatient and Outpatient Withdrawal Services for MMC Enrollees mandated by the LDSS under Welfare Reform (as indicated by Code 83) unless such services are already under way as described in (d) above.

g) The Contractor is responsible for the provision and payment of Medically Managed Detoxification Services ordered by the LDSS under Welfare Reform.

h) The Contractor is responsible for the provision of services in Sections 10.9, 10.15 (a) and 10.23 of this Agreement for MMC Enrollees requiring LDSS mandated Chemical Dependence Services.

10.8 Adult Protective Services

The Contractor shall cooperate with LDSS in the implementation of 18 NYCRR Part 457 and any subsequent amendments thereto with regard to medically necessary health and mental health services including referrals for mental health and/or chemical dependency evaluations and all Court Ordered Services for adults. Court-ordered services that are included in the Benefit Package must be covered, whether provided by the Contractor’s Participating Provider or not. Non-Participating Providers will be reimbursed at the Medicaid fee schedule by the Contractor.

10.9 Court-Ordered Services

a) The Contractor shall provide any Benefit Package services to Enrollees as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, regardless of whether the court order requires such services to be provided by a Participating Provider or by a Non-Participating Provider. Non-Participating Providers shall be reimbursed by the Contractor at the Medicaid fee schedule. The Contractor is responsible for court-ordered services to the extent that such court-ordered services are covered by the Benefit Package and reimbursable by Medicaid or Family Health Plus, as applicable.

b) Court Ordered Services are those services ordered by the court performed by, or under the supervision of a physician, dentist, or other provider qualified under State law to furnish medical, dental, behavioral health (including mental health and/or Chemical Dependence), or other Benefit Package covered services. The Contractor is responsible for payment of those services as covered by the Benefit Package, even when provided by Non-Participating Providers.

c) Any Court-Ordered Services for mental health treatment outpatient visits by the Contractor’s Enrollees that specify the use of Non-Participating Providers shall be reimbursed at the Medicaid rate of payment.
10.10 Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services

a) Nothing in this Agreement shall restrict the right of Enrollees to receive Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, as defined in Appendix C of this Agreement, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

i) MMC Enrollees may receive such services from any qualified Medicaid provider, regardless of whether the provider is a Participating or a Non-Participating Provider, without referral from the MMC Enrollee’s PCP and without approval from the Contractor.

ii) FHPlus Enrollees may receive such services from any Participating Provider if the Contractor includes Family Planning and Reproductive Health services in its Benefit Package, or from any qualified Medicaid provider if such services are not included in the Contractor’s Benefit Package, as specified in Appendix M of this Agreement, without referral from the FHP Enrollee’s PCP and without approval from the Contractor.

b) The Contractor shall permit Enrollees to exercise their right to obtain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services.

i) If the Contractor includes Family Planning and Reproductive Health services in its Benefit Package, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements in Part C.2 of Appendix C of this Agreement, including assuring that Enrollees are fully informed of their rights.

ii) If the Contractor does not include Family Planning and Reproductive Health services in its Benefit Package, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of Part C.3 of Appendix C of this Agreement, including assuring that Enrollees are fully informed of their rights.

10.11 Prenatal Care and Elective Deliveries Less Than 39 Weeks Gestation

a) The Contractor agrees to provide or arrange for comprehensive prenatal care services to be provided in accordance with standards and guidelines established by the Commissioner of Health pursuant to Section 365-k of the Social Services Law.

b) The Contractor shall reduce payment to Providers for elective cesarean section deliveries and induction of labor without medical indication when the pregnancy is less than 39 weeks gestation in accordance with SDOH guidance.

10.12 Direct Access
The Contractor shall offer female Enrollees direct access to primary and preventive obstetrics and gynecology services, follow-up care as a result of a primary and preventive visit, and any care related to pregnancy from Participating Providers of her choice, without referral from the PCP as set forth in PHL § 4406-b(1).

10.13 Emergency Services

a) The Contractor shall maintain coverage utilizing a toll free telephone number twenty-four (24) hours per day seven (7) days per week, answered by a live voice, to advise Enrollees of procedures for accessing services for Emergency Medical Conditions and for accessing Urgently Needed Services. Emergency mental health calls must be triaged via telephone by a trained mental health professional.

b) The Contractor shall advise its Enrollees how to obtain Emergency Services when it is not feasible for Enrollees to receive Emergency Services from or through a Participating Provider. The Contractor agrees to inform its Enrollees that access to Emergency Services is not restricted and that Emergency Services may be obtained from a Non-Participating Provider without penalty.

c) The Contractor agrees to bear the cost of Emergency Services provided to Enrollees by Participating or Non-Participating Providers.

d) The Contractor agrees to cover and pay for services as follows:

   i) Participating Providers

      A) Payment by the Contractor for general hospital emergency department services provided to an Enrollee by a Participating Provider shall be at the rate or rates of payment specified in the contract between the Contractor and the hospital. Such contracted rate or rates shall be paid without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

      B) Payment by the Contractor for physician services provided to an Enrollee by a Participating Provider while the Enrollee is receiving general hospital emergency department services shall be at the rate or rates of payment specified in the contract between the Contractor and the physician. Such contracted rate or rates shall be paid without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

   ii) Non-Participating Providers
A) Payment by the Contractor for general hospital emergency department services provided to an Enrollee by a Non-Participating Provider shall be at the Medicaid fee-for-service rate, inclusive of the capital component, in effect on the date that the service was rendered without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

B) Payment by the Contractor for physician services provided to an Enrollee by a Non-Participating Provider while the Enrollee is receiving general hospital emergency department services shall be at the Medicaid fee-for-service rate in effect on the date the service was rendered without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

e) The Contractor agrees that it will not require prior authorization for services in a medical or behavioral health emergency. Nothing herein precludes the Contractor from entering into contracts with providers or facilities that require providers or facilities to provide notification to the Contractor after Enrollees present for Emergency Services and are subsequently stabilized. The Contractor may not deny payments to a Participating Provider or a Non-Participating Provider for failure of the Emergency Services provider or Enrollee to give such notice.

f) The Contractor agrees to abide by requirements for the provision and payment of Emergency Services and Post-stabilization Care Services which are specified in Appendix G, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

10.14 Medicaid Utilization Thresholds (MUTS)

MMC Enrollees may be subject to MUTS for outpatient pharmacy services which are billed Medicaid fee-for-service and for dental services provided without referral at Article 28 clinics operated by academic dental centers as described in Section 10.27 of this Agreement. MMC Enrollees are not otherwise subject to MUTS for services included in the Benefit Package.

10.15 Services for Which Enrollees Can Self-Refer

a) Mental Health and Chemical Dependence Services

i) The Contractor will allow Enrollees to make a self referral for one mental health assessment from a Participating Provider and one chemical dependence assessment from a Detoxification or Chemical Dependence Participating Provider in any calendar year period without requiring preauthorization or referral from the Enrollee’s Primary Care Provider.
For the MMC Program, in the case of children, such self-referrals may originate at the request of a school guidance counselor (with parental or guardian consent, or pursuant to procedures set forth in Section 33.21 of the Mental Hygiene Law), LDSS Official, Judicial Official, Probation Officer, parent or similar source. Receipt of Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) for Chemical Dependency does not preclude the member from self-referring for one chemical dependence assessment in any calendar year period.

ii) The Contractor shall make available to all Enrollees a complete listing of their participating mental health and Chemical Dependence Services providers. The listing should specify which provider groups or practitioners specialize in children’s mental health services.

iii) The Contractor will also ensure that its Participating Providers have available and use formal assessment instruments to identify Enrollees requiring mental health and Chemical Dependence Services, and to determine the types of services that should be furnished.

iv) The Contractor will implement policies and procedures to ensure that Enrollees receive follow-up Benefit Package services from appropriate providers based on the findings of their mental health and/or Chemical Dependence assessment(s), consistent with Section 15.2(a)(x) and (xi) of this Agreement.

v) The Contractor will implement policies and procedures to ensure that Enrollees are referred to appropriate Chemical Dependence providers based on the findings of the Chemical Dependence assessment by the Contractor’s Participating Provider, consistent with Section 15.2(a)(x) and (xi) of this Agreement.

vi) [Applicable to the HIV SNP Program]: The Contractor must have arrangements to allow any HIV SNP participating PCP, with appropriate enrollee consent, to request that a representative of the HIV SNP Contractor or behavioral health provider contact any HIV SNP Enrollee they believe to be in need of mental health or Chemical Dependence Services and attempt to arrange for an evaluation of their needs.

b) Vision Services

The Contractor will allow its Enrollees to self-refer to any Participating Provider of vision services (optometrist or ophthalmologist) for refractive vision services and, for Enrollees diagnosed with diabetes, for an annual dilated eye (retinal) examination as described in Appendix K of this Agreement. Enrollees may self-refer to Article 28 clinics that provide optometry services and are affiliated with the College of Optometry of the
State University of New York to obtain covered optometry services as described in Section 10.28 of this Agreement.

c) Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Enrollees may self-refer to public health agency facilities for the diagnosis and/or treatment of TB as described in Section 10.18(a) of this Agreement.

d) Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services

Enrollees may self-refer to family planning and reproductive health services as described in Section 10.10 and Appendix C of this Agreement.

e) Article 28 Clinics Operated by Academic Dental Centers

MMC Enrollees may self-refer to Article 28 clinics operated by academic dental centers to obtain covered dental services as described in Section 10.27 of this Agreement.

10.16 Second Opinions for Medical or Surgical Care

The Contractor will allow Enrollees to obtain second opinions for diagnosis of a condition, treatment or surgical procedure by a qualified physician or appropriate specialist, including one affiliated with a specialty care center. In the event that the Contractor determines that it does not have a Participating Provider in its network with appropriate training and experience qualifying the Participating Provider to provide a second opinion, the Contractor shall make a referral to an appropriate Non-Participating Provider. The Contractor shall pay for the cost of the services associated with obtaining a second opinion regarding medical or surgical care, including diagnostic and evaluation services, provided by the Non-Participating Provider.

10.17 Contractor Responsibilities Related to Public Health

a) The Contractor will coordinate its public health-related activities with the Local Public Health Agency (LPHA). Coordination mechanisms and operational protocols for addressing public health issues will be negotiated with the LPHA and Contractor and be customized to reflect local public health priorities.

b) The Contractor shall provide the State with existing information as requested to facilitate epidemiological investigations.

c) The Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to assure timely and accurate compliance by Participating Providers with public health reporting requirements relating to communicable diseases and conditions mandated in
Article 21 of the NYS Public Health Law and, for Contractors operating in New York City, the New York City Health Code (24 RCNY §§ 11.03 - 11.07).

d) The Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to assure timely and accurate compliance by Participating Providers with other mandated reporting requirements, including the following:

i) Infants and toddlers suspected of having a developmental delay or disability;

ii) Suspected instances of child abuse; and

iii) Additional reporting requirements pursuant to State law and, for Contractors operating in New York City, the New York City Health Code.

e) For purposes of items c) and d) above, reasonable efforts shall include:

i) Educating Participating Providers regarding applicable treatment guidelines and reporting requirements;

ii) Including reporting requirements in the Contractor’s provider manual or in other written instructions or guidelines;

iii) For item c) above, only, following up with Participating Providers who, based on claims or other information provided to the Contractor, may have encountered an Enrollee with a reportable disease or condition to encourage and instruct the Provider in reporting.

f) For purposes of reporting to SDOH on quality metrics and internal performance improvement projects pursuant to Sections 18.5 v) and x) of this Agreement, the Contractor shall obtain immunization and lead screening data from the New York State Immunization Information System (NYSIIS) and, where available, the Lead Screening Registry.

g) The Contractor shall provide health education to Enrollees on an on-going basis through methods such as posting information on the Contractor’s website, distribution (electronic or otherwise) of Enrollee newsletters, health education classes or individual counseling on preventive health and public health topics, such as:

i) HIV/AIDS, including availability of HIV testing and sterile needles and syringes;

ii) STDs, including how to access confidential STD services;

iii) Lead poisoning prevention;
iv) Maternal and child health, including importance of developmental screening for children;

v) Injury prevention;

vi) Domestic violence;

vii) Smoking cessation;

viii) Asthma;

ix) Immunization;

x) Mental health services;

xi) Diabetes;

xii) Family planning;

xiii) Screening for cancer;

xiv) Chemical dependence;

xv) Physical fitness and nutrition;

xvi) Cardiovascular disease and hypertension;

xvii) Dental care, including importance of preventive services such as dental sealants; and

xviii) Screening for Hepatitis C for individuals born between 1945 and 1965.

h) The Contractor shall ensure that appropriate MCO staff, such as member services staff and case managers, are generally knowledgeable about early intervention services and provide referrals to the applicable early intervention official in the Enrollee’s county of residence to obtain technical assistance and consultation to Enrollees concerning early intervention services (including eligibility, referral processes and coordination of services).

i) The Contractor shall provide technical assistance to Participating Providers in documenting cases of domestic violence, provide referrals for Enrollees or their Participating Providers to community resources where the Enrollee may obtain protective, legal and/or supportive social services, and ensure that Participating Providers are aware of community resources for suspected victims of domestic violence.

j) For Contractors operating in New York City, only, the Contractor shall: educate Enrollees regarding prevention and treatment of diseases and conditions included in the Take Care New York initiative (TCNY); disseminate TCNY materials containing content approved by the New York City Department of Health and Mental Health (DOHMH) to Enrollees; disseminate reminders concerning recommended health screenings at age appropriate intervals to Enrollees; and, educate Participating Providers on recommended clinical guidelines regarding prevention, treatment and management of diseases and conditions described in the TCNY initiative.

10.18 Public Health Services
a) Tuberculosis Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment; Directly Observed Therapy (TB\DOT):

   i) Tuberculosis Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment services are included in the Benefit Package.

      A) It is the State’s preference that Enrollees receive TB diagnosis and treatment through the Contractor to the extent that Participating Providers experienced in this type of care are available.

      B) The SDOH will coordinate with the LPHA to evaluate the Contractor’s protocols against State and local guidelines and to review the tuberculosis treatment protocols and networks of Participating Providers to verify their readiness to treat Tuberculosis patients. State and local departments of health will also be available to offer technical assistance to the Contractor in establishing TB policies and procedures.

      C) The Contractor is responsible for screening, diagnosis and treatment of TB, including TB/DOT services.

      D) The Contractor shall inform all Participating Providers of their responsibility to report TB cases to the LPHA.

   ii) Enrollees may self-refer to LPHA facilities for the diagnosis and/or treatment of TB.

      A) The Contractor agrees to reimburse public health clinics when physician visit and patient management or laboratory and radiology services are rendered to Enrollees, within the context of TB diagnosis and treatment.

      B) The Contractor will make best effort to negotiate fees for these services with the LPHA. If no agreement has been reached, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the public health clinics for these services at Medicaid fee-for-service rates.

      C) The LPHA is responsible for: 1) giving notification to the Contractor before delivering TB related services, if so required in the public health agreement established pursuant to Section 10.17 of this Agreement, unless these services are ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction; 2) making reasonable efforts to verify with the Enrollee’s PCP that he/she has not already provided TB care and treatment; and 3) providing documentation of services rendered along with the claim.
D) Prior authorization for hospital admission may not be required by the Contractor for an admission pursuant to a court order or an order of detention issued by the local commissioner or director of public health.

E) The Contractor shall provide the LPHA with access to health care practitioners on a twenty-four (24) hour a day, seven (7) day a week basis who can authorize inpatient hospital admissions. The Contractor shall respond to the LPHA’s request for authorization within the same day.

F) The Contractor will not be financially liable for treatments rendered to Enrollees who have been institutionalized as a result of a local health commissioner’s order due to non-compliance with TB care regimens.

iii) Directly Observed Therapy (TB/DOT) is included in the Benefit Package as set forth in Appendix K.2 (43) of this Agreement.

A) The Contractor is capitated and is financially liable for these costs.

B) TB/DOT is provided under the authority of the local government and shall be reimbursed if provided by the Local Public Health Agency or designated site (New York City). The Contractor shall not require prior authorization for TB/DOT services if provided under the authority of the Local Public Health Agency.

C) The Contractor agrees to make all reasonable efforts to ensure communication, cooperation and coordination with TB/DOT Providers regarding clinical care and services.

D) The Contractor shall not mandate which Provider will provide the service or the location of the service.

E) The Contractor shall reimburse at the Medicaid fee for service (FFS) rate if the Provider is not contracted with the Contractor. Through July 31, 2014, if there is a revision of the FFS rates, the Contractor shall mirror those rates for the balance of the period. The rate does not include TB medications, which are also the responsibility of the Contractor. The Enrollee may fill the prescriptions and keep medications, and remain in receipt of TB/DOT care.

iv) The Contractor is responsible for HIV testing provided to a MMC Enrollee during a TB related visit at a public health clinic that is directly operated by a LPHA. If no agreement has been reached, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the LPHA for these services at Medicaid fee-for-service rates established by SDOH.
b) Immunizations

i) Immunizations are included in the Benefit Package as provided in Appendix K of this Agreement.

A) The Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with vaccine purchase and administration associated with adult immunizations.

B) The Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with vaccine administration associated with childhood immunizations. The Contractor is not responsible for vaccine purchase costs associated with childhood immunizations and will inform all Participating Providers that the vaccines may be obtained free of charge from the Vaccine for Children Program.

ii) Enrollees may self refer to the LPHA facilities for their immunizations.

A) The Contractor agrees to reimburse the LPHA when an Enrollee has self referred for immunizations. The Contractor shall not require prior authorization or a referral for the above mentioned services.

B) The Contractor will make best effort to negotiate fees for these services with the LPHA. If no agreement has been reached, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the public health clinics for these services at Medicaid fee-for-service rates determined by SDOH.

C) The LPHA is responsible for making reasonable efforts to (1) determine the Enrollee’s managed care membership status; and (2) ascertain the Enrollee’s immunization status. Reasonable efforts shall consist of client interviews, medical records and, when available, access to the Immunization Registry. When an Enrollee presents a membership card with a PCP’s name, the LPHA is responsible for calling the PCP. If the LPHA is unable to verify the immunization status from the PCP, the LPHA is responsible for delivering the service as appropriate.

c) Prevention and Treatment of Sexually Transmitted Diseases

The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that its Participating Providers educate their Enrollees about the risk and prevention of sexually transmitted disease (STD). The Contractor also will be responsible for ensuring that its Participating Providers screen and treat Enrollees for STDs and report cases of STD to the LPHA and cooperate in contact investigation, in accordance with existing state and local laws and regulations.

The Contractor is responsible for coverage of STD diagnostic and treatment services rendered by LPHAs; LPHAs must render such services free of charge
pursuant to Public Health Law Section 2304 (l). In addition the Contractor is responsible for coverage of HIV testing provided to an MMC Enrollee during an STD related visit at a public health clinic, directly operated by a LPHA; such services will be covered by the Contractor. If no agreement has been reached, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the LPHA for these services at Medicaid fee-for-service rates established by SDOH.

d) Lead Poisoning – Applies to MMC Program Only

The Contractor will be responsible for carrying out and ensuring that its Participating Providers comply with lead poisoning screening and follow-up as specified in 10 NYCRR Sub-part 67-1. The Contractor shall require its Participating Providers to coordinate with the LPHA to assure appropriate follow-up in terms of environmental investigation, risk management and reporting requirements.

e) Lead Poisoning – Applies to FHPlus Program Only

The Contractor will be responsible for carrying out and ensuring that its Participating Providers comply with lead poisoning screening and follow-up as specified in 10 NYCRR Sub-part 67-1.5 – Lead Screening and follow-up of pregnant women by prenatal care providers. The Contractor shall require its Participating Providers to coordinate with the LPHA to assure appropriate follow-up in terms of environmental investigation, risk management and reporting requirements.

f) Matching to Immunization and Lead Data Files

i) The Contractor shall participate in matches of its enrollees to the NYC and/or NYS immunization and lead data files, when available, through submission of files in formats specified by the NYC DOHMH and NYS DOH.

   A) Matches to the data files shall occur, at a minimum, once a year, in October, but may occur more frequently at the Contractor’s discretion.

   B) The immunization data file matches will include all children ages 6 months through 36 months who are enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC product at the time of the match, regardless of the child’s length of enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC.

   C) Matches to the immunization data files for adolescents will include adolescents who turn 12 years old in the year of the match and those 12 through 18 years old who are enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC product at the time of the match, regardless of the adolescent’s length of enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC.
D) The lead data file matches, when available, will include all children ages 9 months through 36 months who are enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC product at the time of the match, regardless of the child’s length of enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC product.

ii) Reports from the NYC DOHMH and NYS DOH to the Contractor based on these matches shall be developed by the NYC DOHMH and NYS DOH upon thirty days written notice to the Contractor.

iii) The Contractor is encouraged to follow up with participating providers of enrollees and with enrollees who have not been appropriately immunized or screened for lead poisoning to facilitate provision of appropriate services.

g) New York City Only

i) The Contractor shall reimburse New York City Department of Health and Mental Health (DOHMH) for Enrollees who receive the following services from DOHMH facilities, except in those instances where DOHMH may bill Medicaid fee-for-service. The Contractor will make reasonable efforts to negotiate fees for these services with the DOHMH. In the absence of an agreement, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the clinics for these services at Medicaid fee-for-service rates.

A) Diagnosis and/or treatment of TB

B) HIV testing

C) Adult and child immunizations

ii) DOHMH must submit claims for services provided to Enrollees no later than one year from the date of service.

iii) The Contractor shall not require pre-authorization, notification to the Contractor or contact with the PCP for the above mentioned services.

iv) DOHMH shall make reasonable efforts to notify the Contractor that it has provided the above mentioned services to an Enrollee.

10.19 Adults with Chronic Illnesses and Physical or Developmental Disabilities

a) The Contractor will implement all of the following to meet the needs of its adult Enrollees with chronic illnesses and physical or developmental disabilities:
i) Satisfactory methods for ensuring that the Contractor is in compliance with the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Program accessibility for persons with disabilities shall be in accordance with Section 24 of this Agreement.

ii) [Not Applicable to HIV SNP Program]: Clinical case management which uses satisfactory methods/guidelines for identifying persons at risk of, or having, chronic diseases and disabilities and determining their specific needs in terms of specialist physician referrals, durable medical equipment, home health services, self-management education and training, etc. and evaluating the outcomes. The Contractor shall:

A) develop protocols describing the Contractor’s case management services and minimum qualification requirements for case management staff and provide a general description to SDOH of the case management program, staffing structure, relationship to disease management and utilization management programs, member services, and new patient health assessment processes;

B) develop and implement protocols for monitoring effectiveness of case management based on patient outcomes and submit all required data to SDOH for quality measurement and outcome evaluation in a format determined by SDOH (examples of required data include case management rosters with dates of identification and enrollment in case management, selected quality indicators of both process and outcome, and copy of the comprehensive assessment tool(s) used to evaluate Enrollee needs for services under the case management program);

C) develop and implement protocols for monitoring service utilization, including emergency room visits and hospitalizations, with adjustment of severity of patient conditions and submit all required data to SDOH for quality measurement and outcome evaluation (examples of required data include provider visits and emergency room and hospital utilization);

D) provide regular information to Participating Providers on the case management services available to Enrollees, including Health Home care management, and the criteria for referring Enrollees for case management services.

E) The Contractor may also refer eligible Enrollees requiring more intensive care management for Health Home services as described in 21.27 of this agreement.

iii) [Not Applicable to HIV SNP Program]: Satisfactory methods/guidelines for determining which patients are in need of case management services,
including establishment of severity thresholds, and methods for identification of patients including monitoring of hospitalizations and ER visits, provider referrals, new Enrollee health screenings and self referrals by Enrollees. The Contractor will provide all required data describing the criteria used for identifying Enrollees for case management and the number of Enrollees who are involved in case management services (examples of data include the numbers of Enrollees who are identified for each case management program and the number of Enrollees who are successfully contacted and enrolled in the case management program).

iv) [Not Applicable to HIV SNP Program]: Guidelines for determining specific needs of Enrollees in case management, including specialist physician referrals, durable medical equipment, home health services, self management education and training, etc.

v) Satisfactory systems for coordinating service delivery with Non-Participating Providers, including behavioral health providers for all Enrollees.

vi) Policies and procedures to allow for the continuation of existing relationships with Non-Participating Providers, consistent with PHL § 4403(6)(e) and Section 15.6 of this Agreement.

10.20 Children with Special Health Care Needs

a) Children with special health care needs are those who have or are suspected of having a serious or chronic physical, developmental, behavioral, or emotional condition and who also require health and related services of a type or amount beyond that required by children generally. The Contractor will be responsible for performing all of the same activities for this population as for adults as described in Section 10.19 a) ii) A-E) and Section 10.19 a) iii). In addition, the Contractor will implement the following for these children:

i) Satisfactory methods for interacting with school districts, preschool services, child protective service agencies, early intervention officials, behavioral health, and developmental disabilities service organizations for the purpose of coordinating and assuring appropriate service delivery.

ii) An adequate network of pediatric providers and sub-specialists, and contractual relationships with tertiary institutions, to meet such children’s medical needs.

iii) Satisfactory methods for assuring that children with serious, chronic, and rare disorders receive appropriate diagnostic work-ups on a timely basis.
iv) Satisfactory arrangements for assuring access to specialty centers in and out of New York State for diagnosis and treatment of rare disorders.

v) A satisfactory approach for assuring access to allied health professionals (Physical Therapists, Occupational Therapists, Speech Therapists, and Audiologists) experienced in dealing with children and families.

b) Medically fragile children are those individuals under 21 who have a chronic debilitating condition or conditions, who may or may not be hospitalized or institutionalized, and meet one or more of the following criteria: is technologically dependent for life or health sustaining functions; requires complex medication regimen or medical interventions to maintain or to improve their health status; or is in need of ongoing assessment or intervention to prevent serious deterioration of their health status or medical complications that place their life, health or development at risk. Chronic debilitating conditions include, but are not limited to: bronchopulmonary dysplasia, cerebral palsy, congenital heart disease, microcephaly, pulmonary hypertension, and muscular dystrophy.

i) In addition to meeting the requirements of this Section, Section 10.4, and Appendix S of this Agreement, for medically fragile children, the Contractor shall:

A) develop procedures for the arrangement and authorization of services consistent with the SDOH guidance document “Principles for Medically Fragile Children.”

B) ensure medical necessity determinations are not based solely upon clinical standards designed for adults and that such determinations consider the specific needs of the child and circumstances pertaining to their growth and development.

C) develop effective mechanisms to accommodate unique stabilization needs and discharge delays which may be necessary to: respond to the Enrollee’s sudden reversals of condition or progress; identify appropriate specialized facility care; identify appropriate home or home-like environment for specialized care; or ensure informal and formal caregivers have had the training necessary to meet the specialized care needs of the Enrollee.

10.21 Persons Requiring Ongoing Mental Health Services

a) The Contractor will implement all of the following for its Enrollees with chronic or ongoing mental health service needs:
i) Inclusion of all of the required provider types listed in Section 21 of this Agreement.

ii) Satisfactory methods for identifying Enrollees requiring such services and encouraging self-referral and early entry into treatment.

iii) Satisfactory case management systems or satisfactory case management, including referral to Health Home care management services as described in Section 21.27 of this Agreement.

iv) Satisfactory systems for coordinating service delivery between physical health, chemical dependence, and mental health providers, and coordinating services with other available services, including Social Services.

v) The Contractor agrees to participate in the local planning process for serving Enrollees with mental health needs to the extent requested by the LDSS. At the LDSS’ discretion, the Contractor will develop linkages with local governmental units on coordination, procedures and standards related to mental health services and related activities.

vi) Procedures to identify network providers who are qualified to prescribe Schedule III, IV and V narcotic drugs, and who have received a waiver from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), Center for Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT) to administer buprenorphine for the treatment of opioid addiction, and procedures to refer Enrollees to such providers and to OASAS-certified Opiate Treatment Programs (formerly referred to as MMTP programs) and OASAS certified outpatient chemical dependence clinics for buprenorphine treatment. A list of buprenorphine prescribers in NYS is available at http://buprenorphine.samhsa.gov/pls/bwns_locator!/provider_search.process_query?alternative=CHOICEG&one_state=NY#programs.

10.22 Member Needs Relating to HIV

a) The Contractor must inform MMC Enrollees newly diagnosed with HIV infection or AIDS, who are known to the Contractor, of their option to disenroll from the Contractor’s MMC product and to enroll into HIV SNPs, if such plan is available.

b) The Contractor will inform Enrollees about HIV testing services available through the Contractor’s Participating Provider network and HIV testing services available when performed as part of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health encounter. HIV testing rendered outside of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health encounter, as well as services provided as
the result of an HIV+ diagnosis, will be furnished by the Contractor in accordance with standards of care. The HIV testing provided shall be done in accordance with all Public Health Laws, including Article 27-F.

c) The Contractor agrees that anonymous testing may be furnished to the Enrollee without prior approval by the Contractor and may be conducted where available. Services provided for HIV treatment may only be obtained from the Contractor during the period the Enrollee is enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product.

d) The Contractor shall implement policies and procedures consistent with Chapter 308 of the Laws of 2010 and SDOH Guidance for HIV Testing and Laboratory Reporting Requirements, including:

i) Methods for promoting HIV prevention to all Enrollees. HIV prevention information, both primary as well as secondary, should be tailored to the Enrollee’s age, sex, and risk factor(s) (e.g., injection drug use and sexual risk activities), and should be culturally and linguistically appropriate. HIV primary prevention means the reduction or control of causative factors for HIV, including the reduction of risk factors. HIV Primary prevention includes strategies to help prevent uninfected Enrollees from acquiring HIV, i.e., behavior counseling for HIV negative Enrollees with risk behavior. Primary prevention also includes strategies to help prevent infected Enrollees from transmitting HIV infection, i.e., behavior counseling with an HIV infected Enrollee to reduce risky sexual behavior or providing antiviral therapy to a pregnant, HIV infected female to prevent transmission of HIV infection to a newborn. HIV Secondary Prevention means promotion of early detection and treatment of HIV disease in an asymptomatic Enrollee to prevent the development of symptomatic disease. This includes: regular medical assessments; treatment adherence, immunizations, screenings and monitorings consistent with AIDS Treatment Guidelines; and partner notification services which lead to the early detection and treatment of other infected persons. All Enrollees should be informed of the availability of HIV testing, referral and partner notification services to reduce transmission of HIV.

ii) Policies and procedures that promote HIV testing for all persons between 13 and 64 years of age as a routine part of medical care and include: assessment methods for recognizing the early signs and symptoms of HIV disease; screening for HIV risk factors through administration of sexual behavior and drug and alcohol use assessments.

iii) Policies and procedures that require Participating Providers to provide HIV counseling and recommend HIV testing to women early in their prenatal care, as well as in their third trimester. Such policies and
procedures shall be updated to reflect the most current CDC recommendations as published in the MMWR where consistent with New York State laws and SDOH Guidance on HIV Testing. The HIV testing provided shall be done in accordance with all Public Health Laws, including Article 27-F. Such policies and procedures shall also direct Participating Providers to refer any HIV positive women in their care to clinically appropriate services for both the women and their newborns.

iv) [Not Applicable to HIV SNP Program]: A network of providers sufficient to meet the needs of its Enrollees with HIV. The Contractor must identify within their network HIV experienced providers to treat Enrollees with HIV/AIDS and explicitly list those providers in the Provider Directory. HIV experienced provider is defined as either:

1) an M.D. or a Nurse Practitioner providing ongoing direct clinical ambulatory care of at least 20 HIV infected persons who are being treated with antiretroviral therapy in the preceding twelve months, or

2) a provider who has met the criteria of one of the following accrediting bodies:

   - The HIV Medicine Association (HIVMA) definition of an HIV-experienced provider, or
   - HIV Specialist status accorded by the American Academy of HIV Medicine (AAHIVM), or
   - Advanced AIDS Credited Registered Nurse Credential given by the HIV/AIDS Nursing Certification Board (HANCB).

The Contractor is responsible for validating that providers meet the above criteria. In cases where members select a non-HIV experienced provider as their PCP and in regions where there is a shortage of HIV experienced providers, the Contractor shall identify HIV experienced providers who will be available to consult with non-HIV experienced PCPs of Enrollees with HIV/AIDS. The Contractor shall inform Participating Providers about how to obtain information about the availability of Experienced HIV Providers and HIV Specialist PCPs. In addition, the Contractor shall include within their network and explicitly identify Designated AIDS Center Hospitals, where available, and contracts or linkages with providers funded under the Ryan White HIV/AIDS Treatment Act.

v) [Not Applicable to HIV SNP Program]: Case Management Assessment for Enrollees with HIV Infection. The Contractor shall establish policies and procedures to ensure that Enrollees who have been identified as having HIV infection are assessed for case management services. The Contractor shall arrange for any Enrollee identified as having HIV infection and
needing case management services to be referred to an appropriate case management services provider, including Contractor provided case management, and/or, with appropriate consent of the Enrollee, HIV community-based psychosocial case management services and/or Health Home care management.

vi) The Contractor shall require its Participating Providers to report positive HIV test results and diagnoses and known contacts of such persons to the New York State Commissioner of Health. In New York City, these shall be reported to the New York City Commissioner of Health and Mental Hygiene. Access to partner notification services must be consistent with 10 NYCRR Part 63.

vii) The Contractor’s Medical Director shall review Contractor’s HIV practice guidelines at least annually and update them as necessary for compliance with recommended SDOH AIDS Institute and federal government clinical standards. The Contractor will disseminate the HIV Practice Guidelines or revised guidelines to Participating Providers at least annually, or more frequently as appropriate.

10.23 Persons Requiring Chemical Dependence Services

a) The Contractor will have in place all of the following for its Enrollees requiring Chemical Dependence Services:

i) A Participating Provider network which includes of all the required provider types listed in Section 21 of this Agreement.

ii) Satisfactory methods for identifying Enrollees requiring such services and encouraging self-referral and early entry into treatment and methods for referring Enrollees to the New York State Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services (OASAS) for appropriate services beyond the Contractor’s Benefit Package (e.g., halfway houses).

iii) Satisfactory systems of care, including Participating Provider networks and referral processes sufficient to ensure that emergency services, including crisis services, can be provided in a timely manner.

iv) Satisfactory case management systems.

v) Satisfactory systems for coordinating service delivery between physical health, chemical dependence, and mental health providers, and coordinating services received from Participating Providers with other services, including Social Services.
vi) The Contractor also agrees to participate in the local planning process for serving persons with chemical dependence, to the extent requested by an LDSS. At the LDSS’s discretion, the Contractor will develop linkages with local governmental units on coordination procedures and standards related to Chemical Dependence Services and related activities.

10.24 Native Americans

If an Enrollee is a Native American and the Enrollee chooses to access primary care services through his/her tribal health center, the PCP authorized by the Contractor to refer the Enrollee for services included in the Benefit Package must develop a relationship with the Enrollee’s PCP at the tribal health center to coordinate services for said Native American Enrollee.

10.25 Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)

The Contractor shall develop linkage agreements or other mechanisms to refer Enrollees who are pregnant and Enrollees with children younger than five (5) years of age to WIC local agencies for nutritional assessments and supplements.

10.26 Urgently Needed Services

The Contractor is financially responsible for Urgently Needed Services. Urgently Needed Services are covered only in the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa and the Northern Mariana Islands. The Contractor may require the Enrollee or the Enrollee’s designee to coordinate with the Contractor or the Enrollee’s PCP prior to receiving care.

10.27 Dental Services Provided by Article 28 Clinics Operated by Academic Dental Centers Not Participating in Contractor’s Network - Applies to MMC Program Only

a) Consistent with Chapter 697 of Laws of 2003 amending Section 364-j of the Social Services Law, dental services provided by Article 28 clinics operated by academic dental centers may be accessed directly by MMC Enrollees without prior approval and without regard to network participation. The Contractor may require prior approval for orthodontic treatment by academic dental centers.

b) The Contractor will reimburse non-participating Article 28 clinics operated by academic dental centers for covered dental services, including orthodontic services, provided to MMC Enrollees at approved Article 28 Medicaid clinic rates in accordance with the protocols issued by the SDOH.
10.28 Optometry Services Provided by Article 28 Clinics Affiliated with the College of Optometry of the State University of New York

a) Consistent with Chapter 37 of the Laws of 2010 amending Section 364-j of the Social Services Law, optometry services provided by Article 28 clinics affiliated with the College of Optometry of the State University of New York may be accessed directly by Enrollees without the Contractor’s prior approval and without regard to network participation.

b) The Contractor will reimburse non-participating Article 28 clinics affiliated with the College of Optometry of the State University of New York for covered optometry services provided to Enrollees at Article 28 Medicaid fee-for-service clinic rates.

10.29 Hospice Services

a) The Contractor shall provide a coordinated hospice program of home and inpatient services which provides non-curative medical and support services for MMC/FHPlus Enrollees certified by a physician to be terminally ill with a life expectancy of six (6) months or less for FHPlus and one (1) year or less for MMC. Hospices must be certified under Article 40 of the New York State Public Health Law. Hospice services shall be provided as described in the SDOH “Guidelines for the Provision of Hospice Services in Mainstream Managed Care”, which are hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

b) The Contractor shall notify Enrollees of the availability of Hospice by including a description of Hospice services in the Member Handbook, in accordance with Appendix E of this Agreement.

c) The Contractor shall reimburse Hospice providers at the Medicaid fee-for-service per diem rate, or higher, consistent with Article 40 of the Public Health Law, for the first year of the benefit transition period, October 1, 2013 through March 31, 2015, after which the Contractor may negotiate a different rate.

i) The transition of Hospice services to Medicaid managed care shall not preclude the Hospice Provider from administering the full range of services under Article 40 of the Public Health Law, as long as it is within the scope of the benefit, and is appropriate for the Enrollee.

d) The Contractor will review Service Authorization Requests and make Service Authorization Determinations for Hospice services in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement.
i) If not ended sooner, coverage for Hospice shall end on the date of the Enrollee’s death. The Contractor shall inform the LDSS of the date of death.

e) The Contractor is responsible for monitoring the quality of care provided by participating Hospice providers.

10.30 Prospective Benefit Package Change for Retroactive SSI Determinations – Applies to MMC Program Only

The Benefit Package and associated Capitation Rate for MMC Enrollees who become SSI or SSI related retroactively shall be changed prospectively as of the effective date of the Roster on which the Enrollee’s status change appears.

10.31 Coordination of Services

a) The Contractor shall coordinate care for Enrollees, as applicable, with:

   i) the court system (for court ordered evaluations and treatment);

   ii) specialized providers of health care for the homeless, and other providers of services for victims of domestic violence;

   iii) family planning clinics, community health centers, migrant health centers, rural health centers and prenatal care providers;

   iv) WIC, Head Start, Early Intervention;

   v) programs funded through the Ryan White CARE Act;

   vi) other pertinent entities that provide services out of network;

   vii) local governmental units responsible for public health, mental health, mental retardation, foster care or Chemical Dependence Services;

   viii) specialized providers of long term care for people with developmental disabilities;

   ix) School-based health centers; and

   x) local government Adult Protective Services, Child Protective Services and Foster Care programs.

b) Coordination may involve contracts or linkage agreements (if entities are willing to enter into such an agreement), or other mechanisms to ensure
coordinated care for Enrollees, such as protocols for reciprocal referral and communication of data and clinical information on MCO Enrollees.

10.32 Pharmacy Services

a) The Contractor shall submit formulary changes, if any, to SDOH on a quarterly basis. New drugs added to the Medicaid fee-for-service outpatient formulary shall be made available to Enrollees through the Contractor’s brand name and therapeutic category exception process (if the request for such drug meets the step therapy and/or authorization criteria established by the Contractor). The Contractor must have a process in place to review new FDA approved drugs within ninety (90) days of their approval. Formulary decisions regarding coverage should be submitted with the following quarterly formulary submission.

b) The Contractor shall ensure that participating pharmacies and prescribers are notified of any formulary changes in advance of the effective date of the change, whenever possible. The Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to ensure that Enrollees affected by a formulary change do not experience delays or disruptions in obtaining medically necessary medications as a result of the formulary change.

c) Transitional Fill Requirements

i) The Contractor shall ensure that new Enrollees receiving pharmacy services are permitted a one-time fill for up to a thirty (30) day supply within the first ninety (90) days of his/her enrollment in the Contractor’s plan for:

A) non formulary drugs;

B) formulary drugs that require prior authorization or step therapy under the utilization management policies; and

C) specialty drugs and drug classes of concern as described in this Section. Specialty drugs and drug classes of concern include:

I) antipsychotics;

II) immuno-suppresants;

III) anti-retroviral therapy;

IV) anticonvulsants; and

V) antidepressants.
ii) For non-participating pharmacy providers:

A) the Contractor shall arrange for a transfer of a prescription for a refill to a participating pharmacy that is convenient for the Enrollee.

B) the Contractor shall coordinate with the Enrollee and the Enrollee’s prescriber to obtain a new prescription.

iii) The Contractor shall ensure continued access to specialty drugs in one of the following ways:

A) the Contractor may permit the Enrollee to continue to use his/her pharmacy at the time of initial enrollment in the Contractor’s plan; or

B) the Contractor may transition the Enrollee to one of the Contractor’s specialty pharmacies utilizing the transition fill requirement in Section 10.32 c) i) during the first ninety (90) days, and work with the Enrollee and the Enrollee’s prescriber to ensure there is a seamless transition to the Contractor’s specialty pharmacy.

iv) For drug classes of concern, the Contractor shall:

A) ensure continued access for Enrollees already established on medications that are included in these drug classes; and

B) implement processes and criteria during the ninety (90) day transitional period to ensure:

I) immediate identification of these drug classes; and

II) special handling of prior authorization or exception requests.

d) The Contractor must have procedures in place to immediately authorize a seventy-two (72) hour emergency supply of a prescribed drug when the Contractor determines that an emergency condition exists, as defined below pursuant to § 270 of Article 2-A of the Public Health Law:

i) “Emergency condition” means a medical or behavioral condition, as determined by the Contractor or its pharmacy benefit manager or utilization review agent, the onset of which is sudden, that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, and for which delay in beginning treatment prescribed by the patient’s health care practitioner would result in:
A) placing the health or safety of the person afflicted with such condition or other person or persons in serious jeopardy;

B) serious impairment to such person’s bodily functions;

C) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person;

D) serious disfigurement of such person; or

E) severe discomfort.

e) MMC Enrollee co-payment requirements pursuant to Section 367 of the Social Services Law are applicable to prescription and over-the-counter drugs only. The Contractor shall ensure that the total co-payment liability for any Enrollee, while enrolled in the Contractor’s Medicaid managed care or HIV SNP product, does not exceed $200 in any calendar year. To the extent that an Enrollee provides the Contractor with credible documentation of co-payments the Enrollee paid during the calendar year while enrolled in another MMC plan, the Contractor must accept such documentation and count the total paid amount toward the Enrollee’s $200 maximum liability.

f) The Contractor may waive co-payments for drugs on the condition that:

i) the cost of foregoing the co-payment is not reported in the Contractor’s cost reports (MMCOR); and

ii) the Contractor does not offer the waiver of co-payments as an incentive for Prospective Enrollees to enroll in the Contractor’s plan.

g) i) The Contractor shall cover medically necessary prescription drugs in the following therapeutic classes, including non-formulary drugs, upon demonstration by the prescriber, after consulting with the Contractor, that such drugs, in the prescriber’s reasonable professional judgment, are medically necessary and warranted:

A) the atypical antipsychotic therapeutic class;

B) the anti-depressant, anti-retroviral, anti-rejection, seizure, epilepsy, endocrine, hematologic and immunologic therapeutic classes.

ii) The Contractor may require prior authorization for such drugs but must accept the prescriber’s reasonable professional judgment if the prescriber provides appropriate clinical rationale and information that the requested medication is consistent with U.S. Food and Drug Administration’s approved labeling for use or supported in at least one of the Official Compendia as defined in federal law under the Social Security Act §
1927 (g)(1)(B)(i). The prior authorization process must comply with the review and time frame requirements described in Appendix F, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

10.33 Personal Care Services

a) The responsibilities of SDOH, LDSS, the Contractor, and home attendant vendor agencies for the provision of personal care services (PCS) to MMC Enrollees are described in this section; the Benefit Package; Appendix S of this Agreement; and SDOH “Guidelines for the Provision of Personal Care Services in Medicaid Managed Care,” which are hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

b) The Contractor is responsible for determining the Enrollee’s need for personal care services (PCS), including the level of services needed (Level I or Level II), according to assessment tools provided by SDOH, or assessment tools approved by SDOH for use in the Contractor’s managed long term care plan, and in accordance with SDOH Medicaid Managed Care personal care services assessment guidelines. The Contractor will provide the home attendant vendor agency with: the Enrollee’s authorization, which shall include the diagnosis code; medical request form; and nursing/social assessments and coordinate with the home attendant vendor agency to develop a plan of care. The Contractor will conduct such assessments, and will ensure the Enrollee’s care plan is developed in compliance with Person Centered Services Planning Requirements in accordance with Section 10.35 of this Agreement.

c) The Contractor must permit Enrollees who are in receipt of PCS as of August 1, 2011 to continue their course of treatment as authorized by the LDSS, regardless of whether the PCS provider participates in the Contractor’s network, until the Contractor has assessed the Enrollee’s needs and an approved treatment plan is put into place. Contractor requirements for prior authorization or notification may not be applied to Non-Participating Providers until an approved treatment plan is put into place by the Contractor. For new enrollments on or after August 1, 2011, the Contractor must provide transitional care services consistent with Section 15.6(a)(i) of this Agreement and the SDOH’s transitional care policy entitled, “Medicaid Managed Care and Family Health Plus Coverage Policy: New Managed Care Enrollees in Receipt of an On-going Course of Treatment”. The Contractor will reimburse the home attendant vendor agencies as provided for in Section 22.17 of this Agreement.

d) The Contractor must reimburse home attendant vendor agencies for supervision of the personal care services worker by a registered nurse, subject to the terms of the agreement between the Contractor and Participating Provider. Supervision must occur no less than twice per year, including, but
not limited to, when on-the-job instruction is needed to implement a plan of care or the Enrollee complains about the personal care services received.

e) The Contractor must provide case management services as appropriate and as medically necessary to Enrollees receiving PCS and must coordinate with appropriate local government programs to address any social and environmental issues necessary to maintain the Enrollee’s health and safety in the home.

f) At the time the Contractor is made aware that an Enrollee in receipt of Level I or Level II personal care services is disenrolled, for any reason, the Contractor will notify the LDSS in a manner described by the LDSS and the SDOH “Guidelines for the Provision of Personal Care Services in Medicaid Managed Care” or via New York Medicaid Choice at such time as a system is in place for this information transfer. Upon request of the LDSS, the Contractor will provide information related to the Enrollee’s personal care services as needed for the LDSS to appropriately manage the Enrollee’s care.

10.34 Additional Requirements for the HIV SNP Program Only

a) HIV SNP Care and Benefits Coordination Services

i) HIV SNP Care and Benefits Coordination Services include the following:

A) Medical case management/care coordination services in consultation with the PCP;

B) Assessment and service plan development that identifies and addresses the Enrollee’s medical and psycho-social needs;

C) Service utilization monitoring and care advocacy services that promote Enrollee access to needed care and services;

D) Case manager provider participation in quality assurance and quality improvement activities;

E) Engagement efforts for Enrollees lost to-follow-up.

ii) Medical Case Management/Care Coordination

A) The Contractor shall promptly assign a Medical Case Manager/Care Coordinator to each Enrollee no later than thirty (30) days after enrollment.

B) All Medical Case Managers/Care Coordinators shall be participating providers or employees of the Contractor.
C) The Contractor shall establish reasonable caseload maximums for its Medical Case Managers/Care Coordinators which may not exceed one hundred fifty (150) Enrollees per FTE Medical Case Manager/Care Coordinator. “FTE” shall mean full-time equivalent hours of at least thirty-five (35) hours per week.

iii) Assessment of Case Management Needs

A) The Contractor shall within the first thirty (30) days of enrollment assess Enrollees to determine the level and type(s) of case management required. Such assessment shall be documented.

B) The Contractor shall ensure that each Enrollee is reassessed for case management needs no less frequently than every one hundred eighty (180) days, and when warranted by a significant change in the Enrollee’s medical condition or psycho-social crisis. Such reassessment shall consider whether a change in the Enrollee’s Medical Case Management/Care Coordination or psycho-social case management is required, and if so, the Contractor shall promptly arrange for the appropriate level of case management services. Such reassessment shall be documented.

C) The Contractor shall identify the psycho-social case management provider and unless the Enrollee declines the offer of psycho-social case management, assign the Enrollee to such case management provider within the first thirty (30) days of enrollment.

D) The Contractor shall provide information to its network providers on the case management services available to the Contractor’s Enrollees and the criteria for referring Enrollees to the Contractor for case management services.

E) The Contractor shall establish capacity to ensure that all Enrollees determined by assessment to be in need of psycho-social case management receive this service. Psycho-social case management may be provided:

I) through contractual agreements with Health Homes, through qualified community-based case management providers who are able to provide SNP Enrollees access to case management and other support services; and/or

II) directly by the Contractor if the Contractor can demonstrate the ability to comply with AIDS Institute standards for providing Case Management; and/or
III) with the consent of the Enrollee, by a referral to a qualified external case management provider that has an agreement with the Contractor.

iv) Service Utilization Monitoring and Care Advocacy

A) The Contractor shall ensure that the provider(s) of case management services have in place a comprehensive case management assessment for each Enrollee and an updated service plan within sixty (60) days of the effective date of SNP enrollment.

B) The Contractor shall ensure that the service plan is updated at appropriate intervals and that progress notes document service utilization monitoring including hospitalizations and ER visits, provider referrals and care advocacy efforts provided on behalf of the Enrollee.

v) Quality Assurance

A) The Contractor shall develop and implement a system of quality review for Contractor-provided case management and care coordination services. The Contractor also shall ensure that any case management sub-contractors or linkage referral providers shall maintain a system of quality review for the Contractor’s Enrollees.

B) The Contractor’s system of quality review shall include protocols for monitoring effectiveness of case management/care coordination based on patient outcomes and indicators developed by the AIDS Institute.

vi) Engagement Efforts for Enrollees Lost to Follow-up

A) The Contractor shall have systems that identify unstable Enrollees that have not presented for care and treatment nor received a Case Management encounter for a period of six (6) consecutive months.

B) The Contractor must have a plan in place that documents reasonable efforts to find Enrollees lost to follow-up and re-engage them with appropriate provider.

C) When requested, the Contractor shall provide to SDOH documentation of plan’s efforts to engage Enrollee in care.

D) Homeless Persons: The Contractor is required to make best efforts to conduct outreach to Enrollees who are homeless to assure that
services are accessible and to identify and reduce barriers to adherence to treatment regimens.

b) HIV Primary and Secondary Prevention and Risk Reduction Services

i) The Contractor must provide the following services:

A) HIV primary and secondary prevention and risk reduction education and counseling;

B) Harm reduction education and services;

C) Sponsorship of or participation in HIV community education, outreach and health promotion activities.

ii) The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that its Participating Providers provide to Enrollees the following HIV Primary Prevention, HIV Secondary Prevention and Risk Reduction Education services:

A) Education and counseling regarding reduction of perinatal transmission;

B) HIV prevention and risk reduction education and counseling;

C) Education to enrollees regarding STDs and services available for STD treatment and prevention;

D) Counseling and supportive services for partner/spousal notification (pursuant to Chapter 163 of the Laws of 1998).

c) HIV Treatment Adherence Services

i) The Contractor shall provide education and programs to promote adherence to prescribed HIV treatment regimens for all Enrollees. The Contractor shall provide access to treatment adherence services including treatment readiness and supportive services that are integrated into the continuum of HIV care services. In addition, the Contractor must develop and present management and operational designs that promote coordination and unification of treatment adherence services.

10.35 Person Centered Services Plan

a) A Person Centered Services Plan (PCSP) is required for all Enrollees using Long-Term Services and Supports. Such services are provided at home to Enrollees with chronic illness or disabilities who would otherwise be at risk for frequent emergency department visits, hospitalizations, or
institutionalization. The Contractor will ensure Long Term Services and Supports are provided in accordance with Appendix S of this Agreement.

The Contractor is responsible for determining the Enrollee’s need for Long-Term Services and Supports according to assessment tools provided by SDOH, or assessment tools approved by SDOH for use by the Contractor’s managed care plan, and in accordance with this Agreement. An assessment of the Enrollee’s medical, environmental, and social needs must be conducted at least twice a year. Enrollees must be informed of the services available to them through information provided in their member handbook. As part of the PCSP, the Contractor must consider the current and unique psycho-social and medical needs and history of the Enrollee, as well as the Enrollee’s functional level, and support systems. The Contractor must establish and implement a written care plan and assist Enrollees in accessing services authorized under the PCSP.

b) At a minimum, the PCSP must include:

i) Participation of the Enrollee, and as appropriate, the Enrollee’s physician(s), a registered nurse, social worker, service providers, family members and others chosen by the Enrollee to be involved in service planning and delivery;

ii) Determination of the Enrollee’s self-care capabilities including integration of formal and informal supports in meeting all assessed needs; and

iii) Consideration of the Enrollee’s values, culture, traditions, experiences and preferences in the definition of quality.

c) The Contractor is required to retain a copy of the PCSP in the Enrollee’s case record and provide a copy to the Enrollee.

d) The Contractor is responsible for assuring the PCSP is developed based upon all assessment documentation and is developed with the assistance of the Enrollee, the service provider, and those individuals selected by the Enrollee to participate in service planning and delivery. The PCSP must identify the strengths, capacities, and preferences of the Enrollee, as well as identify the Enrollee’s long term care needs and the resources available to meet those needs, and to provide access to additional care options when indicated.

e) The PCSP includes all services and supports required to meet all the Enrollee’s assessed needs (including health and safety risk factors) and personal goals, taking into account an emphasis on services being delivered in the home and in community based settings.

SECTION 10
(BENEFIT PACKAGE REQUIREMENTS)
March 1, 2014
10-36
f) The Contractor must develop and maintain a process to permit the Enrollee to request a change to the PCSP if the Enrollee’s circumstances necessitate a change. All PCSPs must be updated and/or revised at least twice a year or sooner if there is a significant change in the Enrollee’s health status.

g) The Contractor shall ensure that meetings related to the Enrollee’s PCSP are held at a location, date, and time convenient to the Enrollee and his/her chosen participants.

h) The Contractor shall require that the PCSP includes a back-up plan to ensure that needed assistance will be provided in the event that the regular services and supports identified in the plan are temporarily unavailable. The back-up plan may include other individual assistants or services.

i) The Contractor is responsible for assuring that the Enrollee’s required services are delivered in accordance with the PCSP, including the type, scope, amount, and frequency.

j) The Contractor must ensure that Enrollees receiving long-term services and supports have a choice of provider, where available, which has the capacity to serve the individuals within the network, in accordance with Section 21 of this Agreement.

k) The Contractor shall have policies and procedures to monitor appropriate implementation of each Enrollee’s PCSP.

10.36 Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services (CDPAS) – MMC Program Only

a) The Contractor will provide Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services (CDPAS) to Enrollees in a manner consistent with 18 NYCRR Part 505.28 and as described in this section; the Benefit Package; Appendix S of this Agreement; and SDOH Guidelines for Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as set forth fully herein.

b) CDPAS allows chronically ill and/or disabled Enrollees receiving home health services greater flexibility and freedom of choice in obtaining such services. The Contractor shall notify Enrollees of the option to apply for CDPAS, including feasible alternatives for receiving needed care:

i) at the time of a request for home care including personal care services, home health aide services and skilled nursing tasks; and

ii) annually, for Enrollees in receipt of qualifying home care services; and
iii) by including a description of the CDPAS option in the Member Handbook, in accordance with Appendix E of this Agreement.

c) If an Enrollee elects to apply for CDPAS, the Contractor will determine eligibility for such services in a manner consistent with 18 NYCRR §505.28 (c) and (d) and according to assessment tools provided by SDOH. The Contractor shall conduct the nursing and social assessments in accordance with the requirements of Person Centered Service Planning as provided by Section 10.35 of this Agreement.

i) If the Contractor determines the Enrollee is eligible for CDPAS:

A) The Contractor will inform the Enrollee of their specific responsibilities for receipt of CDPAS, as provided by 18 NYCRR §505.28 (g)(1)-(7). The Contractor will require the Enrollee to sign a written acknowledgement that the Enrollee is willing and able to fulfill the Enrollee’s responsibilities and that the Enrollee understands the respective responsibilities of the Enrollee and the Contractor prior to the Contractor authorizing CDPAS.

B) The Contractor will authorize the number of hours per day or week of CDPAS necessary to complete the tasks identified by the assessments as necessary to maintain the Enrollee’s health and safety in the home. Notice of authorization will include the applicable diagnosis code and the plan of care developed in conjunction with the Enrollee. No authorization will exceed six (6) months. The Contractor will send a copy of the authorization to the Fiscal Intermediary (FI) chosen by the Enrollee.

C) The Contractor will provide the Enrollee with the name, address and phone number of at least two Fiscal Intermediaries so the Enrollee may arrange for wage and benefit processing for the Enrollee’s consumer directed personal assistant. The Contractor will provide reasonable assistance to the Enrollee to establish a relationship with a Fiscal Intermediary, to complete any necessary forms or to take other procedural steps to effectively direct and manage their self-directed care. The Contractor, through its agreements with the FI, may require the FI to provide training and assistance in utilizing the FI’s services to its Enrollees receiving CDPAS.

D) Timeframe for review and authorization of CDPAS will comply with the Service Authorization Request timeframes in Appendix F of this Agreement.

ii) If the Contractor determines the Enrollee is ineligible for CDPAS:
A) the Contractor will issue a Notice of Action in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement; and

B) the Contractor will arrange for and authorize home care or other services as medically necessary for the Enrollee’s care.

iii) Prior to the end of the authorization period, the Contractor will reassess the Enrollee for continued eligibility as provided by (c) above.

iv) The Contractor will monitor the Enrollee’s ongoing eligibility for CDPAS, including prompt review of any notification from the Fiscal Intermediary, Enrollee or Enrollee’s representative of any circumstances that may affect the Enrollee’s ability to carry out their responsibilities. If at any time the Contractor determines the Enrollee is no longer eligible for CDPAS, the Contractor will issue a Notice of Action in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement; and arrange for and authorize home care or other services as medically necessary for the Enrollee’s care.

d) The Contractor must ensure that Enrollees receiving CDPAS have a choice of at least two Fiscal Intermediaries, as defined by Appendix K.2, 37) b) ii).

i) For the period November 1, 2012 through October 31, 2013 (Transition Period), the Contractor must enter into agreements with Fiscal Intermediaries that currently have a contract or memorandum of understanding (MOU) with an LDSS and currently provide fiscal intermediary services to the Contractor’s Enrollees. If the Contractor has less than five (5) Enrollees receiving CDPAS within a county, the Contractor may encourage Enrollees to select an alternate FI to minimize the number of FIs with which the Contractor must enter into an agreement. The rate of payment must be at least the FFS rate of payment provided for in the contract or MOU between the FI and the LDSS. The Contractor is not required to contract with FIs unwilling to accept the applicable Medicaid FFS rate as long as the Contractor maintains at least two FIs for each county. To adequately meet the needs of Enrollees who are newly assessed and considered eligible to receive CDPAS, the Contractor also include in the Contractor’s network FIs that do not have a contract or MOU with the LDSS. The Contractor must maintain at least two (2) FIs per county where such resources exist, even if the Contractor had no Enrollees receiving CDPAS as of November 1, 2012.

ii) Beginning November 1, 2013, the Contractor may enter into an agreement with an FI to cover Enrollees in multiple counties.
iii) The Contractor will ensure FI subcontracts are compliant with Section 22.5 and other applicable provisions of this Agreement. Contractor agreements with FIs are not health care provider agreements as provided by 10 NYCRR Subpart 98-1. No such agreement may contain provisions that would be considered management functions under 10 NYCRR Subpart 98-1 without the express written approval of the SDOH.

iv) The Contractor shall inform FIs of its claims procedures. The Contractor shall process all claims and pay clean claims in a timely manner, as determined by the agreement with the FI, and notify FIs in writing as to the reason(s) claims are fully or partially denied, in accordance with Appendix F of the this Agreement. SDOH may require a plan of correction, impose sanctions or take other regulatory action should it determine the Contractor consistently delays payments to FIs without due cause.

v) The Contractor must submit a list of participating FIs by county to SDOH annually and upon request in a manner and form described by SDOH.

e) During the Transition Period, the Contractor shall not require an Enrollee in receipt of CDPAS prior to November 1, 2012 to change their consumer directed personal assistant due to an existing relationship with an FI that is not within the Contractor’s network. The Contractor is prohibited from coercing or threatening a personal assistant to change FIs.

10.37 Discharge Planning

The Contractor will make all reasonable attempts to work with inpatient facilities and home care providers in developing discharge plans for their Enrollees when a change in the Enrollee’s level of care is proposed. As part of discharge planning, the Contractor shall arrange for and authorize covered services as medically necessary for the Enrollee’s care. If the Enrollee is in need of Long Term Services and Supports, the discharge plan will be prepared in accordance with Appendix S of this Agreement.

10.38 Critical Incidents

a) The Contractor must have effective mechanisms to identify, address and seek to prevent instances of abuse, neglect and exploitation of its Enrollees in receipt of Long Term Services and Supports on a continuous basis. Such mechanisms will include, at a minimum:

i) A process to include information in education materials distributed to Enrollees and providers to enable reporting of such instances to the
Contractor or providing available community resources for Enrollee assistance;

ii) provisions in subcontracts to ensure providers of long term services and supports comply with State requirements for worker criminal background checks;

iii) identification of critical incidents, including but not limited to: wrongful death, restraints, and medication errors resulting in injury, which are brought to the Contractor’s attention, and subsequent investigation or referral of the incidents to oversight agencies; and

iv) reporting critical incidents to SDOH as provided by Section 18.5(a)(vi)(D) of this Agreement.

10.39 Adult Day Health Care (ADHC) and AIDS Adult Day Health Care (AIDS ADHC)

a) ADHC and AIDS ADHC shall be provided as set forth below in this Section, Appendix K and Appendix S of this Agreement, in the SDOH “Guidelines for the Transition of Adult Day Health Care and AIDS Adult Day Health Care Services in Medicaid Managed Care” which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein, and as defined in 10 NYCRR § 425.1 and 759.

i) Effective August 1, 2013, the Contractor is capitated and financially responsible for the cost of these services.

ii) For the period August 1, 2013 through January 31, 2015, ADHC/AIDS ADHC providers shall be reimbursed at the Medicaid fee-for-service per diem rate.

A) During the transition year, assessments must be conducted by Participating ADHC/AIDS ADHC providers. When an Enrollee presents a medical order or when a Participating ADHC/AIDS ADHC Provider notifies the Contractor of an Enrollee presenting with a medical order for assessment, the Contractor must arrange for coverage of up to two (2) visits for completion of the assessment. The Contractor may require prior authorization for additional visits, up to a total of five (5) visits within thirty (30) days, to complete the assessment. The Contractor shall cover the assessment visit(s) even if it does not authorize the Enrollee for ADHC/AIDS ADHC services.

iii) The Contractor shall make Service Authorization Determinations in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement. The Contractor shall
reassess for ADHC/AIDS ADHC services at least once every six (6) months.

b) ADHC and AIDS ADHC Transitional Care

i) Enrollees receiving ADHC or AIDS ADHC services on the August 1, 2013 transition date shall receive 90 days of transitional care with the current care plan, or until the Contractor authorizes an alternate care plan, whichever is later.

ii) The Contractor shall allow Enrollees receiving these services to continue with the current Provider for one year, unless the Enrollee elects to change Providers. The Contractor shall not initiate Provider changes during the transition year.

10.40 Residential Health Care Facility (Nursing Home) Benefit for Long Term Placement

a) The responsibilities of the Contractor, local departments of social services (LDSS) and Nursing Homes for the provision of long term placement nursing home services to MMC Enrollees are described in this Section; the Benefit Package; Appendix S of this Agreement; and the SDOH “Transition of Nursing Home Benefit and Population into Managed Care” policy, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

b) Beginning January 1, 2015 or a date to be determined by the SDOH, a phased transition of all Medicaid eligible beneficiaries over age 21 in New York City, Nassau, Suffolk and Westchester counties in need of long term placement in a nursing facility, as defined by the Social Security Act §1919(a)(1)(C) or 42 U.S.C. 1396r for nursing facilities, requires enrollment in a Medicaid managed care plan.

c) The Contractor shall notify Enrollees of the availability of the Nursing Home benefit by including a description of Nursing Home services in the Member Handbook, in accordance with Appendix E of this Agreement.

d) All Medicaid beneficiaries in Long Term Placement in a skilled nursing facility on that county’s effective implementation date will continue to receive benefits through fee-for-service Medicaid and are not required to enroll in a Managed Care Organization.

e) The Contractor is required to reimburse Nursing Homes the current fee-for-service Medicaid (Benchmark) rate or a negotiated rate, acceptable to both the Contractor and the nursing home, for three (3) years after a County is phased in.
For phase 1, the transition period for payment will extend from the implementation date for a three year period, or as directed by SDOH.

For phase 2, the upstate phase in, the transition period will extend from six months after the phase 1 implementation date, or a date to be determined by SDOH, for a three year period, or as directed by SDOH.

After the transition period, Nursing Homes and Contractors will negotiate a rate of payment for services.

The Contractor and its Participating Nursing Homes shall follow the procedures as outlined in the SDOH “Transition of Nursing Home Benefit and Population into Managed Care.”

The Contractor shall make a clinical determination of the need for long term nursing facility services, in consultation with the Provider, Enrollee or their designee and pursuant to a Person Centered Services Plan in accordance with Section 10.35 of this Agreement. All parties shall consider and, to the extent possible, arrange for services in the most integrated, least restrictive environment.

The Contractor shall make Service Authorization Determinations, in accordance with Appendix F and Appendix S of this Agreement, for all Long Term Placements in nursing homes. If the Contractor approves the placement, the Contractor will facilitate notification of the placement and the Enrollee’s completion of the chronic care Medicaid application, in conjunction with the nursing home. The Contractor will pay the Nursing Home while a determination of chronic care Medicaid eligibility is conducted by the LDSS.

Once the chronic care Medicaid eligibility determination is completed, the LDSS is responsible for notifying the Contractor, the Enrollee, and the Nursing Home.

If the Enrollee is determined by the LDSS to be eligible for Medicaid, the Contractor shall continue to pay the Nursing Home and collect, or arrange for the collection of, any associated Net Available Monthly Income (NAMI) from the Enrollee, if applicable. The Contractor shall receive the premium associated with Nursing Home placement from the SDOH.

If the Enrollee is found ineligible for Medicaid coverage of long term nursing facility services, the Contractor shall recoup any payment made for long term placement during the period pending. If the Enrollee is to return to the community, the Contractor must arrange for a safe discharge
and authorize supportive services, as appropriate and in accordance with Appendix S of this Agreement.

g) Access to Veterans’ Homes for Eligible Enrollees

i) The Contractor shall ensure that Enrollees who are eligible Veterans, spouses of eligible Veterans or eligible Gold Star parents are allowed to receive long term placement at a veterans’ home.

ii) The Contractor shall contract with at least one veterans’ home that operates in its service area, provided that at least one veterans’ home operates in a county in the approved service area. If the Contractor operates in a county where a veterans’ home exists and does not have a contract with the veterans’ home, the Contractor must allow the Enrollee access out of network.

iii) If the Contractor does not have a veterans’ home operating in its network and an Enrollee eligible to receive services at a veterans’ home requests long term placement at a veterans’ home, the Enrollee shall be allowed to change his/her enrollment into a MCO that has a veterans’ home in its network.

A) While the Enrollee’s request to change MCOs is pending, the Contractor shall allow the Enrollee access to the veterans’ home and the Contractor shall pay the veterans’ home the fee-for-service Medicaid rate until the Enrollee has changed MCOs.
11. OUTREACH/ADVERTISING

11.1 Media

The Contractor may conduct media campaigns, including television, radio, billboards, subway and bus posters, and electronic messages. All media materials must be pre-approved by the SDOH. All electronic means of interaction with potential Enrollees of public health insurance programs, while not directly approved by the SDOH, will be routinely monitored for compliance with this Section.

11.2 Prior Approval of Advertising Material and Procedures

a) The Contractor shall submit all materials, developed for purposes of this Agreement, related to advertising to the uninsured and/or potential Enrollees to the SDOH for prior written approval. The Contractor shall not use any materials that the SDOH has not approved. Advertising and outreach materials shall be made available by the Contractor throughout its entire service area. Advertising and outreach materials may be customized for specific counties and populations within the Contractor’s service area.

b) Written materials may be developed for use at LDSS, community centers, markets, pharmacies, hospitals, and other provider sites, schools, health fairs and other areas where the uninsured are likely to gather.

c) The material must not contain false, misleading, or ambiguous information.

d) The material must accurately reflect general information which is applicable to the average consumer of the Medicaid/FHPlus Programs.

e) The SDOH must take action within sixty (60) calendar days on materials submitted by the Contractor or the Contractor may deem the materials approved. If the Contractor requires an expedited review from the SDOH, the Contractor must justify the need for an expedited review when submitting the material.

11.3 Restricted Activities and Remedial Actions

a) The Contractor shall not engage in the following practices:

i) Outreach to current Medicaid/FHPlus Enrollees of other health plans. If the Contractor becomes aware during a Facilitated Enrollment encounter that an individual is already enrolled in Medicaid fee-for-service and the individual wants to enroll in Managed Care, the Facilitated Enroller may assist the consumer in contacting the Enrollment Broker, LDSS or the NYSoH. If the Contractor becomes aware during a Facilitated Enrollment
encounter that the individual is enrolled in a MMC/FHPlus health plan, the encounter must be promptly terminated. If the individual voluntarily suggests dissatisfaction with the health plan in which he or she is enrolled, the individual should be referred to the Enrollment Broker, LDSS or the NYSoH.

b) If the Contractor’s outreach activities do not comply with the policies set forth in this Section, the SDOH, in consultation with the LDSS, may take any of the following actions as it, in its sole discretion, deems necessary to protect the interests of Enrollees and the integrity of the MMC and FHPlus Programs. The Contractor shall take the corrective and remedial actions directed by the SDOH within the specified timeframes.

i) If the Contractor or its representatives commit a first time infraction and the SDOH, in consultation with the LDSS, deems the infraction to be minor or unintentional in nature, the SDOH and/or the LDSS may issue a warning letter to the Contractor.

ii) If the Contractor engages in outreach activities that SDOH determines, in its sole discretion, to be an intentional or serious breach of the policies and procedures set forth in this Section, or a pattern of minor breaches, SDOH, in consultation with the LDSS, may require the Contractor to prepare and implement a corrective action plan acceptable to SDOH within a specified timeframe. In addition, or alternatively, SDOH may impose sanctions, including monetary penalties, as permitted by law.

iii) If the Contractor commits further infractions, fails to pay monetary penalties within the specified timeframe, fails to implement a corrective action plan in a timely manner or commits an egregious first-time infraction, the SDOH, in consultation with the LDSS, may in addition to any other legal remedy available to SDOH in law or equity, take any or all of the following actions:

A) direct the Contractor to suspend its outreach activities for a period up to the end of the Agreement period;

B) suspend new Enrollments, other than newborns, for a period up to the remainder of the Agreement period; or

C) terminate this Agreement pursuant to termination procedures described in Section 2.7 of this Agreement.

c) The corrective and remedial actions described in Section 11.3 apply to violations of the reporting requirements described in Section 18.5 a) xiii).
12. MEMBER SERVICES

12.1 General Functions

a) The Contractor shall operate a Member Services Department during regular business hours, which must be accessible to Enrollees via a toll-free telephone line. Personnel must also be available via a toll-free telephone line (which can be the member services toll-free line or separate toll-free lines) not less than during regular business hours to address complaints and utilization review inquiries. In addition, the Contractor must have a telephone system capable of accepting, recording or providing instruction in response to incoming calls regarding complaints and utilization review during other than normal business hours and measures in place to ensure a response to those calls the next business day after the call was received.

b) At a minimum, the Member Services Department must be staffed at a ratio of at least one (1) full time equivalent Member Service Representative for every four thousand (4,000) or fewer Enrollees.

c) Member Services staff must be responsible for the following:

   i) Explaining the Contractor’s rules for obtaining services and assisting Enrollees in making appointments.

   ii) Assisting Enrollees to select or change Primary Care Providers.

   iii) Fielding and responding to Enrollee questions and complaints, and advising Enrollees of the prerogative to complain to the SDOH and LDSS at any time.

   iv) Clarifying information in the member handbook for Enrollees.

   v) Advising Enrollees of the Contractor’s complaint and appeals program, the utilization review process, and Enrollee’s rights to a fair hearing or external review.

   vi) Clarifying for MMC Enrollees current categories of exemptions and exclusions. The Contractor may refer to the LDSS or the Enrollment Broker, where one is in place, if necessary, for more information on exemptions and exclusions.

   vii) For Contractors that cover non-emergency transportation services in the Prepaid Benefit Package, assisting Enrollees to arrange for special (non-public transportation) services such as livery/ambulettes.
viii) For Contractors that cover non-emergency transportation in the Prepaid Benefit Package, assisting Enrollees with transportation requests to all medical care and services that are covered under the Medicaid program, either by directly arranging for transportation or by referring the Enrollee to an approved transportation vendor, regardless of whether the specific service is included in the Prepaid Benefit Package or paid for on a fee-for-service basis.

ix) Assisting Enrollees to select or change dental care providers or facilitating referral to the Contractor’s dental vendor.

d) Member services staff assisting Enrollees with understanding how to access services; their covered benefits; notices of Action or Action Appeal determinations; their complaint, appeal or fair hearing rights; or providing Enrollees with information on the status of Service Authorization Requests, will ask the Enrollee if their questions were answered to their satisfaction, and, if the Enrollee remains unsatisfied, offer the Enrollee the option to file a Complaint with the Contractor. The Contractor shall investigate and respond to such Complaints in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement.

12.2 Translation and Oral Interpretation

a) The Contractor must make available written outreach/advertising materials and other informational materials (e.g., member handbooks) in a language other than English whenever at least five percent (5%) of the Prospective Enrollees of the Contractor in any county of the service area speak that particular language and do not speak English as a first language.

b) In addition, verbal interpretation services must be made available to Enrollees and Potential Enrollees who speak a language other than English as a primary language. Interpreter services must be offered in person where practical, but otherwise may be offered by telephone.

c) The SDOH will determine the need for other than English translations based on county-specific census data or other available measures.

12.3 Communicating with the Visually, Hearing and Cognitively Impaired

The Contractor also must have in place appropriate alternative mechanisms for communicating effectively with persons with visual, hearing, speech, physical or developmental disabilities. These alternative mechanisms include Braille or audio tapes for the visually impaired, TTY access for those with certified speech or hearing disabilities, and use of American Sign Language and/or integrative technologies.
13. **ENROLLEE RIGHTS AND NOTIFICATION**

13.1 Information Requirements

   a) The Contractor shall provide new Enrollees with the information identified in PHL § 4408, SSL § 364-j, SSL § 369-ee and 42 CFR § 438.10 (f) and (g).

   b) The Contractor shall provide such information to the Enrollee within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date of Enrollment. The Contractor may provide such information to the Enrollee through the Member Handbook referenced in Section 13.4 of this Agreement.

   c) The Contractor must provide Enrollees with an annual notice that this information is available to them upon request.

   d) The Contractor must inform Enrollees that oral interpretation service is available for any language and that information is available in alternative formats and how to access these formats.

13.2 Provider Directories/Office Hours for Participating Providers

   a) The Contractor shall maintain and update, on a quarterly basis, a listing by specialty of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of all Participating Providers, including facilities. Such a list/directory shall include names, office addresses, telephone numbers, board certification for physicians, information on language capabilities and wheelchair accessibility of Participating Providers. The list should also identify providers that are not accepting new patients.

   b) New Enrollees must receive the most current complete listing in hardcopy, along with any updates to such listing. Alternatively, new Enrollees may be provided written notification that a complete listing/directory is available and will be provided upon request either in hardcopy, or electronically if the Contractor has the capability of providing such data in an electronic format and the data is requested in that format by an Enrollee.

   c) Enrollees must be notified of updates in writing at least annually in one of the following methods: (1) provide updates in hardcopy; (2) provide a new complete listing/directory in hardcopy; or (3) provide written notification that a new complete listing/directory is available and will be provided upon request either in hardcopy, or electronically if the Contractor has the capability of providing such data in an electronic format and the data is requested in that format by an Enrollee.

   d) In addition, the Contractor must make available to the LDSS the office hours for Participating Providers. This requirement may be satisfied by providing a
copy of the list or Provider Directory described in this Section with the
addition of office hours or by providing a separate listing of office hours for
Participating Providers.

13.3 Member ID Cards

a) The Contractor must issue an identification card to the Enrollee containing the
following information:

i) the name of the Enrollee’s clinic (if applicable);

ii) the name of the Enrollee’s PCP and the PCP’s telephone number (if an
Enrollee is being served by a PCP team, the name of the individual shown
on the card should be the lead provider);

iii) the member services toll free telephone number;

iv) the twenty-four (24) hour toll free telephone number that Enrollees may
use to access information on obtaining services when his/her PCP is not
available; and

v) the Enrollee’s Client Identification Number (CIN).

b) PCP information may be embossed on the card or affixed to the card by a
sticker.

c) The Contractor shall issue an identification card within fourteen (14) days of
an Enrollee’s Effective Date of Enrollment. If unforeseen circumstances, such
as the lack of identification of a PCP, prevent the Contractor from forwarding
the official identification card to new Enrollees within the fourteen (14) day
period, alternative measures by which Enrollees may identify themselves such
as use of a Welcome Letter or a temporary identification card shall be deemed
acceptable until such time as a PCP is either chosen by the Enrollee or auto
assigned by the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to implement an alternative
method by which individuals may identify himself/herself as Enrollees prior
to receiving the card (e.g., using a "welcome letter" from the Contractor) and
to update PCP information on the identification card. Newborns of Enrollees
need not present ID cards in order to receive Benefit Package services from
the Contractor and its Participating Providers. The Contractor is not
responsible for providing Benefit Package services to newborns Excluded
from the MMC Program pursuant to Appendix H of this Agreement, or when
the Contractor does not offer an MMC product in the mother’s county of
fiscal responsibility.

d) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]: If the Contractor is certified as both
a mainstream MCO and an HIV SNP, identification cards may distinguish the
individual as an Enrollee of the HIV SNP only through use of an alphanumeric code. No plan shall use the words “HIV,” “AIDS,” “Special Needs Plan,” or “SNP” on a member card to denote participation in an HIV SNP.

13.4 Member Handbooks

The Contractor shall issue to a new Enrollee within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date of Enrollment a Member Handbook, which is consistent with the SDOH guidelines described in Appendix E, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

13.5 Notification of Effective Date of Enrollment

The Contractor shall inform each Enrollee in writing within fourteen (14) days of the Effective Date of Enrollment of any restriction on the Enrollee’s right to terminate enrollment. The initial enrollment information and the Member Handbook shall be adequate to convey this notice.

13.6 Notification of Enrollee Rights

a) The Contractor agrees to make all reasonable efforts to contact new Enrollees, in person, by telephone, or by mail, within thirty (30) days of their Effective Date of Enrollment. “Reasonable efforts” for non-HIV SNP MMC and FHPlus products are defined to mean at least three (3) attempts, with more than one method of contact being employed. “Reasonable efforts” for HIV SNPs are defined as at least six attempts including a home visit.

Upon contacting the new Enrollee(s), the Contractor agrees to do at least the following:

i) Inform the Enrollee about the Contractor’s policies with respect to obtaining medical and dental services, including services for which the Enrollee may self-refer pursuant to Section 10.15 of this Agreement, and what to do in an emergency.

ii) Offer assistance in arranging an initial visit to the Enrollee’s PCP for a baseline physical and other preventive services, including an assessment of the Enrollee’s potential risk, if any, for specific diseases or conditions.

iii) Inform new Enrollees about their rights for continuation of certain existing services.

iv) Provide the Enrollee with the Contractor’s toll free telephone number that may be called twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week if the Enrollee has questions about obtaining services and cannot reach his/her
PCP (this telephone number need not be the Member Services line and need not be staffed to respond to Member Services-related inquiries). The Contractor must have appropriate mechanisms in place to accommodate Enrollees who do not have telephones and therefore cannot readily receive a call back.

v) Advise Enrollee about opportunities available to learn about the Contractor’s policies and benefits in greater detail (e.g., welcome meeting, Enrollee orientation and education sessions).

vi) Assist the Enrollee in selecting a primary care provider and/or an HIV Specialist PCP (for the HIV SNP Program only) if one has not already been chosen.

vii) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]:

A) Inform the Enrollee about procedures for obtaining standing referrals, the use of specialty care centers, the use of a specialist as primary care provider, and what to do in an emergency. The Contractor must also inform the Enrollee regarding any exceptions in effect to the travel time/distance standards to HIV Specialist PCP sites in certain counties as described in Section 15.5 (b) of this Agreement.

B) Provide Enrollees information on Contractor’s HIV SNP Care and Benefit Coordination Services and how to access medical and non-medical support services such as HIV counseling, testing, referral, and partner notification, nutrition, and housing assistance.

C) Provide all new Enrollees with information regarding basic primary and preventive services specific to the care, treatment, and prevention of HIV infection, as well as the advantages of new treatment regimens and therapies and information on different primary care options, if available, such as those that provide co-located primary care and substance abuse services.

b) The Contractor agrees to make all reasonable efforts to conduct a brief health screening, within sixty (60) days of the Enrollee’s Effective Date of Enrollment, to assess the Enrollee’s need for any special health care (e.g., prenatal, dental or behavioral health services) or language/communication needs. Reasonable efforts are defined to mean at least (3) attempts, with more than one method of contact being employed. If a special need is identified, the Contractor shall assist the Enrollee in arranging for an appointment with his/her PCP or other appropriate provider.

13.7 Enrollee’s Rights
a) The Contractor shall, in compliance with the requirements of 42 CFR § 438.6(i)(1) and 42 CFR Part 489 Subpart I, maintain written policies and procedures regarding advance directives and inform each Enrollee in writing at the time of enrollment of an individual’s rights under State law to formulate advance directives and of the Contractor’s policies regarding the implementation of such rights. The Contractor shall include in such written notice to the Enrollee materials relating to advance directives and health care proxies as specified in 10 NYCRR Part 98 and § 700.5. The written information must reflect changes in State law as soon as possible, but no later than ninety (90) days after the effective date of the change.

b) The Contractor shall have policies and procedures that protect the Enrollee’s right to:

i) receive information about the Contractor and managed care in a manner which does not disclose the Enrollee as participating in the MMC and/or FHP Programs, provided that inclusion of the Contractor’s name is not considered a violation of this provision;

ii) be treated with respect and due consideration for his or her dignity and privacy;

iii) receive information on available treatment options and alternatives, presented in a manner appropriate to the Enrollee’s condition and ability to understand;

iv) participate in decisions regarding his or her health care, including the right to refuse treatment;

v) be free from any form of restraint or seclusion used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience or retaliation, as specified in Federal regulations on the use of restraints and seclusion; and

vi) If the privacy rule, as set forth in 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, Subparts A and E, applies, request and receive a copy of his or her medical records and request that they be amended or corrected, as specified in 45 CFR §§ 164.524 and 164.526.

c) The Contractor’s policies and procedures must require that neither the Contractor nor its Participating Providers adversely regard an Enrollee who exercises his/her rights in 13.7(b) above.

13.8 Approval of Written Notices

The Contractor shall submit the format and content of all written notifications described in this Section to SDOH for review and prior approval by SDOH in
consultation with LDSS. All written notifications must be written at a fourth (4th) to sixth (6th) grade level and in at least ten (10) point print.

13.9 Contractor’s Duty to Report Lack of Contact

The Contractor must inform the LDSS of any Enrollee it is unable to contact within ninety (90) days of Enrollment using reasonable efforts as defined in Section 13.6 of the Agreement and who have not presented for any health care services through the Contractor or its Participating Providers.

13.10 LDSS Notification of Enrollee’s Change in Address

The LDSS is responsible for notifying the Contractor of any known change in address of Enrollees.

13.11 Contractor Responsibility to Notify Enrollee of Effective Date of Benefit Package Change

The Contractor must provide written notification of the effective date of any Contractor-initiated, SDOH-approved Benefit Package change to Enrollees. Notification to Enrollees must be provided at least thirty (30) days in advance of the effective date of such change.

13.12 Contractor Responsibility to Notify Enrollee of Termination, Service Area Changes and Network Changes

a) With prior notice to and approval of the SDOH, the Contractor shall inform each Enrollee in writing of any withdrawal by the Contractor from the MMC or FHPPlus Program pursuant to Section 2.7 of this Agreement, withdrawal from the service area encompassing the Enrollee’s zip code, and/or significant changes to the Contractor’s Participating Provider network pursuant to Section 21.1(d) of this Agreement, except that the Contractor need not notify Enrollees who will not be affected by such changes.

b) The Contractor shall provide the notifications within the timeframes specified by SDOH, and shall obtain the prior approval of the notification from SDOH.

13.13 Post Enrollment Follow-Up [Applicable to the HIV SNP Program Only]

The Contractor shall utilize the services of community-based organizations (CBOs) experienced with the care and treatment of persons with HIV infection to contact those Enrollees who are lost to follow-up (e.g., an initial appointment was met but the individual has failed to arrive for subsequent appointments). If a contractual agreement does not exist between the Contractor and the CBO for such follow-up services, the CBO may only provide this type of assistance for those individuals that the Contractor has met with at least once and who have
signed a release indicating that the Contractor may release identifying information regarding that individual to CBOs for purposes of treatment follow-up.
14. ACTION AND GRIEVANCE SYSTEM

14.1 General Requirements

a) The Contractor shall establish and maintain written Action procedures and a comprehensive Grievance System that complies with the Managed Care Action and Grievance System Requirements for MMC and FHPlus Programs described in Appendix F of this Agreement. Nothing herein shall release the Contractor from its responsibilities under SSL § 364-j, PHL § 4408-a or PHL Article 49 and 10 NYCRR Part 98 that is not otherwise expressly established in Appendix F.

b) The Contractor’s Action procedure and Grievance System shall be approved by the SDOH and kept on file with the Contractor and SDOH.

c) The Contractor shall not modify its Action procedure or Grievance System without the prior written approval of SDOH, and shall provide SDOH with a copy of the approved modification within fifteen (15) days of its approval.

14.2 Actions

a) The Contractor must have in place effective mechanisms to ensure consistent application of review criteria for Service Authorization Determinations and consult with the requesting provider when appropriate.

b) If the Contractor subcontracts for Service Authorization Determinations and utilization review, the Contractor must ensure that its subcontractors have in place and follow written policies and procedures for delegated activities regarding processing requests for initial and continuing authorization of services consistent with SSL § 364-j (25), Article 49 of the PHL, 10 NYCRR Part 98, 42 CFR Part 438, Appendix F of this Agreement, and the Contractor’s policies and procedures.

c) The Contractor must ensure that compensation to individuals or entities that perform Service Authorization Determination and utilization management activities is not structured to include incentives that would result in the denial, limiting, or discontinuance of medically necessary services to Enrollees.

d) The Contractor or its subcontractors may not arbitrarily deny or reduce the amount, duration, or scope of a covered service solely because of the diagnosis, type of illness, or Enrollee’s condition. The Contractor may place appropriate limits on a service on the basis of criteria such as medical necessity or utilization control, provided that the services furnished can reasonably be expected to achieve their purpose.
14.3 Grievance System

a) The Contractor shall ensure that its Grievance System includes methods for prompt internal adjudication of Enrollee Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals and provides for the maintenance of a written record of all Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals received and reviewed and their disposition, as specified in Appendix F of this Agreement.

b) The Contractor shall ensure that persons with authority to require corrective action participate in the Grievance System.

14.4 Notification of Action and Grievance System Procedures

a) The Contractor will advise Enrollees of their right to a fair hearing as appropriate and comply with the procedures established by SDOH for the Contractor to participate in the fair hearing process, as set forth in Section 25 of this Agreement. The Contractor will also advise Enrollees of their right to an External Appeal, in accordance with Section 26 of this Agreement.

b) The Contractor will provide written notice of the following Complaint, Complaint Appeal, Action Appeal and fair hearing procedures to all Participating Providers, and subcontractors to whom the Contractor has delegated utilization review and Service Authorization Determination procedures, at the time they enter into an agreement with the Contractor:

i) the Enrollee’s right to a fair hearing, how to obtain a fair hearing, and representation rules at a hearing;

ii) the Enrollee’s right to file Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals and the process and timeframes for filing;

iii) the Enrollee’s right to designate a representative to file Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals on his/her behalf;

iv) the availability of assistance from the Contractor for filing Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals;

v) the toll-free numbers to file oral Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals;

vi) the Enrollee’s right to request continuation of benefits while an Action Appeal or state fair hearing is pending, and that if the Contractor’s Action is upheld in a hearing, the Enrollee may be liable for the cost of any continued benefits;
viii) the right of the provider to reconsideration of an Adverse Determination pursuant to Section 4903(6) of the PHL; and

viii) the right of the provider to appeal a retrospective Adverse Determination pursuant to Section 4904(1) of the PHL.

14.5 Complaint Investigations by SDOH and the LDSS

a) The Contractor must cooperate with SDOH and the LDSS in their investigation of any Complaint filed with the SDOH or the LDSS.

b) The Contractor must respond to requests for information or resolve the issue under investigation, as directed by SDOH or the LDSS, within 15 days of receipt of the request. In cases where the Enrollee’s health would be seriously jeopardized by a delay, SDOH and the LDSS may require the Contractor to provide an immediate response (within 24 hours). The SDOH or LDSS may extend either the standard or the expedited time for response as needed to fully address the complaint, if the extension does not jeopardize the Enrollee’s health. The Contractor shall respond either verbally or in writing, as directed by SDOH or the LDSS.

c) The Contractor must adhere to determinations resulting from Complaint investigations conducted by SDOH or the LDSS.

d) If SDOH and the LDSS are investigating the same Complaint, the determination of SDOH will take precedence.

e) For purposes of Section 14.5, Complaint means a written or verbal contact to SDOH or the LDSS, in which the Enrollee, or the Enrollee’s designee, or provider describes dissatisfaction with any aspect of the Contractor’s operations, benefits, employees, vendors or providers.
15. ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

15.1 General Requirement

The Contractor will establish and implement mechanisms to ensure that Participating Providers comply with timely access requirements, monitor regularly to determine compliance and take corrective action if there is a failure to comply.

15.2 Appointment Availability Standards

a) The Contractor shall comply with the following minimum appointment availability standards, as applicable.

   i) For emergency care: immediately upon presentation at a service delivery site.

   ii) For urgent care: within twenty-four (24) hours of request.

   iii) Non-urgent “sick” visit: within forty-eight (48) to seventy-two (72) hours of request, as clinically indicated.

   iv) Routine non-urgent, preventive appointments: within four (4) weeks of request.

   v) Specialist referrals (not urgent): within four (4) to six (6) weeks of request.

   vi) Initial prenatal visit: within three (3) weeks during first trimester, within two (2) weeks during the second trimester and within one (1) week during the third trimester.

   vii) Adult Baseline and routine physicals: within twelve (12) weeks from enrollment. (Adults >21 years). [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Adult Baseline and routine physicals: within four (4) weeks from enrollment. (Adults >21 years).

   viii) Well child care: within four (4) weeks of request.

   ix) Initial family planning visits: within two (2) weeks of request.

1 These are general standards and are not intended to supersede sound clinical judgement as to the necessity for care and services on a more expedient basis, when judged clinically necessary and appropriate. The standards set forth in Sections 15.2 a) i), a) ii), and a) iv) are also applicable to dental services.
x) Pursuant to an emergency or hospital discharge, mental health or substance abuse follow-up visits with a Participating Provider (as included in the Benefit Package): within five (5) days of request, or as clinically indicated.

xi) Non-urgent mental health or substance abuse visits with a Participating Provider (as included in the Benefit Package): within two (2) weeks of request.

xii) Initial PCP office visit for newborns: within two (2) weeks of hospital discharge; [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Initial PCP office visit for newborns within forty-eight (48) hours of hospital discharge or the following Monday if the discharge occurs on a Friday.

xiii) Provider visits to make health, mental health and substance abuse assessments for the purpose of making recommendations regarding a recipient’s ability to perform work when requested by a LDSS: within ten (10) days of request by an MMC Enrollee, in accordance with Section 10.7 of this Agreement.

15.3 Twenty-Four (24) Hour Access

a) The Contractor must provide access to medical services and coverage to Enrollees, either directly or through their PCPs and OB/GYNs, on a twenty-four (24) hour a day, seven (7) day a week basis. The Contractor must instruct Enrollees on what to do to obtain services after business hours and on weekends.

b) The Contractor may satisfy the requirement in Section 15.3(a) by requiring their PCPs and OB/GYNs to have primary responsibility for serving as after hours “on-call” telephone resource to members with medical problems. Under no circumstances may the Contractor routinely refer calls to an emergency room.

15.4 Appointment Waiting Times

a) Enrollees with appointments shall not routinely be made to wait longer than one hour.

b) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring network providers have policies and procedures addressing Enrollees, and in particular adolescents and substance abusers, who present for unscheduled, non-urgent care.

15.5 Travel Time Standards
a) The Contractor will maintain a network that is geographically accessible to the population to be served.

b) Primary Care

i) Travel time/distance to primary care sites shall not exceed thirty (30) minutes from the Enrollee’s residence in metropolitan areas or thirty (30) minutes/thirty (30) miles from the Enrollee’s residence in non-metropolitan areas. Transport time and distance in rural areas to primary care sites may be greater than thirty (30) minutes/thirty (30) miles from the Enrollee’s residence if based on the community standard for accessing care or if by Enrollee choice. Applicable to HIV SNP Program only, travel time to HIV Specialist PCP sites shall not exceed thirty (30) minutes except that in certain counties identified by the AIDS Institute, based on the community standard for accessing HIV specialist care, travel time shall not exceed thirty (30) minutes/thirty (30) miles.

ii) Enrollees may, at their discretion, select participating PCPs located farther from their homes as long as they are able to arrange and pay for transportation to the PCP themselves. In the case of a Restricted Enrollee as described in Appendix Q of this Agreement, the Contractor may allow the Restricted Enrollee to select an RRP PCP provider further from their home as long as they are able to arrange and pay for transportation to the RRP PCP Provider themselves.

iii) Contractors that cover non-emergency transportation services in the Prepaid Benefit Package shall inform their Enrollees, in writing, of the Enrollee’s responsibility to arrange and pay for transportation to their PCP if the Enrollee selects a participating PCP outside of the time and distance standards.

c) Other Providers

Travel time/distance to specialty care, hospitals, mental health, lab and x-ray providers shall not exceed thirty (30) minutes/thirty (30) miles from the Enrollee’s residence. Transport time and distance in rural areas to specialty care, hospitals, mental health, lab and x-ray providers may be greater than thirty (30) minutes/thirty (30) miles from the Enrollee’s residence if based on the community standard for accessing care or if by Enrollee choice.

15.6 Service Continuation

a) New Enrollees

i) If a new Enrollee has an existing relationship with a health care provider who is not a member of the Contractor’s provider network,
the Contractor shall permit the Enrollee to continue an ongoing course of treatment by the Non-Participating Provider during a transitional period of up to sixty (60) days from the Effective Date of Enrollment if the Enrollee has a life-threatening disease or condition or a degenerative and disabling disease or condition.

ii) If the Enrollee has entered the second trimester of pregnancy at the Effective Date of Enrollment, the transitional period shall continue for the remainder of the pregnancy, including delivery and the provision of post-partum care directly related to the delivery up to sixty (60) days after the delivery.

iii) If the new Enrollee elects to continue to receive care from such Non-Participating Provider, such care shall be authorized by the Contractor for the transitional period only if the Non-Participating Provider agrees to:

A) accept reimbursement from the Contractor at rates established by the Contractor as payment in full, which rates shall be no more than the level of reimbursement applicable to similar providers within the Contractor’s network for such services; and

B) adhere to the Contractor’s quality assurance requirements and agrees to provide to the Contractor necessary medical information related to such care; and

C) otherwise adhere to the Contractor’s policies and procedures including, but not limited to procedures regarding referrals and obtaining pre-authorization in a treatment plan approved by the Contractor.

iv) In no event shall this requirement be construed to require the Contractor to provide coverage for benefits not otherwise covered.

b) Enrollees Whose Health Care Provider Leaves Network

i) The Contractor shall permit an Enrollee, whose health care provider has left the Contractor’s network of providers, for reasons other than imminent harm to patient care, a determination of fraud or a final disciplinary action by a state licensing board that impairs the health professional’s ability to practice, to continue an ongoing course of treatment with the Enrollee’s current health care provider during a transitional period, consistent with PHL § 4403(6)(e).

ii) The transitional period shall continue up to ninety (90) days from the date the provider’s contractual obligation to provide services to the
Contractor’s Enrollees terminates; or, if the Enrollee has entered the second trimester of pregnancy, for a transitional period that includes the provision of post-partum care directly related to the delivery through sixty (60) days post partum. If the Enrollee elects to continue to receive care from such Non-Participating Provider, such care shall be authorized by the Contractor for the transitional period only if the Non-Participating Provider agrees to:

A) accept reimbursement from the Contractor at rates established by the Contractor as payment in full, which rates shall be no more than the level of reimbursement applicable to similar providers within the Contractor’s network for such services;

B) adhere to the Contractor’s quality assurance requirements and agrees to provide to the Contractor necessary medical information related to such care; and

C) otherwise adhere to the Contractor’s policies and procedures including, but not limited to procedures regarding referrals and obtaining pre-authorization in a treatment plan approved by the Contractor.

iii) In no event shall this requirement be construed to require the Contractor to provide coverage for benefits not otherwise covered.

15.7 Standing Referrals

The Contractor will implement policies and procedures to allow for standing referrals to specialist physicians for Enrollees who have ongoing needs for care from such specialists, consistent with PHL § 4403(6)(b).

15.8 Specialist as a Coordinator of Primary Care

a) The Contractor will implement policies and procedures to allow Enrollees with a life-threatening or degenerative and disabling disease or condition, which requires prolonged specialized medical care, to receive a referral to a specialist, who will then function as the coordinator of primary and specialty care for that Enrollee, consistent with PHL § 4403(6)(c).

b) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: If the specialist does not meet the qualifications of an HIV Specialist, and the Enrollee is HIV infected, then a co-management model must be employed in which an HIV Specialist assists the PCP in an ongoing consultative relationship as part of routine care and continues with primary responsibility for decisions related to HIV-specific clinical management in coordinating with the other specialist.
15.9 Speciality Care Centers

The Contractor will implement policies and procedures to allow Enrollees with a life-threatening or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease, which requires prolonged specialized medical care to receive a referral to an accredited or designated specialty care center with expertise in treating the life-threatening or degenerative and disabling disease or condition, consistent with PHL § 4403(6)(d).

15.10 Cultural Competence

The Contractor will participate in the State’s efforts to promote the delivery of services in a culturally competent manner to all Enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency and diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds.

15.11 Medical Language Interpreter Services

a) The Contractor is required to reimburse Article 28, 31, 32 and 16 outpatient departments, hospital emergency rooms, diagnostic and treatment centers, federally qualified health centers, and office-based practitioners to provide medical language interpreter services for Enrollees with limited English proficiency (LEP) and communication services for people who are deaf and hard of hearing.

b) An Enrollee with limited English proficiency shall be defined as an individual whose primary language is not English and who cannot speak, read, write or understand the English language at a level sufficient to permit the Enrollee to interact effectively with health care providers and their staff. The need for medical language interpreter services must be documented in the medical record.

c) Medical language interpreter services must be provided during a medical visit by a third party interpreter who is either employed by or contracts with the medical provider. These services may be provided either face-to-face or by telephone. The interpreter must demonstrate competency and skills in medical interpretation techniques, ethics and terminology. It is recommended, but not required, that such individuals be certified by the National Board of Certification for Medical Interpreters (NBCMI).
16. QUALITY ASSURANCE

16.1 Internal Quality Assurance Program

a) Contractor must operate a quality assurance program which is approved by SDOH and which includes methods and procedures to control the utilization of services consistent with Article 49 of the PHL and 42 CFR Part 456. Enrollee’s records must include information needed to perform utilization review as specified in 42 CFR §§ 456.111 and 456.211. The Contractor’s approved quality assurance program must be kept on file by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not modify the quality assurance program without the prior written approval of the SDOH.

b) The Contractor shall incorporate the findings from reports in Section 18 of this Agreement into its quality assurance program. Where performance is less than the statewide average or another standard as defined by the SDOH and developed in consultation with MCOs and appropriate clinical experts, the Contractor will be required to develop and implement a plan for improving performance that is approved by the SDOH and that specifies the expected level of improvement and timeframes for actions expected to result in such improvement. In the event that such approved plan proves to be impracticable or does not result in the expected level of improvement, the Contractor shall, in consultation with SDOH, develop alternative plans to achieve improvement, to be implemented upon SDOH approval. If requested by SDOH, the Contractor agrees to meet with the SDOH to review improvement plans and quality performance.

16.2 Standards of Care

a) The Contractor must adopt practice guidelines consistent with current standards of care, complying with recommendations of professional specialty groups or the guidelines of programs such as the American Academy of Pediatrics, the American Academy of Family Physicians, the US Task Force on Preventive Care, the New York State Child/Teen Health Program (C/THP) standards for provision of care to individuals under age twenty-one (21), the American Medical Association’s Guidelines for Adolescent and Preventive Services, the US Department of Health and Human Services Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Diabetes Association, and the AIDS Institute clinical standards for adult, adolescent, and pediatric care.

b) The Contractor must ensure that its decisions for utilization management, enrollee education, coverage of services, and other areas to which the practice guidelines apply are consistent with the guidelines.
c) The Contractor must have mechanisms in place to disseminate any changes in practice guidelines to its Participating Providers at least annually, or more frequently, as appropriate.

d) The Contractor shall develop and implement protocols for identifying Participating Providers who do not adhere to practice guidelines and for making reasonable efforts to improve the performance of these providers.

e) Annually, the Contractor shall select a minimum of two practice guidelines and monitor the performance of appropriate Participating Providers (or a sample of providers) against such guidelines.

16.3 Incentivizing Enrollees to Complete a Health Goal

a) The Contractor may offer its Enrollees rewards for completing a health goal, such as finishing all prenatal visits, participating in a smoking cessation session, attending initial orientation sessions upon enrollment, and timely completion of immunization or other health related programs. Such rewards may not exceed one hundred and twenty-five dollars ($125.00) in fair-market value per Enrollee over a twelve (12) month period and must be related to a health goal.

b) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Additionally, the Contractor may offer its Enrollees incentives to promote the delivery of preventive care services, as defined in 42 CFR 1003.101. The incentive offered to the Enrollee to promote the delivery of preventive care services may not be cash or instruments convertible to cash. The Contractor must submit a plan for review and approval by the SDOH specifying the health goals and criteria that will be used to measure achievement of each health goal, and the associated incentive. SDOH will determine if the incentive meets the requirements at 42 CFR 1003.101 and outlined in DHHS OIG Special Advisory Bulletin “Offering Gifts and Other Inducements to Beneficiaries” dated August 2002. The Contractor may not make reference to these rewards in its pre-enrollment marketing materials or discussions and all such rewards must be approved by the SDOH.

16.4 Quality Management (QM) Committee [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

The Contractor will establish a QM Committee charged with implementing a comprehensive quality management plan under the direction of the HIV SNP Medical Director and the Governing Board of the Contractor. The Committee will meet, at a minimum, quarterly. QM functions of the Committee will include oversight of the QM peer review process and the provision of periodic written and oral reports to the Governing Board. The Committee will be made up of representatives of HIV SNP network members and individuals responsible for
implementation of Quality Improvement (QI), including PCPs, other HIV specialists and non-clinician providers.

16.5 Quality Management Plan (QMP) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

The Contractor must maintain a QMP that includes:

a) Measurement of adherence to clinical and preventive health guidelines consistent with prevailing standards of professional medical practice and with standards as published on the AIDS Institute’s web site for HIV Clinical Resources established and updated by the AIDS Institute;

b) Lines of accountability for the QM program indicating that the governing board is ultimately responsible for QM program activities;

c) The responsibilities and composition of the QM committee, including QI committee(s), the frequency of meetings, and the methods for establishing agendas;

d) Description of the Medical Director’s responsibility for the development, implementation, and review of the HIV SNP’s comprehensive QM plan;

e) Methods for adopting clinical and preventive health guidelines and establishing performance standards to be utilized for the QM review;

f) Descriptions of routine data reports and other data sources that will be used to identify problems related to quality of care;

g) Procedures used to identify and review incidents and potential quality of care issues, develop timely and appropriate responses/recommendations, follow-up on implementation and recommendations for the resolution of problems, and develop strategies to improve quality;

h) Description of credentialing/re-credentialing procedures;

i) Standards for service accessibility;

j) A description of how quality management activities differ from utilization review activities and how utilization review activities are integrated with quality management activities;

k) A description of how consumer concerns will be identified, considering sources including but not limited to complaints and satisfaction surveys and how consumer concerns will be integrated into the overall QM plan and QI activities; and
l) Description of a QI Program and a formal QI Plan, including:
   i) a description of methods to be used for medical record review, including sampling techniques for performance measurement;
   ii) a description of how quality improvement teams will be utilized to implement clinical and other performance improvements;
   iii) a description of the QI process that will be used to improve quality of care;
   iv) a description of how decisions will be made and priorities set for measurement and review by chartering QI teams, with a clear delineation of responsibility for these activities and accountability through governance structures;
   v) a description of how performance data and information from QI activities will be distributed throughout the plan; and
   vi) a description of how improvement interventions will be developed and implemented in response to findings from QI studies.

16.6 Quality Management (QM) Procedures [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

The Contractor must have QM procedures in place to measure the following:

a) Compliance with performance, quality, access and availability standards promulgated by the SDOH;

b) Appropriateness, accessibility, timeliness, and quality of care delivered;

c) Referrals, coordination, monitoring, and follow-up with regard to HIV and other providers with appropriate consent;

d) Access to specialty services outside the HIV SNP’s network or panel when an appropriately trained and experienced provider is not available in the panel;

e) That comprehensive services are delivered and that the QM program covers all provider types in network and ensures consistency across multiple provider types and sites; and

f) That culturally and linguistically appropriate member information is made available to Enrollees.

16.7 HIV SNP Medical Director Requirements [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]
a) The Medical Director must meet the qualifications for an HIV Specialist.

b) The Medical Director is responsible for the development, implementation, and review of the HIV SNP’s comprehensive Quality Management/Quality Improvement Plan.

b) The Contractor’s Medical Director shall participate in HIV SNP Quality meetings with the Medical Directors of the other HIV SNPs and representatives of the AIDS Institute. The Medical Director shall be responsible to attend all periodic meetings, which shall not exceed one (1) per month. In the event that the Medical Director is unable to attend a particular meeting, the Contractor will designate an appropriate clinical practitioner to attend the meeting.

16.8 HIV Education for Staff [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

a) The Contractor shall provide HIV education at least annually for its clinical, member services and case management staff. Topics should include, as appropriate to staff job functions, the following:

i) HIV Overview, including basic primary and preventive services specific to care, treatment and prevention of HIV infection;

ii) New advances in HIV clinical care, including advantages of new treatment regimens and therapies and advances in diagnostic HIV testing including Rapid Testing options;

iii) Treatment adherence;

iv) Oral Health issues related to HIV;

v) Cross-cultural care issues appropriate to the enrolled populations being served;

vi) Family-centered psychosocial issues;

vii) Occupational exposure management and post-exposure prophylaxis;

viii) Mental health issues related to HIV; and

ix) Prevention strategies focused on incorporating HIV Prevention into the medical care of HIV infected persons (“Prevention for Positives”).

b) The Contractor shall ensure that all HIV SNP staff and authorized agents receive HIV confidentiality training within seven (7) days of employment and
prior to commencement of duties involving contact with confidential Enrollee health-related information.

c) Educational programs are to be conducted in coordination with the New York State Clinical Education Initiative or the AIDS Institute when possible.

16.9 Quality Management (QM) and Provider Manuals [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

As part of the QM program, the Contractor is required to develop an HIV SNP Quality Management Manual and an HIV SNP Provider Manual. These manuals are subject to review by SDOH and approval of the AIDS Institute.

a) Quality Management Manual

The HIV Quality Management Manual shall describe the HIV SNP Quality Management program, policies and procedures, utilization management procedures, and all other policies and procedures required by SDOH for licensure.

b) HIV SNP Provider Manual

The HIV SNP Provider Manual shall include all policies and procedures required by SDOH for licensure and also include policies and procedures describing the following HIV SNP-specific requirements:

i) Member to provider ratios;

ii) HIV Specialist PCP criteria including reassessment procedures and PCP criteria for HIV SNP Enrollees who are not infected;

iii) HIV Specialist PCP co-management requirements;

iv) Provider education requirements;

v) Treatment adherence services;

vi) Provider responsibility for HIV primary and secondary prevention activities and risk reduction education;

vii) HIV SNP Case Management policies and procedures including role of the provider in SNP medical case management/care coordination services;

viii) Referral to services including services outside of the Contractor’s prepaid benefit package and services provided through HIV SNP linkage agreements;
ix) HIV SNP QM program’s QM measurement standards for providers and requirements for exchange of data;

x) Requirements for care in accordance with AIDS Institute clinical standards;

xi) Enrollee access to clinical trials;

xii) Required use of approved assessment instruments for mental health and chemical dependence patient assessments; and

xiii) Required policies and procedures addressing Enrollees presenting for unscheduled, non-urgent care.
17. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

17.1 Right to Monitor Contractor Performance

The SDOH or its designee, and DHHS shall each have the right, during the Contractor’s normal operating hours, and at any other time a Contractor function or activity is being conducted, to monitor and evaluate, through inspection or other means, the Contractor’s performance, including, but not limited to, the quality, appropriateness, and timeliness of services provided under this Agreement.

17.2 Cooperation During Monitoring and Evaluation

The Contractor shall cooperate with and provide reasonable assistance to the SDOH or its designee, and DHHS in the monitoring and evaluation of the services provided under this Agreement.

17.3 Cooperation During On-Site Reviews

The Contractor shall cooperate with SDOH and/or its designee in any on-site review of the Contractor’s operations. SDOH shall give the Contractor notification of the date(s) and survey format for any full operational review at least forty-five (45) days prior to the site visit. This requirement shall not preclude SDOH or its designee from site visits upon shorter notice for other monitoring purposes.

17.4 Cooperation During Review of Services by External Review Agency

The Contractor shall comply with all requirements associated with any review of the quality of services rendered to its Enrollees to be performed by an external review agent selected by the SDOH.
18. CONTRACTOR REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

18.1 General Requirements

a) The Contractor must maintain a health information system that collects, analyzes, integrates, and reports data. The system must provide information on areas, including but not limited to, utilization, amounts paid to providers and subcontractors, including Pharmacy Benefit Managers, relating to patient care services, and medical supplies, Complaints and Appeals, and Disenrollments for other than loss of Medicaid or FHPlus eligibility. The system must be sufficient to provide the data necessary to comply with the requirements of this Agreement.

b) The Contractor must take the following steps to ensure that data received from Participating Providers is accurate and complete: verify the accuracy and timeliness of reported data; screen the data for completeness, logic and consistency; and collect utilization data in standardized formats as requested by SDOH.

c) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The Contractor must develop and implement HIV SNP-related computer systems (or system modifications for existing MMCs). The system should easily identify Enrollees for maintenance of accounts related to payment of HIV SNP capitation rates and monitor HIV SNP enrollments and transfers on a timely basis. The HIV SNP must be reported as a separate line of business, including the profit and loss statement. The system needs to provide data to be transmitted through the Health Commerce System (HCS) and must have ability to link with various data bases such as encounter reports and laboratory utilization.

d) The Contractor must take the following steps to reasonably ensure that data received from Non-Participating Providers is accurate and complete: screen the data for completeness, logic and consistency; and collect utilization data in standardized formats as requested by SDOH.

18.2 Time Frames for Report Submissions

Except as otherwise specified herein, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to SDOH the reports required under this Agreement in an agreed media format within sixty (60) days of the close of the applicable semi-annual or annual reporting period, and within fifteen (15) business days of the close of the applicable quarterly reporting period.

18.3 SDOH Instructions for Report Submissions

SDOH will provide Contractor with instructions for submitting the reports required by SDOH in Section 18.5 of this Agreement, including time frames, and
The instructions, time frames and formats may be modified by SDOH upon sixty (60) days written notice to the Contractor.

18.4 Notification of Changes in Report Due Dates, Requirements or Formats

SDOH may extend due dates, or modify report requirements or formats upon a written request by the Contractor to the SDOH, where the Contractor has demonstrated a good and compelling reason for the extension or modification. The determination to grant a modification or extension of time shall be made by SDOH.

18.5 Reporting Requirements

a) The Contractor shall submit the following reports to SDOH (unless otherwise specified). The Contractor will certify the data submitted pursuant to this section as required by SDOH. The certification shall be in the manner and format established by SDOH and must attest, based on best knowledge, information, and belief to the accuracy, completeness and truthfulness of the data being submitted.

i) Annual Financial Statements:

Contractor shall submit Annual Financial Statements to SDOH. The due date for annual statements shall be April 1 following the report closing date.

ii) Quarterly Financial Statements:

Contractor shall submit Quarterly Financial Statements to SDOH. The due date for quarterly reports shall be forty-five (45) days after the end of the calendar quarter.

iii) Other Financial Reports:

Contractor shall submit financial reports, including certified annual financial statements, and make available documents relevant to its financial condition to SDOH and the State Insurance Department (SID) in a timely manner as required by State laws and regulations, including but not limited to PHL §§ 4403-a, 4404 and 4409, Title 10 NYCRR Part 98; and when applicable, SIL §§ 304, 305, 306, and 310. The SDOH may require the Contractor to submit such relevant financial reports and documents related to its financial condition to the LDSS.

iv) Encounter Data:
A) The Contractor shall prepare and submit encounter data on a monthly basis to SDOH through SDOH’s designated Fiscal Agent. Effective January 1, 2015, the Contractor shall prepare and submit encounter data twice a month, as specified by SDOH, to SDOH through SDOH’s designated Fiscal Agent. Each Contractor is required to have a unique identifier including a valid MMIS Provider Identification Number. Submissions shall be comprised of encounter records or adjustments to previously submitted records, which the Contractor has received and processed from provider encounter or claim records of all contracted services rendered to the Enrollee in the current or any preceding months.

Encounter Data submissions must be received by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with the time frames specified in the Medicaid Encounter Data (MEDS III) Data Element Dictionary, or as specified within its successor system, and as posted on the Health Commerce System (HCS) to assure the submission is included in the Fiscal Agent’s monthly production processing. Effective January 1, 2015, twice a month submissions must be received by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with the time frames specified in the Medicaid Encounter Data (MEDS III) Data Element Dictionary, or as specified within its successor system, and as posted on the Health Commerce System (HCS) to assure the submission is included in the Fiscal Agent’s twice a month production processing. The Contractor shall submit an annual notarized attestation that the encounter data submitted through the designated Fiscal Agent is, to the best of the Contractor’s information, knowledge and belief, accurate and complete. The encounter data submission must comply with the Medicaid Encounter Data Element (MEDS III) Dictionary, or in a format consistent with its successor system, and shall include the name and provider number of any ordering, referring, prescribing or attending provider and information on the rendering/operating/other professional. Generic Provider IDs set forth in MEDS III Data Element Dictionary, or as set forth in any successor system, shall be used only when specific Provider IDs remain unknown after reasonable inquiry. NPI numbers of providers not enrolled in Medicaid must be reported.

The Contractor may report encounter data records that have not been adjudicated from the provider submitted claim/encounter in the regular claims system, such as data collected through medical record review, if the following conditions are met:

1) The Contractor shall ensure that medical records, notes and documentation constituting the source of the submitted data be available for review by the Department for a period of six years from the date of service.
2) Proof is maintained by the Contractor that an Explanation of Benefits (EOB) was sent to the provider for all Medicaid Encounter Data collected and submitted to MEDS III, or its successor system, with the diagnosis and procedures clearly specified.

3) The internal data system storing these records is subject to audit.

4) All records created or modified through this information gathering process must be made identifiable to SDOH using unique encounter control numbers (ECNs). Algorithms used to assign ECNs for these records must be sent to SDOH prior to data submission.

B) The Contractor shall submit pharmacy data in Medicaid Encounter Data (MEDS) format, or in a format consistent with its successor system, through SDOH’s designated Fiscal Agent on a weekly basis and the Fiscal Agent will include this in its weekly production processing. Effective January 1, 2015 the Contractor shall submit pharmacy data in Medicaid Encounter Data (MEDS) format, or in a format consistent with its successor system, through SDOH’s designated Fiscal Agent on a daily basis and the Fiscal Agent will include this in its daily production processing.

C) The Contractor shall report the amount paid by a PBM for pharmaceutical services, where such services are paid on a fee-for-service basis. Where the PBM pays a derived sub-capitated amount for pharmaceutical services, the Contractor shall enter the required code and derived amount in the encounter.

D) Contractor shall ensure to the best of the Contractor’s knowledge, information and belief, that all required encounter data fields are submitted to the Fiscal Agent and are populated with accurate and complete data.

E) The Contractor shall maintain information as to the ordering/referring, prescribing or attending provider and information on the rendering/operating/other professional relating to an encounter and the Contractor shall report such ordering/referring, prescribing or attending provider and information on the rendering/operating/other professional information via data provided to the Fiscal Agent in accordance with Sections 18.5(a)(iv)(A) and 18.5(a)(iv)(B) of this Agreement.
F) Consistent with the procedures established and in a format to be developed by SDOH, the Contractor shall report the NYS provider license number and NPI of any subcontractor performing services. Where the subcontractor performing services does not have a NYS provider license number or NPI, the Contractor shall report the Tax Payer ID of the subcontractor.

G) If the Contractor fails to submit encounter data within timeframes specified in Section 18.5 of this Agreement, the SDOH shall impose monetary sanctions upon the Contractor. These sanctions shall be $2,000 for each calendar day that the encounter data is not submitted. The SDOH may waive these sanctions if it is determined that the Contractor was not at fault for the late submission of the data.

H) If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency in submitted encounter data upon notification and within the timeframes specified in a corrective action plan approved by the Department, the SDOH shall impose monetary sanctions upon the Contractor. These sanctions shall be $2,000 for each calendar day that exceeds the timeframes specified in the corrective action plan. The SDOH may waive these sanctions if it is determined that the Contractor was not at fault for the failure to correct the deficiency within the time frame specified in the approved corrective action plan.

v) Quality of Care Performance Measures:

A) The Contractor shall prepare and submit reports to SDOH, as specified in the Quality Assurance Reporting Requirements (QARR). The Contractor must arrange for an NCQA-certified entity to audit the QARR data prior to its submission to the SDOH unless this requirement is specifically waived by the SDOH. The SDOH will select the measures which will be audited.

B) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The Contractor is required to develop MIS capacity to collect and maintain data that can be translated to meet the specification of quality indicator measures used or adopted by the AIDS Institute. Such measures include but are not limited to Enrollee-specific laboratory data (viral loads, CD4 counts, resistance test profiles, ARV and other medications, and public health screenings such as TB, STD and Hepatitis). SDOH reserves the right to require submission of such indicator measures in a format and frequency as determined by the AIDS Institute.

vi) Service Authorization, Complaint and Action Appeal Reports:
A) The Contractor must provide the SDOH, on a quarterly basis in a manner and format determined by SDOH, a summary of the number of Service Authorization Requests received regarding medically necessary prescription medications in the atypical antipsychotic, anti-depressant, anti-retroviral, anti-rejection, seizure, epilepsy, endocrine, hematologic or immunologic therapeutic drug classes for Enrollees, including the disposition of such requests and the number authorized pursuant to SSL §§ 364-j (25) and (25-a).

B) The Contractor must provide the SDOH on a quarterly basis, and within fifteen (15) business days of the close of the quarter, a summary of all Complaints and Action Appeals subject to PHL § 4408-a received during the preceding quarter via the Summary Complaint Form on the Health Commerce System (HCS). The Summary Complaint Form has been developed by the SDOH to categorize the type of Complaints and Action Appeals subject to PHL § 4408-a received by the Contractor.

C) The Contractor agrees to provide on a quarterly basis, via Summary Complaint Form on the HCS, the total number of Complaints and Action Appeals subject to PHL § 4408-a that have been unresolved for more than forty-five (45) days. The Contractor shall maintain records on these and other Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals pursuant to Appendix F of this Agreement.

D) The Contractor must provide SDOH on a quarterly basis, in a manner and format determined by SODH, a report of critical incidents identified and/or investigated by the Contractor involving Enrollees in receipt of long term services and supports.

E) Nothing in this Section is intended to limit the right of the SDOH or its designee to obtain information immediately from a Contractor pursuant to investigating a particular Enrollee or provider Complaint, Complaint Appeal or Action Appeal.

vi) Fraud and Abuse Reporting Requirements:

A) The Contractor must submit to the SDOH and OMIG the following information on an ongoing basis for each reasonably suspected or confirmed case of fraud and abuse it identifies through Complaints, organizational monitoring, contractors, subcontractors, providers, beneficiaries, Enrollees, or any other source:

I) The name of the individual or entity that committed, or is reasonably suspected of committing the fraud or abuse;
II) The source that identified the reasonably suspected or confirmed fraud or abuse;

III) The type of provider, entity or organization that committed, or is reasonably suspected of committing the fraud or abuse;

IV) A description of the reasonably suspected or confirmed fraud or abuse;

V) The approximate dollar amount of the reasonably suspected or confirmed fraud or abuse;

VI) The legal and administrative disposition of the case, if available, including actions taken by law enforcement officials to whom the case has been referred. No disposition of any case by the Contractor shall limit the authority of the New York State Office of the Attorney General, SDOH, OMIG, or the Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) to investigate, audit or obtain recoveries from any Participating Provider, Non-Participating Provider, Contractor, subcontractor, or third party; and

VII) Other data/information as prescribed by SDOH.

B) Such report shall be submitted when cases of fraud and abuse are reasonably suspected or confirmed, and shall be reviewed and signed by an executive officer of the Contractor.

C) The Contractor will report to SDOH and OMIG, any reasonably suspected criminal activity or fraud or abuse committed by an Enrollee, provider, rendering professional, the Contractor, subcontractor or the Contractors’ or subcontractors’ employee or management, or third party where there is suspicion of such activity, within seven (7) days of learning of such behavior. Such report will be in a manner prescribed by SDOH, in consultation with OMIG. For the purposes of this Section, reasonably suspected or confirmed criminal activity and/or fraud and abuse includes but is not limited to, submitting claims for services not rendered, providing unnecessary services, or possessing forged documents including prescriptions.

D) The Contractor shall report the identity of the Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) for its pharmacy encounters.

E) The Contractor shall report monthly to SDOH and OMIG, in a form and format to be determined by SDOH and OMIG, any Participating Providers who the Contractor has terminated “for cause.” “For cause” includes, but is not limited to, fraud and abuse; integrity; or quality.
F) The Contractor shall report monthly to SDOH and OMIG, in a form and format to be determined by SDOH and OMIG, any Participating Providers who the Contractor has not renewed its Participating Provider agreement with “for cause.” “For cause” includes, but is not limited to, fraud and abuse; integrity; or quality.

viii) Participating Provider Network Reports:

The Contractor shall submit electronically, to the Health Commerce System (HCS), an updated provider network report on a quarterly basis. The Contractor shall submit an annual notarized attestation that the providers listed in each submission have executed an agreement with the Contractor to serve Contractor’s MMC and/or FHPlus Enrollees, as applicable. The report submission must comply with the Managed Care Provider Network Data Dictionary. Networks must be reported separately for each county in which the Contractor operates.

ix) Appointment Availability/Twenty-four (24) Hour Access and Availability Surveys:

The Contractor will conduct a county specific (or service area if appropriate) review of appointment availability and twenty-four (24) hour access and availability surveys annually. Results of such surveys must be kept on file and be readily available for review by the SDOH or LDSS, upon request.

x) Clinical Studies:

A) The Contractor will participate in up to four (4) SDOH sponsored focused clinical studies annually. The purpose of these studies will be to promote quality improvement.

B) The Contractor is required to conduct at least one (1) internal performance improvement project each year in a priority topic area of its choosing with the mutual agreement of the SDOH and SDOH’s external quality review organization. The Contractor may conduct its performance improvement project in conjunction with one or more MCOs. The purpose of these projects will be to promote quality improvement within the Contractor’s MMC and/or FHPlus product. SDOH will provide guidelines which address study structure and reporting format. Written reports of these projects will be provided to the SDOH and validated by the external quality review organization.

C) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The Contractor shall collaborate in established research being conducted by the AIDS
Institute designed to evaluate patient access to care, patient satisfaction and quality of life. The Contractor shall obtain appropriate patient consent and IRB consent if required.

xi) Independent Audits:

The Contractor must submit copies of all certified financial statements and QARR validation audits by auditors independent of the Contractor to the SDOH within thirty (30) days of receipt by the Contractor.

xii) New Enrollee Health Screening Completion Report:

The Contractor shall submit a quarterly report within sixty (60) days of the close of the quarter showing the percentage of new Enrollees for which the Contractor was able to complete a health screening consistent with Section 13.6(b) of this Agreement. The formula for this report is as follows: the total number of new Enrollee health screenings completed within sixty (60) days of the Enrollee’s Effective Date of Enrollment, divided by the total number of new Enrollees during the quarter. Enrollees returning to the same product line within one year and newborns should not be counted in the formula.

xiii) Facilitated Enroller Staffing Reports:

The Contractor shall submit a monthly staffing report during the last fifteen (15) calendar days of each month showing the number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) employed or funded for purposes of facilitated enrollment and/or community outreach designed to develop enrollment opportunities or present coverage options for all Public Health Insurance Programs and solely for Medicaid Advantage and/or Medicaid Advantage Plus programs, as applicable.

xiv) Enrollee Primary Care Provider Assignment Reports:

The Contractor shall submit electronically, to the Health Commerce System (HCS), an updated Enrollee primary care provider assignment report on a quarterly basis. The Contractor shall submit an annual notarized attestation, to the best of the Contractor’s information, knowledge and belief, that the Enrollees listed in each submission are assigned to the primary care providers. The report submission must comply with the Panel Size Data Dictionary as posted on the Health Commerce System (HCS).

xv) MCO Covered Drugs Report:

Pursuant to requirements of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA), P.L. 111-148 and Health Care and Education
Reconciliation Act of 2010 (HCERA), P.L. 111-152, together called the Affordable Care Act, Managed Care Organizations (MCOs) must provide information on drugs provided to individuals enrolled in the MCO if the MCO is responsible for coverage of such drugs. Specifically, Section 1927(b) of the Social Security Act, as amended by Section 2501(c) of PPACA, requires the State to provide utilization information for MCO covered drugs in the quarterly rebate invoices to drug manufacturers and in quarterly utilization reports to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

To support the SDOH’s mandate to invoice and report on MCO covered drugs, the Contractor shall provide data to the SDOH for dates of service beginning March 23, 2010, as follows:

A) The Contractor shall submit the data required in Section 18.5 a) xv) C) of this Agreement to the SDOH for the period March 23, 2010 through September 19, 2012. The SDOH will send the Contractor a list of encounters submitted for this period, with reported rebate eligible drugs. The Contractor shall submit updated encounter records for the listed encounters, to the extent the data is available, within two (2) weeks of receipt of this list.

B) The Contractor shall submit drug utilization information on a weekly basis until such time as an alternate schedule is determined by SDOH.

C) The Contractor shall report information on: total number of units of each dosage form; strength and package size by National Drug Code (NDC) of each drug provided to MCO Enrollees; and, such other data as the SDOH determines necessary.

xvi) Recipient Restriction Program

A) The Contractor shall report Enrollee Restriction(s) at the time the restriction becomes effective in a format specified by the SDOH and OMIG. Any continued restriction period must be reported to the OMIG in the same manner as for a newly restricted Enrollee.

B) The Contractor shall report monthly, in a format specified by the SDOH and OMIG, any change to an existing restriction.

xvii) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]:

Within fifteen (15) business days of the close of each quarter, the Contractor must provide, in a format specified by the AIDS Institute, a
report of new Enrollees with verification of eligibility to enroll, as specified in Section 6.11 of this Agreement.

xviii) Comprehensive Provider Report

The Contractor shall submit to the SDOH and OMIG quarterly, in a form and format to be determined by SDOH and OMIG, a report which shall include the total dollar amount of claims submitted by Participating and Non-Participating Providers under the MMC Program to the Contractor or any agent of the Contractor, including any Pharmacy Benefit Manager, the total dollar amount paid to Participating and Non-Participating Providers under the MMC Program by the Contractor or any agent of the Contractor, including any Pharmacy Benefit Manager, and the total dollar amount of services ordered, referred or prescribed by Participating and Non-Participating Providers under the MMC Program during the reporting period.

xix) Program Integrity Annual Assessment Report

The Contractor shall conduct an annual assessment and submit to OMIG an annual report, in a form and format to be determined by SDOH and OMIG, of the status of their conformity with all Contractor regulatory and contractual Medicaid program integrity obligations (list to be developed by SDOH and OMIG) by December 31 of each calendar year.

xx) Pharmacy Benefit Manager Quarterly Report

The Contractor shall submit to SDOH and OMIG a quarterly report of the amount paid to a PBM for pharmaceutical services by categories, including amounts for each prescription drug by NDC code, and also paid to a PBM for administrative services.

xxi) Additional Reports:

Upon request by the SDOH, the Contractor shall prepare and submit other operational data reports. Such requests will be limited to situations in which the desired data is considered essential and cannot be obtained through existing Contractor reports. Whenever possible, the Contractor will be provided with ninety (90) days notice and the opportunity to discuss and comment on the proposed requirements before work is begun. However, the SDOH reserves the right to give thirty (30) days notice in circumstances where time is of the essence.
a) Ownership and/or control interest in the Contractor/disclosing entity must be collected in accordance with this section. A person with an ownership or control interest means a person or corporation that:

i) has an ownership interest totaling five (5) percent or more in the Contractor/disclosing entity;

ii) has an indirect ownership interest equal to five (5) percent or more in the Contractor/disclosing entity;

iii) has a combination of direct and indirect ownership interests equal to 5 percent or more in the Contractor/disclosing entity;

iv) owns an interest of five (5) percent or more in any mortgage, deed of trust, note or other obligation secured by the Contractor/disclosing entity if that interest equals at least five (5) percent of the value of the property or assets of the Contractor/disclosing entity;

v) is an officer or director of the Contractor/disclosing entity that is organized as a corporation; or

vi) is a partner in a disclosing entity that is organized as a partnership.

b) Pursuant to 42 CFR 455.104, the Contractor must disclose complete ownership, control and relationship information to the SDOH as specified in c) i) A-G below:

i) upon execution of a contract with the SDOH;

ii) upon execution of a renewal or extension of the contract with the SDOH; or

iii) within 35 days after any change in ownership of the Contractor.

c) Pursuant to 42 CFR 455.104, the Contractor will obtain a disclosure of complete ownership, control, and relationship information from disclosing entities. For the purposes of this section, a disclosing entity is any entity other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners, as defined by 42 CFR 455.101, that is a Participating Provider in the Contractor’s network.

i) The Contractor must require each disclosing entity to disclose:

A) the name and address of each person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in the disclosing entity or in any subcontractor in which the disclosing entity has direct or indirect ownership;
B) the date of birth and Social Security number for any individual with an ownership or control interest;

C) whether any of the persons named, in compliance with (A) of this section, is related to another as spouse, parent, child, or sibling;

D) a tax identification number (in the case of a corporation) with an ownership or control interest in the disclosing entity or in any subcontractor in which the disclosing entity has a five (5) percent or more interest;

E) Whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in the disclosing entity is related to another person with ownership or control interest in the disclosing entity as a spouse, parent, child, or sibling; or whether the person (individual or corporation) with an ownership or control interest in any subcontractor in which the disclosing entity has a five (5) percent or more interest is related to another person with ownership or control interest in the disclosing entity as a spouse, parent, child or sibling;

F) the name of any other disclosing entity in which a person with an ownership or control interest in the disclosing entity also has an ownership or control interest;

G) The name, address, date of birth and social security number of any managing employee of the disclosing entity.

ii) In order to minimize the Provider’s reporting requirements, the Contractor must accept the following:

A) For New York State fee for service providers who also participate in Medicaid managed care, the Contractor shall accept a copy and/or update of the standard Medicaid fee for service enrollment form to satisfy this requirement.

B) If the provider is not a Medicaid fee for service provider, but participates in Medicaid managed care, such information will be provided in a format prescribed by SDOH.

iii) The Contractor must keep evidence of all requests to obtain this information and copies of the information obtained from disclosing entities, and make this information available to the State within 35 days of the request.
iv) A disclosing entity must supply the information specified in c) i) of this section to the Contractor upon an application for participation; upon execution of an agreement with Contractor; and/or within 35 days after a change in ownership of the disclosing entity.

d) Pursuant to 42 CFR 455.105 (Business Transactions):

i) the Contractor and its contracted providers must submit, within 35 days of the date of the request by the SDOH or Secretary of DHHS, full and complete information about:

A) the ownership of any subcontractor with whom the Contractor has had a business transaction(s) totaling more than $25,000 during the 12 month period ending on the date of the request; and

B) the ownership of any subcontractor with whom the Provider has had a business transaction(s) totaling more than $25,000 during the 12 month period ending on the date of the request; and

C) any significant business transactions between the Contractor and any wholly owned supplier, or between the Contractor and any subcontractor, during the 5 year period ending on the date of the request; and

D) any significant business transactions between the Provider and any wholly owned supplier, or between the Provider and any subcontractor, during the 5 year period ending on the date of the request.

ii) For the purposes of section 18.6 d) i) C) and D), a “wholly owned supplier” shall mean a supplier of services or items under this Agreement whose total ownership is held by the Contractor/provider or by a person, persons, or other entity with an ownership or control interest in the Contractor/provider.

iii) A supplier means an individual, agency, or organization from which a Contractor/provider purchases goods and services used in carrying out its responsibilities under Medicaid.

iv) A subcontractor means an individual, agency or organization to which the Contractor or disclosing entity has contracted or delegated some of its management functions or responsibilities.

18.7 Public Access to Reports
Any data, information, or reports collected and prepared by the Contractor and submitted to NYS authorities in the course of performing their duties and obligation under this Agreement will be deemed to be a record of the SDOH subject to and consistent with the requirements of Freedom of Information Law. This provision is made in consideration of the Contractor’s participation in the MMC and/or FHPlus Program for which the data and information is collected, reported, prepared and submitted.

18.8 Professional Discipline

a) Pursuant to PHL § 4405-b, the Contractor shall have in place policies and procedures to report to the appropriate professional disciplinary agency within thirty (30) days of occurrence of any of the following:

i) the termination of a health care Provider Agreement pursuant to Section 4406-d of the PHL for reasons relating to alleged mental and physical impairment, misconduct or impairment of patient safety or welfare; or

ii) the voluntary or involuntary termination of a contract or employment or other affiliation with such Contractor to avoid the imposition of disciplinary measures; or

iii) the termination of a health care Participating Provider Agreement in the case of a determination of fraud or in a case of imminent harm to patient health.

b) The Contractor shall make a report to the appropriate professional disciplinary agency within thirty (30) days of obtaining knowledge of any information that reasonably appears to show that a health professional is guilty of professional misconduct as defined in Articles 130 and 131-A of the New York State Education Law (Education Law).

c) Pursuant to 42 CFR 1002.3, prior to the Contractor entering into or renewing any agreement with a Participating Provider or Subcontractor, or at any time upon written request by SDOH, the Participating Provider or Subcontractor must disclose to the Contractor the identity of any person described in 42 CFR § 1001.1001(a)(1).

d) Contractor Notification Requirements of this Section

i) The Contractor must notify the SDOH of any disclosures made under subsection c) within 20 working days from the date it receives the information.
ii) The Contractor must notify the SDOH within 20 working days of any determination it makes on the provider's application for enrollment in its network.

iii) The Contractor must notify the SDOH within 20 working days of any determination it makes to limit the ability of an individual or entity to continue participating in its network, regardless of what such determination is called. This includes, but is not limited to, suspension actions, settlement agreements and situations where an individual or entity voluntarily withdraws from the program to avoid a formal sanction.

e) Contractor Refusal Rights to Providers Under this Section

i) Unless otherwise authorized by SDOH, the Contractor should refuse to enter into or renew an agreement with a provider if any person who has ownership or control interest in the provider, or who is an agent or managing employee of the provider, has been convicted of a criminal offense related to that person's involvement in any program established under Medicare, Medicaid or Title XX services program.

ii) Unless otherwise authorized by SDOH, the Contractor should refuse to enter into, or may opt to terminate, a Participating Provider agreement if it determines that the provider did not fully and accurately make the required disclosures.

18.9 Certification Regarding Individuals Who Have Been Debarred Or Suspended By Federal or State Government

a) Contractor will certify to the SDOH initially and immediately upon changed circumstances from the last such certification that it does not knowingly have an individual who has been debarred or suspended by the federal or state government, or otherwise excluded from participating in procurement activities:

i) as a director, officer, partner or person with beneficial ownership of more than five percent (5%) of the Contractor’s equity; or

ii) as a party to an employment, consulting or other agreement with the Contractor for the provision of items and services that are significant and material to the Contractor’s obligations in the MMC Program and/or the FHPlus Program, consistent with requirements of SSA § 1932 (d)(1).

b) Pursuant to 42 CFR 455. 436, the Contractor shall:

i) confirm the identity and determine the exclusion status of any employee in the capacity of general manager, business manager, administrator,
director, or other individual who exercises operational or managerial control over, or who directly or indirectly conducts the day-to-day operations at initial hiring and any person with an ownership or control interest or who is an agent or managing employee of the Contractor through routine checks of Federal and State databases. These include the Social Security Administration's Death Master file, and the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System (NPPES), and the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), and either the List of Excluded Individuals and Entities (LEIE) or the Medicare Excluded Database (MED), the NYS OMIG Exclusion List, and any such other databases as the Secretary may prescribe; and

ii) check the LEIE (or MED), the EPLS and NYS OMIG Exclusions List no less frequently than monthly.

c) Pursuant to 42 CFR 455.436, the Contractor shall

i) confirm the identity and determine the exclusion status of new Participating Providers, re-enrolled Participating Providers and all current Participating Providers, any subcontractors, and any person with an ownership or control interest or who is an agent or managing employee of the Participating Provider or subcontractor through routine checks of Federal and State databases. These include the Social Security Administration's Death Master file, the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System (NPPES), the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), either the List of Excluded Individuals and Entities (LEIE) or the Medicare Excluded Database (MED), the NYS OMIG Exclusion List, and any such other databases as the Secretary may prescribe; and

ii) confirm the identity and determine the exclusion status of Non-Participating Providers, upon or no later than 30 days of payment of first claim through routine checks of Federal and State databases. These include the Social Security Administration's Death Master file (SSDM), the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System (NPPES), the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), either the List of Excluded Individuals and Entities (LEIE) or the Medicare Excluded Database (MED), the NYS OMIG Exclusion List, and any such other databases as the Secretary may prescribe; and

iii) check the SSDM and NPPES for new providers, re-enrolled providers and any current provider who were not checked upon enrollment into Contractor’s Medicaid program

iv) check the LEIE (or the MED), the EPLS, and the NYS OMIG Exclusion List no less frequently than monthly.
d) The Contractor must:

i) confirm that providers have procedures in place to identify and determine the exclusion status of managing employees through routine checks of Federal databases. These include the Social Security Administration’s Death Master file, The National Plan and Provider Enumeration System (NPPES), The Excluded Parties List System (EPLS), either the List of Excluded Individuals and Entities or the Medicare Excluded Database (MED), and any such other databases as the Secretary may prescribe; and

ii) check the LEIE (or the MED), the EPLS and the NYS OMIG Exclusion List no less frequently than monthly.

18.10 Conflict of Interest and Business Transaction Disclosures

Conflict of Interest Disclosure: Contractor shall report to SDOH documentation, including but not limited to, the identity of and financial statements of person(s) or corporation(s) with an ownership or contract interest in the Contractor, or with any subcontract(s) in which the Contractor has a five percent (5%) or more ownership interest, consistent with requirements of SSA § 1903 (m)(2)(a)(viii) and 42 CFR §§ 455.100 through 455.104.

18.11 Physician Incentive Plan Reporting

The Contractor shall submit to SDOH annual reports containing the information on all of its Physician Incentive Plan arrangements in accordance with 42 CFR § 438.6(h) or, if no such arrangements are in place, attest to that fact. The contents and time frame of such reports shall comply with the requirements of 42 CFR §§ 422.208 and 422.210 and be in a format provided by SDOH.

18.12 Disclosure of Criminal Activity

a) Pursuant to 42 CFR 455.106, the Contractor will disclose to SDOH any criminal convictions by managing employees related to Medicare, Medicaid, or Title XX programs at the time the Contractor applies or renews an application for participation in the Medicaid managed care program or Family Health Plus program or at any time on request. For the purposes of this section, managing employee means a general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual who exercises control or who directly or indirectly conducts the day-to-day operation of an institution, organization, or agency.

b) Pursuant to 42 CFR 455.106, before the Contractor enters into or renews a provider agreement, or at any time upon written request by the State, the Contractor must disclose to the State the identity of any person who:
i) has ownership or control interest in the provider, or is an agent or managing employee of the provider; and

ii) has been convicted of a criminal offense related to that person's involvement in any program under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Title XX services program since the inception of those programs.

c) Notification to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) Inspector General.

i) The SDOH shall notify the DHHS Inspector General of any disclosures made under this section within 20 working days from the date it receives the information; and

ii) The SDOH shall also promptly notify the DHHS Inspector General of any action it takes with respect to the provider's participation in the program.

d) Denial or Termination of Provider Participation

i) The Contractor may refuse to enter into or renew an agreement with a provider if any person who has an ownership or control interest in the provider, or who is an agent or managing employee of the provider, has been convicted of a criminal offense related to that person's involvement in any program established under Medicare, Medicaid or Title XX services program; and

ii) The Contractor may refuse to enter into or may terminate a provider agreement if it determines that the provider did not fully and accurately make any disclosure required under Section 18.12 (a).

iii) Such denial or termination of a provider's participation under this section may afford the provider a right to a hearing pursuant to Public Health Law § 4406-d (2).
19. RECORDS MAINTENANCE AND AUDIT RIGHTS

19.1 Maintenance of Contractor Performance Records, Records Evidencing Enrollment Fraud and Documentation Concerning Duplicate CINs

   a) The Contractor shall maintain and shall require its subcontractors, including its Participating Providers, to maintain appropriate records relating to Contractor performance under this Agreement, including:

      i) records related to services provided to Enrollees, including a separate Medical Record for each Enrollee;

      ii) all financial records and statistical data that LDSS, SDOH and any other authorized governmental agency may require, including books, accounts, journals, ledgers, and all financial records relating to capitation payments, third party health insurance recovery, and other revenue received, any reserves related thereto and expenses incurred under this Agreement;

      iii) all documents concerning enrollment fraud or the fraudulent use of any CIN;

      iv) all documents concerning duplicate CINs;

      v) appropriate financial records to document fiscal activities and expenditures, including records relating to the sources and application of funds and to the capacity of the Contractor or its subcontractors, including its Participating Providers, if applicable, to bear the risk of potential financial losses;

      vi) The Contractor shall maintain appropriate records identifying every subcontract to a subcontractor, including any and all agreements arising out of said subcontract.

   b) The Contractor shall maintain all Access NY Health Care (DOH-4220), Medicaid Choice, and SDOH enrollment applications (DOH-4097) and recertification forms completed by the Contractor or its subcontractors in fulfilling its responsibilities related to Facilitated Enrollment as set forth in Appendix P of this Agreement.

   c) The Contractor shall take reasonable steps to ensure that, upon payment of the first claim to a Non-Participating Provider, the Contractor requests that the Non-Participating Provider comply with the requirements of Section 19.1(a) of this Agreement.
d) For every claim submitted to or paid by the Contractor, the Contractor shall maintain appropriate records identifying every subcontractor, person or entity performing the services under said claim, including amounts paid.

e) The Contractor shall maintain appropriate records of the amounts paid by the Contractor to the PBM for pharmaceutical services.

f) The record maintenance requirements of this Section shall survive the termination, in whole or in part, of this Agreement.

19.2 Maintenance of Financial Records and Statistical Data

The Contractor shall maintain all financial records and statistical data according to generally accepted accounting principles.

19.3 Access to Contractor Records

The Contractor shall provide SDOH, the Comptroller of the State of New York, the Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG), the New York State Office of the Attorney General, DHHS, the Comptroller General of the United States, and their authorized representatives with access to all records relating to Contractor performance under this Agreement for the purposes of examination, audit, and copying. The Contractor shall give access to such records on two (2) business days prior written notice, during normal business hours, unless otherwise provided or permitted by applicable laws, rules, or regulations. When records are sought in connection with an investigation, all costs associated with production and reproduction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

19.4 Retention Periods

The Contractor shall preserve and retain all records relating to Contractor performance under this Agreement in readily accessible form during the term of this Agreement and for a period of six (6) years thereafter except that the Contractor shall retain Enrollees’ medical records that are in the custody of the Contractor for six (6) years after the date of service rendered to the Enrollee or cessation of Contractor operation, and in the case of a minor, for six (6) years after majority. The Contractor shall require and make reasonable efforts to assure that Enrollees’ medical records are retained by providers for six (6) years after the date of service rendered to the Enrollee or cessation of Contractor operation, and in the case of a minor, for six (6) years after majority. All provisions of this Agreement relating to record maintenance and audit access shall survive the termination of this Agreement and shall bind the Contractor until the expiration of a period of six (6) years commencing with termination of this Agreement or if an audit is commenced, until the completion of the audit, whichever occurs later. If the Contractor becomes aware of any litigation, claim, financial management review or audit that is started before the expiration of the six (6) year period, the
records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, financial management reviews or audit findings involved in the record have been resolved and final action taken.

19.5 OMIG’s Right to Audit and Recover Overpayments Caused by Contractor Submission of Misstated Reports

The Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG) can perform audits of financial reports filed by Contractors after SDOH reviews and accepts the Contractor's report. If the audit determines that the Contractor's filed report contained misstatements of fact, causing the Contractor and/or other Contractors to receive an inappropriate capitation rate, the OMIG will recover any and all overpayments. The Contractor will be entitled to the audit rights afforded to providers in Section 517.5 and Section 517.6 of Title 18 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York. Nothing in this section shall limit SDOH, OMIG, or any other auditing entity from the development of alternative audit and/or recovery rights for time periods prior to the contract period, during the contract period, or subsequent to the contract period, or limit other remedies or rights available to SDOH, OMIG, or any other auditing entity relating to the timeliness, completeness and/or accuracy of the Contractor’s reporting submission.

19.6 OMIG’s Right to Audit and Recover Overpayments Caused by Contractor’s Misstated Encounter Data

The Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG) can perform audits of the Contractor’s submitted encounter data after DOH has reviewed and accepted the Contractor’s encounter data submission. If the audit determines the Contractor’s encounter data was incorrectly submitted and the Contractor received additional or higher Medicaid managed care capitation rate payments and/or Supplemental Newborn Capitation Payments and/or Supplemental Maternity Capitation Payments due to the incorrect encounter data, OMIG can recover from the Contractor the additional Medicaid funds that the Contractor received because of the encounter data misstatement. The Contractor will be entitled to the audit rights afforded to providers in Section 517.5 and Section 517.6 of Title 18 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York. Nothing in this section shall limit SDOH, OMIG or any other auditing entity from the development of alternative audit and/or recovery rights for time periods prior to the contract period, during the contract period, or subsequent to the contract period, or limit other remedies or rights available to SDOH, OMIG or any other auditing entity relating to the timeliness, completeness and/or accuracy of the Contractor’s reporting submission.

19.7 OMIG Audit Authority

In accordance with New York State Public Health Law Sections 30 – 36, and as authorized by federal or state laws and regulations, the Office of the Medicaid
Inspector General (OMIG) may review and audit contracts, cost reports, claims, bills and all other expenditures of medical assistance program funds to determine compliance with federal and state laws and regulations and take such corrective actions as are authorized by federal or state laws and regulations.

19.8 OMIG Compliance Review Authority

In accordance with New York State Public Health Law sections 30 – 36, and as authorized by federal or state laws and regulations, OMIG may conduct reviews of Participating Providers’ compliance programs, as well as Contractors’ compliance with the requirements of 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(68) and 18 NYCRR Part 521.
20. CONFIDENTIALITY

20.1 Confidentiality of Identifying Information about Enrollees, Potential Enrollees and Prospective Enrollees

All information relating to services to Enrollees, Potential Enrollees and Prospective Enrollees which is obtained by the Contractor, shall be confidential pursuant to the PHL, including PHL Article 27-F, the provisions of Section 369(4) of the SSL, 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(7) (Section 1902(a)(7) of the SSA), Section 33.13 of the Mental Hygiene Law, and regulations promulgated under such laws including 42 CFR Part 2 pertaining to Alcohol and Substance Abuse Services, and for Contractors operating in New York City, the New York City Health Code §§11.07 (c) and (d). Such information, including information relating to services provided to Enrollees, Potential Enrollees and Prospective Enrollees under this Agreement, shall be used or disclosed by the Contractor only for a purpose directly connected with performance of the Contractor’s obligations. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to inform its employees and contractors of the confidential nature of MMC and/or FHPlus information, as applicable.

20.2 Medical Records of Foster Children

Medical records of Enrollees enrolled in foster care programs shall be disclosed to local social service officials in accordance with Sections 358-a, 384-a and 392 of the SSL and 18 NYCRR § 507.1.

20.3 Confidentiality of Medical Records

Medical records of Enrollees pursuant to this Agreement shall be confidential and shall be disclosed to and by other persons within the Contractor’s organization, including Participating Providers, only as necessary to provide medical care, to conduct quality assurance functions and peer review functions, or as necessary to respond to a complaint and appeal under the terms of this Agreement.

20.4 Length of Confidentiality Requirements

The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement and shall bind the Contractor so long as the Contractor maintains any individually identifiable information relating to Enrollees, Potential Enrollees and Prospective Enrollees.
21. PROVIDER NETWORK

21.1 Network Requirements

a) The Contractor will establish and maintain a network of Participating Providers.

i) In establishing the network, the Contractor must consider the following: anticipated Enrollment, expected utilization of services by the population to be enrolled, the number and types of providers necessary to furnish the services in the Benefit Package, the number of providers who are not accepting new patients, and the geographic location of the providers and Enrollees.

ii) The Contractor’s network must contain all of the provider types necessary to furnish the prepaid Benefit Package, including but not limited to: hospitals, physicians (primary care and specialists), mental health and substance abuse providers, allied health professionals, ancillary providers, DME providers, home health providers, and pharmacies, if applicable.

iii) To be considered accessible, the network must contain a sufficient number and array of providers to meet the diverse needs of the Enrollee population. This includes being geographically accessible (meeting time/distance standards) and being accessible for the disabled. For the HIV SNP Program, this includes the following requirements [Applicable to the HIV SNP Program only]:

A) Designated AIDS Centers: At least one Designated AIDS Center per borough/county or access availability for at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the enrollee population by borough/county, whichever is greater.

B) HIV Primary Care Medicaid Programs: Access availability for at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the enrollee population.

C) Maternal/Pediatric HIV Specialized Care Centers: Access availability for one hundred percent (100%) of HIV infected women enrollees with HIV infected and/or HIV-exposed children up to the age of 18 months.

D) HIV Co-located Substance Abuse & Primary Care Programs: Access availability for at least fifty percent of the enrollee population with diagnosed substance abuse problems.

b) The Contractor shall not include in its network any provider
i) who has been sanctioned or prohibited from participation in Federal health care programs under either Section 1128 or Section 1128A of the SSA; or

ii) who has had his/her licensed suspended by the New York State Education Department or the SDOH Office of Professional Medical Conduct.

c) The Contractor must require that Participating Providers offer hours of operation that are no less than the hours of operation offered to commercial members or, if the provider serves only MMC Enrollees and/or FHPlus Enrollees, comparable to hours offered for Medicaid fee-for-service patients.

d) The Contractor shall submit its network for SDOH to assess for adequacy through the HCS prior to execution of this Agreement, quarterly thereafter throughout the term of this Agreement, and upon request by SDOH when SDOH determines there has been a significant change that could affect adequate capacity and quarterly thereafter.

e) Contractor must limit participation to providers who agree that payment received from the Contractor for services included in the Benefit Package is payment in full for services provided to Enrollees, except for the collection of applicable co-payments from Enrollees as provided by law.

21.2 Absence of Appropriate Network Provider

In the event that the Contractor determines that it does not have a Participating Provider with appropriate training and experience to meet the particular health care needs of an Enrollee, the Contractor shall make a referral to an appropriate Non-Participating Provider, pursuant to a treatment plan approved by the Contractor in consultation with the Primary Care Provider, the Non-Participating Provider and the Enrollee or the Enrollee’s designee. The Contractor shall pay for the cost of the services in the treatment plan provided by the Non-Participating Provider for as long as the Contractor is unable to provide the service through a Participating Provider.

21.3 Suspension of Enrollee Assignments To Providers

The Contractor shall ensure that there is sufficient capacity, consistent with SDOH standards, to serve Enrollees under this Agreement. In the event any of the Contractor’s Participating Providers are no longer able to accept assignment of new Enrollees due to capacity limitations, as determined by the SDOH, the Contractor will suspend assignment of any additional Enrollees to such Participating Provider until such provider is capable of further accepting Enrollees. When a Participating Provider has more than one (1) site, the suspension will be made by site.

21.4 Credentialing
a) Credentialing/Recredentialing Process

The Contractor shall have in place a formal process, consistent with SDOG Recommended Guidelines for Credentialing Criteria, for credentialing Participating Providers on a periodic basis (not less than once every three (3) years) and for monitoring Participating Providers performance.

[Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The Contractor shall have in place a formal process for assessing on a periodic basis (not less than annually) that all HIV Specialist PCPs meet the qualifications for HIV Specialist PCP as defined in Section 1 of this Agreement.

b) Licensure

The Contractor shall ensure, in accordance with Article 44 of the PHL, that persons and entities providing care and services for the Contractor in the capacity of physician, dentist, physician assistant, registered nurse, other medical professional or paraprofessional, or other such person or entity satisfy all applicable licensing, certification, or qualification requirements under New York law and that the functions and responsibilities of such persons and entities in providing Benefit Package services under this Agreement do not exceed those permissible under New York law.

c) Minimum Standards

i) The Contractor agrees that all network physicians will meet at least one (1) of the following standards, except as specified in Section 21.15 (c) and Appendix I of this Agreement:

A) Be board-certified or board-eligible in their area of specialty;

B) Have completed an accredited residency program; or

C) Have admitting privileges at one (1) or more hospitals participating in the Contractor’s network.

ii) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The Contractor agrees that all physicians acting as PCPs for Enrollees with HIV infection must possess the qualifications for HIV Specialist PCP as defined in Section 1 of this Agreement.

A) Modifications for homeless Enrollees include the following:
I) A Homeless HIV infected HIV SNP Enrollee may designate a shelter physician, who may not be HIV experienced, as his or her PCP while in the shelter system.

II) If a newly enrolled homeless HIV infected person is engaged in care with a primary care provider who is not HIV experienced, the Contractor may designate that PCP until such time as the Enrollee can be transitioned to an HIV experienced PCP.

III) In both cases, the Contractor must employ a co-management model in which an HIV Specialist assists the non-HIV experienced PCP in an ongoing consultative relationship as part of routine care and continues with primary responsibility for decisions related to HIV-specific clinical management in coordinating with the non-HIV experienced PCP. The Contractor will provide the AIDS Institute with evidence of this ongoing co-management on request.

IV) Alternatively, the Contractor may designate an HIV Experienced PCP for a homeless Enrollee in a shelter, but allow the Enrollee to seek urgent and non-HIV primary care from the shelter provider.

21.5 Exclusion or Termination of Providers

a) If SDOH excludes or terminates a provider from its Medicaid program, the Contractor shall, upon learning of such exclusion or termination, immediately terminate the Provider Agreement with the Participating Provider with respect to the Contractor’s MMC and/or FHPlus product, and agrees to no longer utilize the services of the subject provider, as applicable. The Contractor shall access information pertaining to excluded Medicaid providers through the SDOH Health Commerce System (HCS). Such information available to the Contractor on the HCS shall be deemed to constitute constructive notice. The HCS should not be the sole basis for identifying current exclusions or termination of previously approved providers. Should the Contractor become aware, through the HCS or any other source, of an SDOH exclusion or termination, the Contractor shall validate this information with the Office of Health Insurance Programs and comply with the provisions of this Section.

b) Consistent with 42 CFR 455.416(c), if a Participating Provider has been terminated, as defined in 42 CFR 455.101, on or after January 1, 2011, under the Medicare Program, the Medicaid program or CHIP program of any other State, or the network of another NYS Medicaid Managed Care Organization, the Contractor shall, upon notification of such termination from SDOH or OMIG, immediately terminate the Provider Agreement with the Participating
Provider with respect to the Contractor’s MMC and/or FHPlus product, and agrees to no longer utilize the services of the subject provider, as applicable.

c) If Medicaid payments are made by the Contractor to an excluded or terminated provider for dates of service after the provider’s exclusion or termination effective date, the Contractor shall report and explain within 60 days of identifying the payment, in a form and format to be determined by OMIG in consultation with SDOH, when and how the payment was identified, and the date on which the encounter data was adjusted to reflect the recovery.

21.6 Application Procedure

a) The Contractor shall establish a written application procedure to be used by a health care professional interested in serving as a Participating Provider with the Contractor. The criteria for selecting providers, including the minimum qualification requirements that a health care professional must meet to be considered by the Contractor, must be defined in writing and developed in consultation with appropriately qualified health care professionals. Upon request, the application procedures and minimum qualification requirements must be made available to health care professionals.

b) The selection process may not discriminate against particular providers that serve high-risk populations or specialize in conditions that require costly treatment.

c) The Contractor may not discriminate with regard to the participation, reimbursement, or indemnification of any provider who is acting within the scope of his or her license or certification under applicable State law, solely on the basis of that license or certification. This does not preclude the Contractor from including providers only to the extent necessary to meet its needs; or from establishing different payment rates for different counties or different specialists; or from establishing measures designed to maintain the quality of services and control costs consistent with its responsibilities.

d) If the Contractor does not approve an individual or group of providers as Participating Providers, it must give the affected providers written notice of the reason for its decision.

21.7 Evaluation Information

The Contractor shall develop and implement policies and procedures to ensure that Participating Providers are regularly advised of information maintained by the Contractor to evaluate their performance or practice. The Contractor shall consult with health care professionals in developing methodologies to collect and analyze Participating Providers profiling data. The Contractor shall provide any such information and profiling data and analysis to its Participating Providers.
Such information, data or analysis shall be provided on a periodic basis appropriate to the nature and amount of data and the volume and scope of services provided. Any profiling data used to evaluate the performance or practice of a Participating Provider shall be measured against stated criteria and an appropriate group of health care professionals using similar treatment modalities serving a comparable patient population. Upon presentation of such information or data, each Participating Provider shall be given the opportunity to discuss the unique nature of his or her patient population which may have a bearing on the Participating Provider’s profile and to work cooperatively with the Contractor to improve performance.

21.8 Choice/Assignment of Primary Care Providers (PCPs)

a) The Contractor shall offer each Enrollee the choice of no fewer than three (3) Primary Care Providers within distance/travel time standards as set forth in Section 15.5 of this Agreement. This requirement does not apply to Enrollees restricted as specified in Appendix Q of this Agreement.

b) Contractor must assign a PCP to Enrollees who fail to select a PCP. The assignment of a PCP by the Contractor may occur after written notification to the Contractor of the Enrollment (through Roster or other method) and:

i) after written notification of the Enrollee by the Contractor but in no event later than thirty (30) days after notification of Enrollment, and only after the Contractor has made reasonable efforts as set forth in Section 13.6 of this Agreement to contact the Enrollee and inform him/her of his/her right to choose a PCP; or

ii) in the case of an Enrollee restricted for primary care services, in accordance with Appendix Q of this Agreement.

c) PCP assignments should be made taking into consideration the following:

i) Enrollee’s geographic location;

ii) any special health care needs, if known by the Contractor; and

iii) any special language needs, if known by the Contractor.

d) In circumstances where the Contractor operates or contracts with a multi-provider clinic to deliver primary care services, the Enrollee must choose or be assigned a specific provider or provider team within the clinic to serve as his/her PCP. This "lead" provider will be held accountable for performing the PCP duties.

21.9 Enrollee PCP Changes
a) The Contractor must allow Enrollees the freedom to change PCPs, without cause, within thirty (30) days of the Enrollee’s first appointment with the PCP. After the first thirty (30) days, the Contractor may elect to limit the Enrollee to changing PCPs every six (6) months without cause. This paragraph does not apply to Enrollees restricted to an RRP Provider for primary care in accordance with Appendix Q of this Agreement.

b) The Contractor must process a request to change PCPs and advise the Enrollee of the effective date of the change within thirty (30) days of receipt of the request. The change must be effective no later than the first (1st) day of the second (2nd) month following the month in which the request is made.

c) The Contractor will provide Enrollees with an opportunity to select a new PCP in the event that the Enrollee’s current PCP leaves the network or otherwise becomes unavailable. Such changes shall not be considered in the calculation of changes for cause allowed within a six (6) month period. The Contractor will allow Enrollees to change PCPs with good cause as provided by 18 NYCRR Part 360-10.7 (b).

d) In the event that an assignment of a new PCP is necessary due to the unavailability of the Enrollee’s former PCP, such assignment shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 21.8 of this Agreement.

e) In addition to those conditions and circumstances under which the Contractor may assign an Enrollee a PCP when the Enrollee fails to make an affirmative choice of a PCP, the Contractor may initiate a PCP change for an Enrollee under the following circumstances:

i) The Enrollee requires specialized care for an acute or chronic condition and the Enrollee and Contractor agree that reassignment to a different PCP is in the Enrollee’s interest.

ii) The Enrollee’s place of residence has changed such that he/she has moved beyond the PCP travel time/distance standard.

iii) The Enrollee’s PCP ceases to participate in the Contractor’s network.

iv) The Enrollee’s behavior toward the PCP is disruptive and the PCP has made all reasonable efforts to accommodate the Enrollee.

v) The Enrollee has taken legal action against the PCP or the PCP has taken legal action against the Enrollee.
vi) The Enrollee is newly restricted for primary care services or a condition for changing the RRP Provider is met, as specified in Appendix Q of this Agreement.

f) Whenever initiating a change, the Contractor must offer affected Enrollees, except for Enrollees restricted in accordance with Appendix Q of this Agreement, the opportunity to select a new PCP in the manner described in this Section.

21.10 Provider Status Changes

a) PCP Changes

i) The Contractor agrees to notify its Enrollees of any of the following PCP changes:

A) Enrollees will be notified within fifteen (15) days (five days for HIV SNPs) from the date on which the Contractor becomes aware that such Enrollee’s PCP has changed his or her office address or telephone number.

B) If a PCP ceases participation in the Contractor’s network, the Contractor shall provide written notice within fifteen (15) days (five days for HIV SNPs) from the date that the Contractor becomes aware of such change in status to each Enrollee who has chosen the provider as his or her PCP. In such cases, the notice shall describe the procedures for choosing an alternative PCP and, in the event that the Enrollee is in an ongoing course of treatment, the procedures for continuing care consistent with subdivision 6 (e) of PHL § 4403.

C) Where an Enrollee’s PCP ceases participation with the Contractor, the Contractor must ensure that the Enrollee selects or is assigned to a new PCP within thirty (30) days of the date of the notice to the Enrollee.

b) Other Provider Changes

In the event that an Enrollee is in an ongoing course of treatment with another Participating Provider who becomes unavailable to continue to provide services to such Enrollee, the Contractor shall provide written notice to the Enrollee within fifteen (15) days from the date on which the Contractor becomes aware of the Participating Provider’s unavailability to the Enrollee. In such cases, the notice shall describe the procedures for continuing care consistent with PHL § 4403(6)(e) and for choosing an alternative Participating Provider.

21.11 PCP Responsibilities
In conformance with the Benefit Package, the PCP shall provide health counseling and advice; conduct baseline and periodic health examinations; diagnose and treat conditions not requiring the services of a specialist; arrange inpatient care, consultations with specialists, and laboratory and radiological services when medically necessary; coordinate the findings of consultants and laboratories; and interpret such findings to the Enrollee and the Enrollee’s family, subject to the confidentiality provisions of Section 20 of this Agreement, and maintain a current medical record for the Enrollee. The PCP shall also be responsible for determining the urgency of a consultation with a specialist and shall arrange for all consultation appointments within appropriate time frames.

21.12 Member to Provider Ratios

   a) [Not applicable to HIV SNP Program]: The Contractor agrees to adhere to the member-to-PCP ratios shown below. These ratios are Contractor-specific, and assume the practitioner is a full time equivalent (FTE) (defined as a provider practicing forty (40) hours per week for the Contractor):

      i) No more than 1,500 Enrollees for each physician, or 2,400 for a physician practicing in combination with a registered physician assistant or a certified nurse practitioner.

      ii) No more than 1,000 Enrollees for each certified nurse practitioner.

   b) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]:

      i) The HIV SNP Contractor agrees to adhere to the member-to-HIV Specialist PCP ratios shown below. These ratios are Contractor-specific, and assume that the HIV Specialist PCP is a full-time equivalent (FTE) (defined as a provider practicing forty (40) hours per week for the Contractor):

         A) No more than 350 Enrollees for each physician or PCP certified nurse practitioner, or

         B) No more than 500 Enrollees for a physician practicing in combination with a registered physician assistant or a certified nurse practitioner.

      ii) The above member-to-provider ratio may be waived under the following circumstances:

         A) The HIV SNP can demonstrate that HIV Specialist PCPs are not available in sufficient number to achieve the required ratios, AND
B) The proposed HIV SNP member-to-provider ratio demonstrates to the AIDS Institute Medical Director’s satisfaction that the ratio is sufficient to meet the needs of the HIV SNP’s Enrollee case-mix characteristics.

C) Waivers may be granted for a period of time to be determined by the AIDS Institute Medical Director, but not to exceed one year. A waiver of the member-to-provider ratio does not relieve the requirement that the PCP meet the HIV Specialist PCP criteria.

c) The Contractor agrees that these ratios will be prorated for Participating Providers who represent less than a FTE to the Contractor.

21.13 Minimum PCP Office Hours

a) General Requirements

A PCP must practice a minimum of sixteen (16) hours a week at each primary care site.

b) Waiver of Minimum Hours

The minimum office hours requirement may be waived under certain circumstances. A request for a waiver must be submitted by the Contractor to the Medical Director of the Office of Health Insurance Programs for review and approval; and the physician must be available at least eight hours/week; the physician must be practicing in a Health Provider Shortage Area (HPSA) or other similarly determined shortage area; the physician must be able to fulfill the other responsibilities of a PCP (as described in this Section); and the waiver request must demonstrate there are systems in place to guarantee continuity of care and to meet all access and availability standards (24-hour/7 days per week coverage, appointment availability, etc.).

21.14 Primary Care Practitioners

a) General Limitations

The Contractor agrees to limit its PCPs to the following primary care specialties: Family Practice, General Practice, General Pediatrics, and General Internal Medicine (and Infectious Diseases for HIV SNPs) except as specified in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d) of this Section.

[Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: In addition, the Contractor agrees to limit its HIV Specialist PCPs to PCPs who meet the HIV Specialist PCP qualifications as defined in Section 1 of this Agreement for all Enrollees who are HIV infected, except as allowed in Section 21.4 c) ii) of this Agreement.
b) Specialist and Sub-specialist as PCPs

The Contractor is permitted to use specialist and sub-specialist physicians as PCPs when such an action is considered by the Contractor to be medically appropriate and cost-effective. As an alternative, the Contractor may restrict its PCP network to primary care specialties only, and rely on standing referrals to specialists and sub-specialists for Enrollees who require regular visits to such physicians.

c) OB/GYN Providers as PCPs

The Contractor, at its option, is permitted to use OB/GYN providers as PCPs, subject to SDOH qualifications and, applicable to the HIV SNP Program only, subject to the HIV Specialist PCP criteria in Section 1 of this Agreement.

d) Certified Nurse Practitioners as PCPs

The Contractor is permitted to use certified nurse practitioners as PCPs, subject to their scope of practice limitations under New York State Law and, applicable to the HIV SNP Program only, subject to the HIV Specialist PCP criteria in Section 1 of this Agreement for HIV infected Enrollees.

e) The following requirements related to PCPs are applicable to the HIV SNP Program’s HIV Specialist PCPs only:

i) PCP Education

A) The Contractor shall require that its PCPs participate annually in at least ten (10) hours of Continuing Medical Education that is consistent with guidelines for HIV specialty care as determined by the AIDS Institute.

B) In addition, the Contractor shall ensure that PCPs attend educational programs as required to ensure understanding of and familiarity with the following areas:

I) New advances in HIV clinical care, including management of antiretroviral therapy;

II) State-of-the-art diagnostic techniques including quantitative viral measures and resistance testing;

III) Strategies to promote treatment adherence;

IV) Management of opportunistic infections and diseases;
V) Management of HIV-infected patients with comorbid conditions;

VI) Access and referral to clinical trials;

VII) Occupational exposure management, post-exposure prophylaxis protocols and infection control issues;

VIII) Care coordination and medical case management;

IX) Patient education needs including primary and secondary prevention, risk reduction and harm reduction;

X) Cross-cultural care issues appropriate to the enrolled populations being served;

XI) Family-centered psychosocial issues; and

XII) Mental health and chemical dependence issues (to include training in the use of the Contractor’s formal mental health and chemical dependence assessment instruments).

C) Educational programs are to be conducted in coordination with the New York State Clinical Education Initiative or the AIDS Institute when possible.

ii) Pediatric Co-Management Model of Care

A) The AIDS Institute Office of the Medical Director may approve a Pediatric Co-Management Model of Care by the Contractor under certain circumstances described below. An approved Pediatric Co-Management Model of Care will exempt the Contractor for a defined period of time, from the HIV Specialist PCP requirement in 21.14 (a) for HIV-infected child Enrollees up to the age of thirteen (13) years in specific counties/boroughs.

B) Upon AIDS Institute approval of the Contractor’s proposed Model of Care, the Contractor may allow a non-HIV Specialist Pediatrician or Family Practice Practitioner to serve as a PCP for HIV-infected child Enrollees up to the age of thirteen (13) years provided that an HIV Specialist Pediatrician participates in an ongoing clinical management relationship for decisions related to HIV-specific clinical care, and sees such Enrollees in person as follows:

I) At least every three (3) months; and
II) Whenever the Enrollee has a rise in viral load by one (1) log; and

III) Whenever the Enrollee has a downward change in immunologic or clinical classification; and

IV) Whenever there is a change to the Enrollee’s antiretroviral therapy regimen.

C) A Contractor-specific Pediatric Co-management Model may be approved at the sole discretion of the AIDS Institute Office of the Medical Director on a county/borough basis and for a defined period of time at the discretion of the AIDS Institute under the following circumstances:

I) The Contractor demonstrates to the Department’s satisfaction that it has made best efforts to include a sufficient number of HIV Specialist PCP Pediatricians in its network, and that HIV Specialist PCP Pediatricians are not available in sufficient number to achieve network requirements for the Contractor in specific counties/boroughs; and

II) The Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the AIDS Institute Office of the Medical Director that the proposed co-management model will meet the care principles established by the AIDS Institute’s Pediatric Care Criteria Committee and will provide adequate access and availability; and

III) The Contractor agrees to limit its PCPs for the non-adult Enrollee in a co-management model to the following primary care specialties: General Pediatrics and Family Practice.

ii) Homeless Enrollee Co-Management Model of Care

A) The AIDS Institute may approve a Homeless Enrollee Co-Management Model of Care submitted by the Contractor under certain circumstances described below. An approved Homeless Enrollee Co-Management Model of Care will exempt the Contractor for a defined period of time designated by the AIDS Institute from the HIV Specialist PCP requirement in Section 21.14 a) of this Agreement for HIV-infected homeless Enrollees.

B) Upon AIDS Institute approval of the Contractor’s proposed Homeless Enrollee Co-Management Model of Care, the Contractor may allow a non-HIV Experienced Practitioner as described in
Section 21.4 c) ii) of this Agreement to serve as a PCP for HIV-infected homeless Enrollees provided that the practitioner participates in an ongoing clinical management relationship for decisions related to HIV-specific clinical care, and such Enrollees receive ongoing HIV clinical care as follows:

I) At least every six (6) months; and

II) Whenever the Enrollee has a rise in viral load by one (1) log; and

III) Whenever the Enrollee has a downward change in immunologic or clinical classification; and

IV) Whenever there is a change to the Enrollee’s antiretroviral therapy regimen.

C) A Contractor-specific Homeless Enrollee Co-Management Model of Care must be approved on a case-by-case basis and for a defined period of time at the sole discretion of the AIDS Institute.

21.15 PCP Teams

a) General Requirements

The Contractor may designate teams of physicians/certified nurse practitioners to serve as PCPs for Enrollees. Such teams may include no more than four (4) physicians/certified nurse practitioners and, when an Enrollee chooses or is assigned to a team, one of the practitioners must be designated as "lead provider" for that Enrollee. In the case of teams comprised of medical residents under the supervision of an attending physician, the attending physician must be designated as the lead physician.

b) Registered Physician Assistants as Physician Extenders

The Contractor is permitted to use registered physician assistants as physician-extenders, subject to their scope of practice limitations under New York State Law.

c) Medical Residents and Fellows

The Contractor shall comply with SDOH Guidelines for use of Medical Residents and fellows as found in Appendix I, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein.

21.16 Hospitals
a) Tertiary Services

The Contractor will establish hospital networks capable of furnishing the full range of tertiary services to Enrollees. Contractors shall ensure that all Enrollees have access to at least one (1) general acute care hospital within thirty (30) minutes/thirty (30) miles travel time (by car or public transportation) from the Enrollee’s residence unless none are located within such a distance. If none are located within thirty (30) minutes travel time/thirty (30) miles travel distance, the Contractor must include the next closest site in its network.

b) Emergency Services

The Contractor shall ensure and demonstrate that it maintains relationships with hospital emergency facilities, including comprehensive psychiatric emergency programs (where available) within and around its service area to provide Emergency Services.

21.17 Dental Networks

a) The Contractor’s dental network shall include geographically accessible general dentists sufficient to offer each Enrollee a choice of two (2) primary care dentists in their Service Area and to achieve a ratio of at least one (1) primary care dentist for each 2,000 MMC and/or Family Health Plus Enrollees and each 500 HIV SNP Enrollees.

Networks must also include at least one (1) pediatric dentist and one (1) oral surgeon. Orthognathic surgery, temporal mandibular disorders (TMD) and oral/maxillofacial prosthodontics must be provided through any qualified dentist, either in-network or by referral. Periodontists and endodontists must also be available by referral. The network should include dentists with expertise in serving special needs populations (e.g., HIV+ and developmentally disabled patients).

21.18 Presumptive Eligibility Providers

The Contractor must offer Presumptive Eligibility Providers the opportunity to be Participating Providers in its MMC product. The terms of the contract must be at least as favorable as the terms offered to other Participating Providers performing equivalent services (prenatal care). Contractors need not contract with every Presumptive Eligibility Provider in their counties, but must contract with a sufficient number to meet the distance/travel time standards defined for primary care.

21.19 Mental Health and Chemical Dependence Services Providers
a) The Contractor will include a full array of mental health and Chemical Dependence Services providers in its networks, in sufficient numbers to assure accessibility to Benefit Package services for both children and adults, using either individual, appropriately licensed practitioners or New York State Office of Mental Health (OMH) and Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services (OASAS) licensed programs and clinics, or both.

b) The State defines mental health and Chemical Dependence Services providers to include the following: Individual Practitioners, Psychiatrists, Psychologists, Psychiatric Nurse Practitioners, Psychiatric Clinical Nurse Specialists, Licensed Certified Social Workers, OMH and OASAS Programs and Clinics, and providers of mental health and/or Chemical Dependence Services certified or licensed pursuant to Article 31 or 32 of the Mental Hygiene Law, as appropriate.

c) Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Laws of 2010, Chapter 56 of the Laws of 2013, 14 NYCRR 841 and 14 NYCRR Part 599, the Contractor must reimburse hospital-based and free-standing clinics dually licensed and/or certified under Article 28 of the Public Health Law, and Article 31 or Article 32 of the Mental Hygiene Law, or mental health clinics and chemical dependence clinics (including outpatient and opioid treatment clinics) licensed or certified pursuant to either Article 31 or Article 32 of the Mental Hygiene Law for outpatient mental health services or outpatient chemical dependence or opioid treatment services at an amount equivalent to the payments established for such services under the ambulatory patient group (APG) rate-setting methodology as utilized by SDOH, the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services or by the Office of Mental Health for rate-setting purposes, including any such modifier codes as may affect the calculated reimbursement. Outpatient mental health services are defined as:

i) For Article 28 facilities, medically necessary mental health assessments and psychotherapy;

ii) For Article 31 facilities, ambulatory behavioral health services, medically necessary mental health assessments, psychotherapy, psychotropic medication treatment, complex care management, psychological and developmental testing, health monitoring, smoking cessation counseling (as an additional service when mental health services are already being provided to an Enrollee), comprehensive medication services and crisis intervention, provided on-site or off-site, when such services are rendered by a practitioner affiliated with the clinic and authorized to provide services under Office of Mental Health regulations or guidelines.

d) Outpatient chemical dependence services (to be transitioned into MMC with proposed effective dates of April 1, 2015 for New York City, and October 1, 2015 for the rest of New York State) are defined as:
i) For facilities licensed or certified by Article 28 and/or Article 32, these include substance use disorder and treatment, treatment for addictions, ambulatory behavioral health services, medically necessary chemical dependence screening, assessments, complex care management, collateral visits, individual, group and family counseling, medication administration and management, medication assisted treatment, outreach, peer support services, intensive outpatient and outpatient rehabilitation, problem gambling counseling and smoking cessation counseling (as an additional service when mental health services are already being provided to an Enrollee). Ambulatory behavioral health services may be provided on-site or off-site, when such services are rendered by a practitioner affiliated with the clinic and authorized to provide services under Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services regulations or guidelines.

21.20 Laboratory Procedures

The Contractor agrees to restrict its laboratory provider network to entities having either a CLIA certificate of registration or a CLIA certificate of waiver.

21.21 Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)

a) In a county where Enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC product is voluntary, the Contractor is not required to contract with FQHCs. However, when an FQHC is a Participating Provider of the Contractor network, the Provider Agreement must include a provision whereby the Contractor agrees to compensate the FQHC for services provided to Enrollees at a payment rate that is not less than the level and amount that the Contractor would pay another Participating Provider that is not an FQHC for a similar set of services.

b) In a county where Enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC product is mandatory and/or the Contractor offers an FHPlus product, the Contractor shall contract with FQHCs operating in that county. The contract with the FQHC must be between the Contractor and the FQHC clinic, not between the Contractor and an individual practitioner at the clinic.

c) The Department may on a case-by-case basis defer the contracting requirement if it determines there is sufficient access to FQHC services in a county. The Department reserves the right to rescind the deferment at any time should access to FQHC services in the county change.

d) When an MCO does not contract with an FQHC, but another MCO in the county contracts with an FQHC, outreach/advertising and educational materials must inform consumers about the availability of FQHC services. These materials should also advise consumers that they have good cause to
disenroll from an MCO when the MCO does not contract with an FQHC and another MCO in the county contracts with an FQHC or is an FQHC sponsored MCO.

e) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: In the HIV SNP program, the Contractor is not required to contract with FQHCs. However, when an FQHC is a Participating Provider of the Contractor’s network, the Provider Agreement must include a provision whereby the Contractor agrees to compensate the FQHC for services provided to Enrollees at a payment rate that is not less than the level and amount that the Contractor would pay another Participating Provider that is not an FQHC for a similar set of services.

21.22 Provider Services Function

a) The Contractor will operate a Provider Services function during regular business hours. At a minimum, the Contractor’s Provider Services staff must be responsible for the following:

i) Assisting providers with prior authorization and referral protocols.

ii) Assisting providers with claims payment procedures.

iii) Fielding and responding to provider questions and complaints.

21.23 Selective Contracting for Breast Cancer Surgery

The Contractor agrees to provide breast cancer surgery only at hospitals and ambulatory surgery centers designated as meeting high volume thresholds as determined by SDOH. SDOH will update the list of eligible facilities annually.

21.24 Patient Centered Medical Home

a) PCPs that meet SDOH’s medical home standards will be eligible to receive additional compensation for assigned Enrollees as described in Section 3.18 of this Agreement.

b) PCPs that operate in the upper northeastern region of New York and are approved to participate in the Adirondack Health Care Home Multipayor Demonstration Program will be eligible to receive additional compensation for assigned Enrollees as described in Section 3.18 of this Agreement.

21.25 Pharmacies
a) The Contractor shall include pharmacies as Participating Providers in sufficient numbers to meet the following distance/travel time standards:

i) Non-metropolitan areas – thirty (30) miles/thirty (30) minutes from the Enrollee’s residence.

ii) Metropolitan areas – thirty (30) minutes from the Enrollee’s residence by public transportation.

b) Transport time and distance in rural areas may be greater than thirty (30) minutes or thirty (30) miles from the Enrollee’s residence only if based on the community standard for accessing care or by Enrollee choice. Where the transport time and/or distances are greater, the exceptions must be justified and documented by SDOH on the basis of community standards.

c) The Contractor must contract with twenty-four (24) hour pharmacies and must ensure that all Enrollees have access to at least one such pharmacy within thirty (30) minutes travel time (by car or public transportation) from the Enrollee’s residence, unless none are located within such a distance. If none are located within thirty (30) minutes travel time from the Enrollee’s residence, the Contractor must include the closest site in its network.

d) For certain conditions, such as hemophilia, PKU and cystic fibrosis, the Contractor is encouraged to make pharmacy arrangements with specialty centers treating these conditions, when such centers are able to demonstrate quality and cost effectiveness.

e) The Contractor may make use of mail order prescription deliveries, where clinically appropriate. The Contractor must permit each Enrollee to fill any mail order covered prescription, at his or her option, at any mail order pharmacy or non-mail order retail pharmacy in the Contractor’s network. If the Contractor has designated one or more pharmacies for filling prescriptions for a particular drug or drugs, then such prescriptions may be filled, at the Enrollee’s option, at any other pharmacy in the Contractor’s network, if the network pharmacy chosen by the Enrollee offers to accept a price that is comparable to that of the pharmacy designated by the Contractor.

f) The Contractor may utilize formularies and utilization management controls and may employ the services of a pharmacy benefit manager or utilization review agent, provided that such manager or agent covers a prescription drug benefit equivalent to the requirements for prescription drug coverage described in Appendix K of this Agreement and maintains an internal and external review process consistent with the requirements in Appendix F of this Agreement for medical exceptions.
g) The Contractor must require that all network retail pharmacies collect a paper or electronic signature to confirm pick-up or receipt of each prescription and OTC drug. In lieu of maintaining a signature log, network pharmacies providing drugs via mail order must maintain the applicable shipping information, including the Enrollee’s name, address and prescription number(s), shipped date and carrier. This information may be maintained electronically or on paper. Prescriptions for controlled substances require a signature upon delivery and must be shipped by a method that can be tracked. The Contractor must require that all network DME providers collect a signature to confirm pick-up of medical supplies. All electronic signatures must be retrievable. Signatures must be maintained consistent with Section 19.4 of this Agreement.

21.26 Communication with Patients

The Contractor shall instruct its Participating Providers regarding the following requirements applicable to communications with their patients about the MMC and FHPlus products offered by the Contractor and other MCOs with which the Participating Providers may have contracts:

a) Participating Providers who wish to let their patients know of their affiliations with one or more MCOs must list each MCO with whom they have contracts.

b) Participating Providers who wish to communicate with their patients about managed care options must advise patients taking into consideration ONLY the MCO that best meets the health needs of the patients. Such advice, whether presented verbally or in writing, must be individually based and not merely a promotion of one plan over another.

c) Participating Providers may display the Contractor’s Outreach materials provided that appropriate material is conspicuously posted for all other MCOs with whom the Participating Provider has a contract.

d) Upon termination of a Provider Agreement with the Contractor, a provider that has contracts with other MCOs that offer MMC and FHPlus products may notify their patients of the change in status and the impact of such change on the patient.

21.27 Health Home

a) The Health Home program provides reimbursement for care management to approved Health Home providers for the following services provided to Enrollees with behavioral health and/or chronic medical conditions: comprehensive care management, care coordination and health promotion; transitional care from inpatient to other settings, including follow-up; individual and family support, which includes authorized representatives,
referrals to community and social support services; and use of health information technology (HIT) to link services.

b) The Contractor must subcontract with State designated Health Homes. The contract between the Contractor and the Health Home must establish clear lines of responsibility to ensure services are not duplicated. The Contractor’s network must include a sufficient number of Health Homes to serve all eligible Enrollees.

c) Health Home services will be reimbursed at a per member per month care management rate established by the State. The Contractor must pass through the rate established by the State in whole or in part to the Health Home provider(s) on a timely basis, consistent with the terms of the contract executed between the Contractor and the Health Home, commensurate with the scope of services provided by the subcontractor.

d) The SDOH will transmit a list containing suggested Health Home assignments for the Contractor’s Enrollees based on a loyalty analysis of claims and encounter data. The Contractor is expected to analyze its own data and either accept SDOH’s suggested assignment, or request the Enrollee be assigned to another Health Home. The Contractor may also recommend other Enrollees for assignment to a Health Home based on an analysis of its own data. The Contractor may also consider Enrollees referred through a community referral process, as described in the Health Home Provider Manual.

e) To promote appropriate follow-up and coordination of services, the Contractor shall inform the Enrollee’s Health Home when the Contractor is made aware of any inpatient admission or discharge of the Enrollee. The Contractor will assist an Enrollee’s Health Home and its care management partners’ access to data to facilitate appropriate follow-up, and coordination of services as needed.

f) The Contractor is expected to assist the Health Home and its care management partners with outreach and engagement of Enrollees, to the extent possible.

g) The Contractor shall assist its contracted Health Homes, to the extent possible, with the collection of required care management and patient experience of care data.

21.28 Case Management Providers [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

The Contractor must establish capacity to ensure that all Enrollees determined by assessment to be in need of psychosocial case management, receive this service. Psychosocial case management provided through Contractor contract or linkage must be provided by qualified community-based case management providers who have AIDS Institute-approved case management programs and are able to provide
HIV SNP Enrollees access to case management and other support services. The Contractor may opt to directly provide psychosocial case management services if the Contractor can demonstrate the ability to comply with AIDS Institute Standards for Case Management.

21.29 Linkage Agreement Providers [Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only]

The Contractor is responsible for facilitating Enrollees’ access to health and psychosocial service providers that support Enrollees’ ability to sustain wellness and to adhere to treatment regimens. Providers of such services are often supported by private or public grant funds or other fiscal arrangements. To promote Enrollee access to these service providers, the Contractor shall establish linkage agreements in the form of either contractual arrangements or memoranda of understanding (MOU) with providers including, as appropriate, but not limited to, those listed in Section 10.31 (b) of this Agreement.

21.30 Primary Care Rate Increase

a) Until the effective date of the termination of the program, the Contractor will provide enhanced payments to eligible providers (including network providers and out of network providers providing services as authorized by the Contractor) who provide certain primary care services pursuant to Subpart G of CFR Part 447. Funding for this program will receive enhanced federal financial participation. The Contractor is responsible for the following activities in accordance with Section 3.20 of this Agreement and/or any guidelines issued by SDOH:

i) Compile a list of providers eligible for the Primary Care Rate Increase (PCRI) and report to SDOH on such providers;

ii) Make PCRI payments to eligible providers;

iii) The PCRI payments must be made to providers at least quarterly after implementation;

iv) Facilitate and cooperate with SDOH on periodic audits to verify provider eligibility for PCRI payments, including validating eligibility for providers qualifying for PCRI based on specialty and reporting the results to SDOH;

v) Retain such records as may be required by SDOH to allow SDOH to validate that all revenues were passed through to providers to enhance payments up to 100% of the Medicare fee schedule as required by federal law and regulations;
vi) Provide any information required by SDOH to effectuate the PCRI initiative;

vii) Develop a process to respond to provider complaints or concerns regarding the PCRI initiative; and

viii) Otherwise administer the PCRI initiative consistent with SDOH guidelines.

21.31 Hospice Providers

The Contractor shall ensure that Enrollees receiving Hospice services have a choice of at least two (2) Hospice providers when available. In counties where there is only one (1) Hospice Provider, the Contractor shall contract with that agency.

21.32 Veterans’ Homes

The Contractor shall contract with at least one veterans’ home that operates in its service area, provided that at least one veterans’ home operates in its service area.
22. **SUBCONTRACTS AND PROVIDER AGREEMENTS**

22.1 **Written Subcontracts**

   a) The Contractor may not enter into any subcontracts related to the delivery of services to Enrollees, except by a written agreement.

   b) If the Contractor enters into subcontracts for the performance of work pursuant to this Agreement, the Contractor shall retain full responsibility for performance of the subcontracted services. Nothing in the subcontract shall impair the rights of the State under this Agreement. No contractual relationship shall be deemed to exist between the subcontractor and the State.

   c) The delegation by the Contractor of its responsibilities assumed by this Agreement to any subcontractors will be limited to those specified in the subcontracts.

22.2 **Permissible Subcontracts**

   The Contractor may subcontract for provider services as set forth in Sections 2.6 and 21 of this Agreement and management services including, but not limited to, quality assurance and utilization review activities and such other services as are acceptable to the SDOH. The Contractor must evaluate the prospective subcontractor’s ability to perform the activities to be delegated.

22.3 **Provisions of Services through Provider Agreements**

   All medical care and/or services covered under this Agreement, with the exception of seldom used subspecialty and Emergency Services, Family Planning Services, and services for which Enrollees can self refer, pursuant to Section 10.15 of this Agreement, shall be provided through Provider Agreements with Participating Providers.

22.4 **Approvals**

   a) Provider Agreements shall require the approval of SDOH as set forth in PHL §4402 and 10 NYCRR Part 98.

   b) If a subcontract is for management services under 10 NYCRR Part 98, it must be approved by SDOH prior to its becoming effective.

   c) The Contractor shall notify SDOH of any material amendments to any Provider Agreement as set forth in 10 NYCRR Part 98.
22.5 Required Components

a) All subcontracts, including Provider Agreements, entered into by the Contractor to provide program services under this Agreement shall contain provisions specifying:

i) the activities and report responsibilities delegated to the subcontractor; and provide for revoking the delegation, in whole or in part, and imposing other sanctions if the subcontractor’s performance does not satisfy standards set forth in this Agreement, and an obligation for the provider to take corrective action;

ii) that the work performed by the subcontractor must be in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

iii) that the subcontractor specifically agrees to be bound by the confidentiality provisions set forth in this Agreement; and

iv) that the statutes, rules, regulations, and applicable Medicaid Updates of the Medicaid program and of SDOH related to the furnishing of medical care, services or supplies provided directly by, or under the supervision of, or ordered, referred or prescribed by Participating Providers enrolled in an MCO apply to such Participating Providers and any subcontractors, regardless of whether the Participating Provider or subcontractor is an enrolled Medicaid provider, including 18 NYCRR 515.2, except to the extent that any reference in the regulations establishing rates, fees, and claiming instructions will refer to the rates, fees and claiming instructions set by the MCO.

b) The Contractor shall impose obligations and duties on its subcontractors, including its Participating Providers, that are consistent with this Agreement, and that do not impair any rights accorded to LDSS, SDOH, DHHS, Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG), Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) or the New York State Office of the Attorney General.

c) No subcontract, including any Provider Agreement, shall limit or terminate the Contractor’s duties and obligations under this Agreement.

d) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor of the Contractor, including its Participating Providers, Non-Participating Providers or third parties and SDOH. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit the authority of the New York State Office of the Attorney General to commence any action pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq., State Finance Law § 187 et seq., Social Services Law § 145-b or other New York or Federal statutes, regulations or rules.
e) Any subcontract entered into by the Contractor shall fulfill the requirements of 42 CFR Part 438 that are appropriate to the service or activity delegated under such subcontract.

f) The Contractor shall also require that, in the event the Contractor fails to pay any subcontractor, including any Participating Provider in accordance with the subcontract or Provider Agreement, the subcontractor or Participating Provider will not seek payment from the SDOH, LDSS, the Enrollees, or persons acting on an Enrollee’s behalf.

g) The Contractor shall include in every Provider Agreement a procedure for the resolution of disputes between the Contractor and its Participating Providers.

h) The Contractor shall ensure that all Provider Agreements entered into with Providers require acceptance of a woman’s Enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product as sufficient to provide services to her newborn, unless the newborn is excluded from Enrollment in the MMC Program pursuant to Section 6.1 of this Agreement, or the Contractor does not offer a MMC product in the mother’s county of fiscal responsibility.

i) The Contractor must monitor the subcontractor’s performance on an ongoing basis and subject it to formal review according to time frames established by the State, consistent with State laws and regulations, and the terms of this Agreement. When deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor and subcontractor must take corrective action.

j) The Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with any Participating Provider, Non-Participating Provider, subcontractor or third party that would limit any right to commence an action or to obtain recovery from such providers by the State, including, but not limited to, the New York State Office of the Attorney General, SDOH, OMIG and OSC, even under circumstances where the Contractor has obtained an overpayment recovery from a provider. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit the amount of any recovery sought or obtained by the New York State Office of the Attorney General, SDOH, OMIG, and OSC from any Contractor, Participating Provider, Non-Participating Provider, subcontractor, or from any third party.

k) Each year the Contractor must increase the percentage of total provider payments that are made using a model of reimbursement that is an alternative to traditional fee for service such as shared savings, capitation, pay for performance, etc. The Contractor must submit a proposed plan to the SDOH by December 1st each year to identify which providers will be impacted by the alternate payment arrangements, the type of arrangements the Contractor
has implemented or plans to implement, and the percent of provider payments impacted.

22.6 Timely Payment

Contractor shall make payments to Participating Providers and to Non-Participating Providers, as applicable, for items and services covered under this Agreement on a timely basis, consistent with the claims payment procedures described in SIL § 3224-a.

22.7 Recovery of Overpayments to Providers

a) i) Consistent with the exception language in Section 3224-b of the Insurance Law, the Contractor shall have and retain the right to audit participating providers’ claims for a six year period from the date the care, services or supplies were provided or billed, whichever is later, and to recoup any overpayments discovered as a result of the audit. This six year limitation does not apply to situations in which fraud may be involved or in which the provider or an agent of the provider prevents or obstructs the Contractor’s auditing.

ii) The parties acknowledge that the New York State Office of the Attorney General, SDOH, the Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG) and the Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) have the right to recover overpayments, penalties, and other damages from Participating Providers, Non-Participating Providers, Contractors, subcontractors, and third parties in the Contractor’s network as a result of any investigation, audit or action commenced by the New York State Office of the Attorney General, SDOH, OMIG, and OSC, including, but not limited to any litigation brought pursuant to State Finance Law § 187 et seq. or 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq. The Contractor shall not have a right to recover from the State any recovery obtained by the State pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq., State Finance Law § 187 et seq., or other New York or Federal statutes, regulations or rules.

iii) The parties agree that where the Contractor has previously recovered overpayments, by whatever mechanism utilized by the Contractor, from a Participating Provider, said overpayment recovery shall not be recovered from that Participating Provider for any such previously recovered identifiable claims that are the subject of a further investigation, audit or action commenced by the agencies listed in Section 22.7 b).

iv) The parties agree that where the Contractor has recovered overpayments from a Participating Provider, the Contractor shall retain said recoveries.
b) Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit the authority of the New York State Office of the Attorney General, OMIG, OSC or SDOH to investigate, audit or otherwise obtain recoveries from any Participating Provider, Non-Participating Provider, Contractor, subcontractor, or third party.

22.8 Restrictions on Disclosure

a) The Contractor shall not by contract or written policy or written procedure prohibit or restrict any health care provider from the following:

i) Disclosing to any subscriber, Enrollee, patient, designated representative or, where appropriate, Prospective Enrollee any information that such provider deems appropriate regarding:

A) a condition or a course of treatment with such subscriber, Enrollee, patient, designated representative or Prospective Enrollee, including the availability of other therapies, consultations, or tests; or

B) the provisions, terms, or requirements of the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus products as they relate to the Enrollee, where applicable.

ii) Filing a complaint, making a report or comment to an appropriate governmental body regarding the policies or practices of the Contractor when he or she believes that the policies or practices negatively impact upon the quality of, or access to, patient care.

iii) Advocating to the Contractor on behalf of the Enrollee for approval or coverage of a particular treatment or for the provision of health care services.

22.9 Transfer of Liability

No contract or agreement between the Contractor and a Participating Provider shall contain any clause purporting to transfer to the Participating Provider, other than a medical group, by indemnification or otherwise, any liability relating to activities, actions or omissions of the Contractor as opposed to those of the Participating Provider.

22.10 Termination of Health Care Professional Agreements

a) General Requirements

i) The Contractor shall not terminate a contract with a health care professional unless the Contractor provides to the health care professional a written explanation of the reasons for the proposed termination and an
opportunity for a review or hearing as hereinafter provided. For purposes of this Section, a health care professional is an individual licensed, registered or certified pursuant to Title VII of the Education Law.

ii) These requirements shall not apply in cases involving imminent harm to patient care, a determination of fraud, or a final disciplinary action by a state licensing board or other governmental agency that impairs the health care professional’s ability to practice.

b) Notice of Health Care Professional Termination

i) When the Contractor desires to terminate a contract with a health care professional, the notification of the proposed termination by the Contractor to the health care professional shall include:

A) the reasons for the proposed action;

B) notice that the health care professional has the right to request a hearing or review, at the provider’s discretion, before a panel appointed by the Contractor;

C) a time limit of not less than thirty (30) days within which a health care professional may request a hearing; and

D) a time limit for a hearing date which must be held within thirty (30) days after the date of receipt of a request for a hearing.

c) No contract or agreement between the Contractor and a health care professional shall contain any provision which shall supersede or impair a health care professional’s right to notice of reasons for termination and the opportunity for a hearing or review concerning such termination.

22.11 Health Care Professional Hearings

a) A health care professional that has been notified of his or her proposed termination must be allowed a hearing. The procedures for this hearing must meet the following standards:

i) The hearing panel shall be comprised of at least three persons appointed by the Contractor. At least one person on such panel shall be a clinical peer in the same discipline and the same or similar specialty as the health care professional under review. The hearing panel may consist of more than three persons, provided however, that the number of clinical peers on such panel shall constitute one-third or more of the total membership of the panel.
ii) The hearing panel shall render a decision on the proposed action in a timely manner. Such decision shall include reinstatement of the health care professional by the Contractor, provisional reinstatement subject to conditions set forth by the Contractor or termination of the health care professional. Such decision shall be provided in writing to the health care professional.

iii) A decision by the hearing panel to terminate a health care professional shall be effective not less than thirty (30) days after the receipt by the health care professional of the hearing panel’s decision. Notwithstanding the termination of a health care professional for cause or pursuant to a hearing, the Contractor shall permit an Enrollee to continue an on-going course of treatment for a transition period of up to ninety (90) days, and post-partum care, subject to the provider’s agreement, pursuant to PHL § 4403(6)(e).

iv) In no event shall termination be effective earlier than sixty (60) days from the receipt of the notice of termination.

22.12 Non-Renewal of Provider Agreements

Either party to a Provider Agreement may exercise a right of non-renewal at the expiration of the Provider Agreement period set forth therein or, for a Provider Agreement without a specific expiration date, on each January first occurring after the Provider Agreement has been in effect for at least one year, upon sixty (60) days notice to the other party; provided, however, that any non-renewal shall not constitute a termination for the purposes of this Section.

22.13 Notice of Participating Provider Termination

a) The Contractor shall notify SDOH of any notice of termination or non-renewal of an IPA or institutional network Provider Agreement, or medical group Provider Agreement that serves five percent or more of the enrolled population in a LDSS and/or when the termination or non-renewal of the medical group provider will leave fewer than two Participating Providers of that type within the LDSS, unless immediate termination of the Provider Agreement is justified. The notice shall include an impact analysis of the termination or non-renewal with regard to Enrollee access to care.

b) The Contractor shall provide the notification required in (a) above to the SDOH if the Contractor and the Participating Providers have failed to execute a renewal Provider Agreement forty-five (45) days prior to the expiration of the current Provider Agreement.

c) In addition to the notification required in (a) above, the Contractor shall submit a contingency plan to SDOH, at least forty-five (45) days prior to the
termination or expiration of the Provider Agreement, identifying the number of Enrollees affected by the potential withdrawal of the provider from the Contractor’s network and specifying how services previously furnished by the Participating Provider will be provided in the event of its withdrawal from the Contractor’s network. If the Participating Provider is a hospital, the Contractor shall identify the number of doctors that would not have admitting privileges in the absence of such Participating hospital.

d) If the Participating Provider is a hospital and the Contractor and the hospital are in agreement that the termination or non-renewal will occur on the scheduled date indicated, separate written notice must be submitted to SDOH from the hospital and the Contractor. Both letters must be submitted as part of the forty-five (45) day notification to the Department. The Contractor must also provide the hospital with a copy of the “MCO/Hospital Terminations and Non-Renewal Guidelines” making the hospital aware of its responsibilities during the cooling off period, including, but not limited to, submission of a sample member notice, if applicable, to SDOH for review and approval. In addition, the Contractor must submit the impact/disruption analysis.

e) If the Participating Provider is a hospital and either party desires to continue negotiations, all notices or requests submitted to the SDOH by the Contractor or hospital must include a copy to the other contracted party to the agreement. If the Contractor and the hospital do not submit a letter indicating the termination will occur as scheduled, the SDOH will assume the parties will continue to negotiate and Enrollees will be afforded the two months cooling off period as defined in statute. The Contractor must pay and the hospital must accept the previous contracted rate during the two month cooling off period. The Contractor must submit an impact/disruption analysis and draft notices to members and providers to SDOH for review upon the termination unless a contract extension is secured. If the Contractor and the hospital extend the term of the agreement, the extended date becomes the new termination date for purposes of PHL § 4406-c (5-c).

f) If the Participating Provider is a hospital and either party wishes to request a waiver of the cooling off period, a written request must be made to the Director of the Bureau of Certification and Surveillance no more than five business days after the Contractor submits the notice of termination to the SDOH. The waiver request must include a detailed rationale as to why the cooling off period should not be afforded to Enrollees. The SDOH will respond to the request within three business days. If the SDOH denies the waiver request, the Contractor and the hospital must adhere to the specifications above. If the SDOH issues a waiver of the cooling off period, the Contractor must immediately submit draft Enrollee notices and an impact/disruption analysis to SDOH in order to issue timely notification.
g) In addition to the notification required in (a) above, the Contractor shall develop a transition plan for Enrollees who are patients of the Participating Provider withdrawing from the Contractor’s network subject to approval by SDOH. SDOH may direct the Contractor to provide notice to the Enrollees who are patients of PCPs or specialists including available options for the patients, and availability of continuing care, consistent with Section 13.8 of this Agreement, not less than thirty (30) days prior to the termination or expiration of the Provider Agreement. To the extent practicable, such notices shall be forwarded to SDOH for review and approval forty-five (45) days prior to the termination or expiration of the Provider Agreement. In the event that Provider Agreements, other than those with hospitals, are terminated or are not renewed with less than the notice period required by this Section, the Contractor shall immediately notify SDOH, and develop a transition plan on an expedited basis and provide notice to affected Enrollees upon SDOH consent to the transition plan and Enrollee notice.

h) If the Participating Provider is a hospital and the Contractor and the hospital agree to the termination or non-renewal so there will be no cooling off period, notices must be issued to Enrollees at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination and must reflect all transitional care requirements pursuant to PHL § 4406-c (5-c) and § 4403.6 (e). If notices are not sent thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled termination or non-renewal, the termination date must be adjusted to allow the required thirty (30) day notification to Enrollees.

i) If the Contractor and the hospital continue negotiations and a cooling off period begins, notices must be issued to Enrollees within fifteen (15) days of the commencement of the cooling off period and must include language regarding the cooling off period and transitional care. When a cooling off period is required, notice may not be issued to Enrollees by either party prior to the start of the cooling off period.

j) If the SDOH issues a waiver of the cooling off period, the Contractor must immediately submit draft Enrollee notices and an impact/disruption analysis to SDOH in order to issue timely notification. The notices must be sent to Enrollees at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled termination unless a contract extension is secured. If Enrollee notices are not sent at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled termination or non-renewal, the termination date must be adjusted to allow the required thirty (30) day notification to Enrollees.

k) Upon Contractor notice of failure to renew, or termination of, a Provider Agreement, the SDOH, in its sole discretion, may waive the requirement of submission of a contingency plan upon a determination by the SDOH that:

i) the impact upon Enrollees is not significant, and/or
ii) the Contractor and Participating Provider are continuing to negotiate in good faith and consent to extend the Provider Agreement for a period of time necessary to provide not less than thirty (30) days notice to Enrollees.

l) SDOH reserves the right to take any other action permitted by this Agreement and under regulatory or statutory authority, including but not limited to terminating this Agreement.

22.14 Physician Incentive Plan

a) If Contractor elects to operate a Physician Incentive Plan, the Contractor agrees that no specific payment will be made directly or indirectly to a Participating Provider that is a physician or physician group as an inducement to reduce or limit medically necessary services furnished to an Enrollee. Contractor agrees to submit to SDOH annual reports containing the information on its Physician Incentive Plan in accordance with 42 CFR § 438.6(h). The contents of such reports shall comply with the requirements of 42 CFR §§ 422.208 and 422.210 and be in a format to be provided by SDOH.

b) The Contractor must ensure that any Provider Agreements for services covered by this Agreement, such as agreements between the Contractor and other entities or between the Contractor’s subcontracted entities and their contractors, at all levels including the physician level, include language requiring that the Physician Incentive Plan information be provided by the sub-contractor in an accurate and timely manner to the Contractor, in the format requested by SDOH.

c) In the event that the incentive arrangements place the Participating physician or physician group at risk for services beyond those provided directly by the physician or physician group for an amount beyond the risk threshold of twenty-five percent (25%) of potential payments for covered services (substantial financial risk), the Contractor must comply with all additional requirements listed in regulation, such as: conduct Enrollee/disenrollee satisfaction surveys; disclose the requirements for the Physician Incentive Plans to its beneficiaries upon request; and ensure that all physicians and physician groups at substantial financial risk have adequate stop-loss protection. Any of these additional requirements that are passed on to the subcontractors must be clearly stated in their Provider Agreement.

22.15 Never Events

a) The Contractor is required to develop claims and payment policies and procedures regarding “never events” or “hospital acquired conditions” that are consistent with the Medicaid program. Specifically this includes:
i) Development of the capacity for claims systems to recognize the presence or absence of valid “present on admission” (POA) indicators for each inpatient diagnosis, using codes as described by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services for Medicare;

ii) Development of the capacity for claims systems to reject/deny claims that do not have valid POA indicators (corrected claims can be resubmitted);

iii) Development of policies and procedures that will reject or modify any inpatient charges resulting from any “never event” or “hospital acquired condition” (pursuant to the current list of implemented items provided on the Department of Health and HCS websites);

A) The methodology for claims adjustment shall be consistent with current Medicaid program guidance provided on the Department of Health and HCS websites.

B) In the event that payment for inpatient claims is not based on DRGs, the Contractor shall develop a system that is equivalent in result to the methodology developed by Medicaid program.

iv) Development of an audit or review capacity to ensure that claims are submitted accurately and adjudicated consistent with this policy.

b) The Contractor is required to submit inpatient Encounter Data to MEDS III or its successor system with valid POA fields.

22.16 Other Provider-Preventable Conditions

a) The Contractor is required to develop claims and payment policies and procedures regarding “Other Provider-Preventable Conditions (OPPCs)” that are consistent with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services requirement that Medicaid deny reimbursement for OPPCs. Specifically this includes:

i) Development of the capacity for claims systems to recognize procedures coded with the modifiers PA (surgical or other invasive procedure performed on the wrong body part), PB (surgical or other invasive procedure performed on the wrong patient), and PC (wrong surgical or invasive procedure performed on a patient).

ii) Development of the capacity for claims systems to reject/deny claims coded with the modifiers PA, PB and PC.
iii) Disallowance of reimbursement for OPPCs. This policy applies to free-standing and hospital-based clinics, free-standing and hospital-based ambulatory surgery services, office based settings, and emergency departments that submit claims to the Contractor.

22.17 Personal Care Services Worker Parity Rules

a) Effective March 1, 2012, the Contractor shall be required to comply with the home care worker wage parity provisions of Section 3614-c of the PHL which applies to New York City on and after March 1, 2012, and to the counties of Westchester, Nassau, and Suffolk on and after March 1, 2013, including the provisions of subdivision 4 of such section, which specifies that the provisions of any employer collective bargaining agreements in effect as of January 1, 2011 which provides for home care aides’ health benefits shall supersede the provisions of subdivision 3 of such section.

b) During the period August 1, 2011 through February 29, 2012, the Contractor shall reimburse all home attendant vendor agencies currently contracting with the New York City Human Resources Administration (HRA) for participation in the Home Care Services Program for the provision of personal care services at least the personal care rate established by HRA as of August 1, 2011 minus $0.28, as so annotated on the official HRA publication of the personal care rate (not subject to any retroactive adjustments to such rate after such date). The Contractor must include in its network only home attendant vendor agencies having a contract with the HRA Home Care Services Program during the period August 1, 2011 through February 28, 2014. During the period August 1, 2011 through February 28, 2013, the Contractor shall reimburse all home attendant vendor agencies currently contracting with Nassau, Suffolk and Westchester counties at the Medicaid fee-for-service rate established by the SDOH. The Contractor must ensure continuity of the home care aide for enrolled members unless the agency is unwilling to contract with the Contractor, the home care aide is no longer working for the home attendant vendor agency or the member requests a different home care aide. The Contractor is not required to contract with home attendant vendor agencies unwilling to accept the applicable HRA rate or the Medicaid fee-for-service rate as long as the Contractor maintains an adequate network of Participating Providers to treat members.

c) The Contractor will require that subcontractors employing home care aides certify annually, on forms provided by SDOH, to the Contractor that reimbursement of such home care aides is compliant with this section and with PHL § 3614-c. The Contractor shall certify to SDOH, in a manner determined by SDOH, that all subcontracted home attendant vendor agencies are in compliance with PHL § 3614-c.
23. FRAUD AND ABUSE

23.1 General Requirements

a) Pursuant to 42 CFR 438.608, the MCO must have administrative and management arrangements or procedures, including a mandatory compliance plan, that are designed to prevent fraud and abuse.

b) The arrangements or procedures described in Section 23.1 a) must include the following:

i) written policies, procedures, and standards of conduct that articulate the organization's commitment to comply with all Federal and State standards;

ii) the designation of a compliance officer and a compliance committee that are accountable to senior management;

iii) effective training and education for the compliance officer and the organization's employees;

iv) effective lines of communication between the compliance officer and the organization's employees;

v) enforcement of standards through well publicized disciplinary guidelines;

vi) a provision for internal monitoring and auditing; and

vii) a provision for prompt response to detected offenses, and for the development of corrective action initiatives relating to the MCO’s contract.

23.2 Prevention Plans and Special Investigation Units

a) If the Contractor has over 10,000 Enrollees in the aggregate in any given year, the Contractor must file a Fraud and Abuse Prevention Plan with the Commissioner of Health and develop a special investigation unit for the detection, investigation and prevention of fraudulent activities to the extent required by PHL § 4414 and SDOH regulations.

b) If the Contractor has fewer than 10,000 Enrollees or is otherwise not subject to 10 NYCRR § 98-1.21(a), the Contractor shall submit annually to the SDOH and OMIG, in a form and format to be determined by the SDOH or OMIG, a report of overpayments recovered.

23.3 Service Verification Process
Pursuant to 42 CFR 455.20, the Contractor will implement a service verification process that accurately evaluates the delivery of billed services to the recipient population by using statistically valid sample sizes and timeframes that determine whether Enrollees received services billed by Providers.

23.4 Withholding of Payments

The Contractor must, if directed by SDOH or OMIG, withhold payments to Participating Providers, in whole or in part, when SDOH or OMIG has determined or has been notified that a Participating Provider is the subject of a pending investigation of a credible allegation of fraud unless SDOH or OMIG finds good cause not to direct the Contractor to withhold payments in accordance with 18 NYCRR § 518.7.

a) The Contractor shall provide notice to the Participating Provider of the withhold as directed by SDOH or OMIG and in accordance with 18 NYCRR § 518.7(b) and § 518.7(c).

b) The Contractor shall direct all appeals of the withhold to:

Office of the Medicaid Inspector General
Office of Counsel
800 North Pearl Street
Albany, New York 12204
ATTN: Withhold Appeal

24. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT COMPLIANCE PLAN

Contractor must comply with Title II of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 for program accessibility, and must develop an ADA Compliance Plan consistent with the SDOH Guidelines for MCO Compliance with the ADA set forth in Appendix J, which is hereby made a part of this Agreement as if set forth fully herein. Said plan must be approved by the SDOH, be filed with the SDOH, and be kept on file by the Contractor.

25. FAIR HEARINGS

25.1 Enrollee Access to Fair Hearing Process

Enrollees may access the fair hearing process in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Contractors must abide by and participate in New York State’s Fair Hearing Process and comply with determinations made by a fair hearing officer.

25.2 Enrollee Rights to a Fair Hearing
Enrollees may request a fair hearing regarding adverse LDSS determinations concerning enrollment, disenrollment and eligibility, and regarding the denial, termination, suspension or reduction of a clinical treatment or other Benefit Package services by the Contractor. For issues related to disputed services, Enrollees must have received an adverse determination from the Contractor or its approved utilization review agent either overriding a recommendation to provide services by a Participating Provider or confirming the decision of a Participating Provider to deny those services. An Enrollee may also seek a fair hearing for a failure by the Contractor to act with reasonable promptness with respect to such services. Reasonable promptness shall mean compliance with the timeframes established for review of grievances and utilization review in Sections 44 and 49 of the Public Health Law, the grievance system requirements of 42 CFR Part 438 and Appendix F of this Agreement. The Contractor may not act in any manner so as to restrict the Enrollee’s right to a fair hearing or influence an Enrollee’s decision to pursue a fair hearing.

25.3 Contractor Notice to Enrollees

a) Contractor must issue a written notice of Action and right to fair hearing within applicable timeframes to any Enrollee when taking an adverse Action and when making an Appeal determination as provided in Appendix F of this Agreement.

b) Contractor agrees to serve notice on affected Enrollees by mail and must maintain documentation of such.

25.4 Aid Continuing

a) Pursuant to SSL §365-a(8) and 10 NYCRR §360-10.8(g)(2), the Contractor shall be required to continue the provision of the Benefit Package services that are the subject of the fair hearing to an Enrollee (hereafter referred to as “aid continuing”) if so ordered by the NYS Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) under the following circumstances:

i) Contractor has or is seeking to restrict, reduce, suspend or terminate a treatment or Benefit Package service currently being provided; and

ii) Enrollee has filed a timely request for a fair hearing with OAH

b) If so ordered by OAH, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing aid continuing, and shall not cease to provide aid continuing until one of the following occurs:

i) the Enrollee withdraws the request for aid continuing or the fair hearing; or
ii) OAH determines that the Enrollee is not entitled to aid continuing; or

iii) OAH completes the administrative process and/or issues a fair hearing decision adverse to the Enrollee; or

iv) the provider order has expired, except in the case of a home bound Enrollee or where the Enrollee is challenging the restriction.

c) The Contractor shall provide aid continuing in a manner and duration as ordered by OAH. If the Contractor believes the Enrollee is not eligible for aid continuing, the Contractor may provide documentation of such to OAH and seek rescission of the aid continuing order.

d) If the services and/or benefits in dispute have been terminated, suspended or reduced and the Enrollee timely requests a fair hearing, Contractor shall, at the direction of either SDOH or LDSS, restore the disputed services and/or benefits consistent with the provisions of Section 25.4 (b) of this Agreement.

25.5 Responsibilities of SDOH

SDOH will make every reasonable effort to ensure that the Contractor receives timely notice in writing by fax, or e-mail, of all requests, schedules and directives regarding fair hearings.

25.6 Contractor’s Obligations

a) Contractor shall appear at all scheduled fair hearings concerning its clinical determinations and/or Contractor-initiated disenrollments to present evidence as justification for its determination or submit written evidence as justification for its determination regarding the disputed benefits and/or services. If Contractor will not be making a personal appearance at the fair hearing, the written material must be submitted to OAH at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled hearing and contain a phone number by which the hearing officer may contact a Contractor’s representative, who has knowledge of the issue under review, during the hearing. If the hearing is scheduled fewer than three (3) business days after the request, Contractor must deliver the evidence to the hearing site no later than one (1) business day prior to the hearing, otherwise Contractor must appear in person. Notwithstanding the above provisions, Contractor may be required to make a personal appearance at the discretion of the hearing officer and/or SDOH.

b) The Contractor must provide to the Enrollee or the Enrollee’s authorized representative copies of the documents the Contractor will present at the fair hearing, also known as the “evidence packet.” Copies of the evidence packet must be provided without charge. Within ten (10) business days of receiving notification of a hearing request, the Contractor must mail copies of the
evidence packet to the Enrollee or the Enrollee’s authorized representative. If, due to the scheduling of the fair hearing, the evidence packet cannot be prepared at least five (5) business days before the hearing, and there is not sufficient time for the evidence packet to be mailed, the Contractor must provide the Enrollee or the Enrollee’s authorized representative such copies no later than at the time of the hearing.

c) Upon request, the Contractor must provide the Enrollee or the Enrollee’s authorized representative access to the Enrollee’s case file, and provide copies of documents contained in the file. If so requested, copies of the case file must be provided without charge and within a reasonable time before the date of the hearing. If the request for copies of the case file is made less than five (5) business days before the hearing, the Contractor must provide the Enrollee and the Enrollee’s authorized representative such copies no later than at the time of the hearing. Such documents must be provided to the Enrollee and the Enrollee’s authorized representative by mail within a reasonable time from the date of the request if the Enrollee or the Enrollee’s authorized representative request that such documents be mailed; provided however, if there is insufficient time for such documents to be mailed and received before the scheduled date of the hearing, such documents may be presented at the hearing instead of being mailed.

d) Despite an Enrollee’s request for a State fair hearing in any given dispute, Contractor is required to maintain and operate in good faith its own internal Complaint and Appeal processes as required under state and federal laws and by Section 14 and Appendix F of this Agreement. Enrollees may seek redress of Adverse Determinations simultaneously through Contractor’s internal process and the State fair hearing process. If Contractor has reversed its initial determination and provided the service to the Enrollee, Contractor may request a waiver from appearing at the hearing and, in submitted papers, explain that it has withdrawn its initial determination and is providing the service or treatment formerly in dispute.

e) Contractor shall comply with all determinations rendered by OAH at fair hearings.

i) Contractor shall cooperate with SDOH efforts to ensure that Contractor is in compliance with fair hearing determinations. Failure by Contractor to maintain such compliance shall constitute breach of this Agreement. Nothing in this Section shall limit the remedies available to SDOH, LDSS or the federal government relating to any non-compliance by Contractor with a fair hearing determination or Contractor’s refusal to provide disputed services.

ii) If the Contractor believes there is an error of law or fact in the fair hearing decision, the Contractor must comply with the fair hearing decision while
seeking a correction or review of the decision from OAH, pursuant to 18 NYCRR Part 358-6.6.

f) If SDOH investigates a Complaint that has as its basis the same dispute that is the subject of a pending fair hearing and, as a result of its investigation, concludes that the disputed services and/or benefits should be provided to the Enrollee, Contractor shall comply with SDOH’s directive to provide those services and/or benefits and provide notice to the Enrollee to which services have been authorized. The Contractor may request a waiver from appearing at the hearing and, in submitted papers, explain that it has withdrawn its initial determination and is providing the service or treatment formerly in dispute.

g) If SDOH, through its Complaint investigation process, or OAH, by a determination after a fair hearing, directs Contractor to provide a service that was initially denied by Contractor, Contractor may either directly provide the service, arrange for the provision of that service or pay for the provision of that service by a Non-Participating Provider. If the services were not furnished during the period the fair hearing was pending, the Contractor must authorize or furnish the disputed services promptly and as expeditiously as the Enrollee’s health condition requires.

h) Contractor agrees to abide by changes made to this Section of the Agreement with respect to the fair hearing, Action, Service Authorization, Complaint and Appeal processes by SDOH in order to comply with any amendments to applicable state or federal statutes or regulations.

i) Contractor agrees to identify a contact person within its organization who will serve as a liaison to SDOH for the purpose of receiving fair hearing requests, scheduled fair hearing dates and adjourned fair hearing dates and compliance with State directives. Such individual: shall be accessible to the State by e-mail; shall monitor e-mail for correspondence from the State at least once every business day; and shall agree, on behalf of Contractor, to accept notices to Contractor transmitted via e-mail as legally valid.

j) The information describing fair hearing rights, aid continuing, Action, Service Authorization, utilization review, Complaint and Appeal procedures shall be included in all MMC and FHPlus member handbooks and shall comply with Section 14, Appendices E and F of this Agreement.

k) Contractor shall bear the burden of proof at hearings regarding the reduction, suspension or termination of ongoing services. In the event that Contractor’s initial adverse determination is upheld as a result of a fair hearing, any aid continuing provided pursuant to that hearing request, may be recouped by Contractor.

26. **EXTERNAL APPEAL**
26.1 Basis for External Appeal

In accordance with PHL § 4910(2), Enrollees have the right to an External Appeal when one or more covered health care services have been denied by the Contractor on the basis that the service(s) is not medically necessary, is experimental or investigational, or is an out of network service that is not materially different from an alternate service available from the Contractor’s network. A provider has an independent right to an External Appeal when these denials are the result of concurrent or retrospective utilization review.

26.2 Eligibility for External Appeal

a) An Enrollee is eligible for an External Appeal when the Contractor takes an Action, in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement, to deny services as provided in Section 26.1 of this Agreement, and:

i) the Enrollee has exhausted the Contractor’s internal Action Appeal procedure and has received a final adverse determination from the Contractor; or

ii) the Enrollee and the Contractor have jointly agreed to waive internal Action Appeal procedure; or

iii) the Enrollee has requested an expedited Action Appeal and requests an expedited External Appeal at the same time; or

iv) the Contractor fails to follow the Action Appeal process in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement.

26.3 External Appeal Determination

The External Appeal determination is binding on the Contractor; however, a fair hearing determination supersedes an External Appeal determination for Enrollees.

26.4 Compliance with External Appeal Laws and Regulations

The Contractor must comply with the provisions of Sections 4910-4917 of the PHL and 10 NYCRR Part 98 regarding the External Appeal program.

26.5 Member Handbook

The Contractor shall describe its Action and utilization review policies and procedures, including a notice of the right to an External Appeal together with a description of the External Appeal process and the timeframes for External Appeal, in the Member Handbook. The Member Handbook shall comply with
Section 13 and the Member Handbook Guidelines, Appendix E, of this Agreement.

27. **INTERMEDIATE SANCTIONS**

27.1 **General**

The Contractor is subject to the imposition of sanctions as authorized by State and Federal law and regulation, including the SDOH’s right to impose sanctions for unacceptable practices as set forth in 18 NYCRR Part 515 and civil and monetary penalties pursuant to 18 NYCRR Part 516 and 42 CFR § 438.700, and such other sanctions and penalties as are authorized by local laws and ordinances and resultant administrative codes, rules and regulations related to the Medical Assistance Program or to the delivery of the contracted for services.

27.2 **Unacceptable Practices**

a) Unacceptable practices for which the Contractor may be sanctioned include but are not limited to:

i) Failing to provide medically necessary services that the Contractor is required to provide under its contract with the State.

ii) Imposing premiums or charges on Enrollees that are in excess of the premiums or charges permitted under the MMC Program or FHPlus Program.

iii) Discriminating among Enrollees on the basis of their health status or need for health care services.

iv) Misrepresenting or falsifying information that it furnishes to an Enrollee, Potential Enrollee, health care provider, the State or to CMS.

v) Failing to comply with the requirements for Physician Incentive Plans, as set forth in 42 CFR §§ 422.208 and 422.210.

vi) Distributing directly or through any agent or independent contractor, outreach/advertising materials that have not been approved by the State or that contain false or materially misleading information.

vii) Violating any other applicable requirements of SSA §§ 1903(m) or 1932 and any implementing regulations.

viii) Violating any other applicable requirements of 18 NYCRR or 10 NYCRR Part 98.
ix) Failing to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

x) Violating any relevant New York State or Federal law.

27.3 Intermediate Sanctions

a) Intermediate Sanctions may include but are not limited to:

i) Civil monetary penalties.

ii) Suspension of all new enrollment, including auto assignments, after the effective date of the sanction.

iii) Termination of the contract, pursuant to Section 2.7 of this Agreement.

27.4 Enrollment Limitations

The SDOH shall have the right, upon notice to the LDSS, to limit, suspend or terminate Enrollment activities by the Contractor and/or Enrollment into the Contractor’s MMC and/or FHPlus product upon ten (10) days written notice to the Contractor. The written notice shall specify the action(s) contemplated and the reason(s) for such action(s) and shall provide the Contractor with an opportunity to submit additional information that would support the conclusion that limitation, suspension or termination of Enrollment activities or Enrollment in the Contractor’s MMC and/or FHPlus product is unnecessary. Nothing in this paragraph limits other remedies available to the SDOH or the LDSS under this Agreement.

27.5 Due Process

The Contractor will be afforded due process pursuant to Federal and State Law and Regulations (42 CFR §438.710, 18 NYCRR Part 516, and Article 44 of the PHL).

28. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 1857(h)), Section 508 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1368), Executive Order 11738, and the Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) regulations (40 CFR Part 15) that prohibit the use of the facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities. The Contractor shall report violations to SDOH and to the Assistant Administrator for Enforcement of the EPA.

29. ENERGY CONSERVATION
The Contractor shall comply with any applicable mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the State Energy Conservation regulation issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975 (Pub. L. 94-165) and any amendment to the Act.

30. INDEPENDENT CAPACITY OF CONTRACTOR

The parties agree that the Contractor is an independent Contractor and that the Contractor, its agents, officers, and employees act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees of LDSS, SDOH or the DHHS.

31. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES

Only the parties to this Agreement and their successors in interest and assigns have any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

32. INDEMNIFICATION

32.1 Indemnification by Contractor

a) The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the SDOH and the LDSS, and their officers, agents, and employees, and the Enrollees and their eligible dependents from:

i) any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any and all Contractors, subcontractors, materialmen, laborers, and any other person, firm, or corporation furnishing or supplying work, services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement;

ii) any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any person, firm, or corporation that may be injured or damaged by the Contractor, its officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, including Participating Providers, in connection with the performance of this Agreement;

iii) any liability, including costs and expenses, for violation of proprietary rights, copyrights, or rights of privacy by the Contractor, its officers, agents, employees or subcontractors, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data furnished under this Agreement, or based on any libelous or otherwise unlawful matter contained in such data.

b) The SDOH will provide the Contractor with prompt written notice of any claim made against the SDOH, and the Contractor, at its sole option, shall defend or settle said claim. The SDOH shall cooperate with the Contractor to the extent necessary for the Contractor to discharge its obligation under Section 32.1 (a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the SDOH reserves the right
to join such action, at its sole expense, when it determines there is an issue involving a significant public interest.

c) The Contractor shall have no obligation under this section with respect to any claim or cause of action for damages to persons or property solely caused by the negligence of SDOH, its employees, or agents.

32.2 Indemnification by SDOH

Subject to the availability of lawful appropriations as required by State Finance Law § 41 and consistent with § 8 of the State Court of Claims Act, SDOH shall hold the Contractor harmless from and indemnify it for any final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction to the extent attributable to the negligence of SDOH or its officers or employees when acting within the course and scope of their employment. Provisions concerning the SDOH’s responsibility for any claims for liability as may arise during the term of this Agreement are set forth in the New York State Court of Claims Act, and any damages arising for such liability shall issue from the New York State Court of Claims Fund or any applicable, annual appropriation of the Legislature of the State of New York.

33. PROHIBITION ON USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

33.1 Prohibition of Use of Federal Funds for Lobbying

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and 45 CFR Part 93, that no Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person by or on behalf of the Contractor for the purpose of influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the award of any Federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the extension, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. The Contractor agrees to complete and submit the “Certification Regarding Lobbying,” Appendix B attached hereto and incorporated herein, if this Agreement exceeds $100,000.

33.2 Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying

If any funds other than Federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for the purpose of influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the award of any Federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, and the Agreement exceeds $100,000, the
Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.

33.3 Requirements of Subcontractors

The Contractor shall include the provisions of this Section in its subcontracts, including its Provider Agreements. For all subcontracts, including Provider Agreements, that exceed $100,000, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor, including any Participating Provider to certify and disclose accordingly to the Contractor.

34. NON-DISCRIMINATION

34.1 Equal Access to Benefit Package

Except as otherwise provided in applicable sections of this Agreement the Contractor shall provide the Medicaid Managed Care and/or Family Health Plus Benefit Package(s) to MMC and/or FHPlus Enrollees, respectively, in the same manner, in accordance with the same standards, and with the same priority as members of the Contractor enrolled under any other contracts.

34.2 Non-Discrimination

The Contractor shall not discriminate against Eligible Persons or Enrollees for Medicaid Managed Care and/or Family Health Plus on the basis of age, sex, race, creed, physical or mental handicap/developmental disability, national origin, sexual orientation, type of illness or condition, need for health services, or Capitation Rate that the Contractor will receive for such Eligible Persons or Enrollees.

34.3 Equal Employment Opportunity

Contractor must comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled “Equal Employment Opportunity”, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations.

34.4 Native Americans Access to Services From Tribal or Urban Indian Health Facility

The Contractor shall not prohibit, restrict or discourage enrolled Native Americans from receiving care from or accessing: a) Medicaid reimbursed health services from or through a tribal health or urban Indian health facility or center and/or b) Family Health Plus covered benefits from or through a tribal health or urban Indian health facility or center which is included in the Contractor’s network.

35. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS
35.1 Contractor and SDOH Compliance With Applicable Laws

Notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions in this Agreement, the Contractor and SDOH shall comply with all applicable requirements of the State Public Health Law; the State Social Services Law; the State Finance Law; Title XIX of the Social Security Act; Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 45 CFR Part 80, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and 45 CFR Part 84, as amended; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and 45 CFR Part 91, as amended; the ADA; Title XIII of the Federal Public Health Services Act, 42 U.S.C § 300e et seq., regulations promulgated thereunder; the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-191) and related regulations; the Federal False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729 et seq.; for Contractors operating in New York City, the New York City Health Code; and all other applicable legal and regulatory requirements in effect at the time that this Agreement is signed and as adopted or amended during the term of this Agreement. The parties agree that this Agreement shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of New York.

35.2 Nullification of Illegal, Unenforceable, Ineffective or Void Contract Provisions

Should any provision of this Agreement be declared or found to be illegal or unenforceable, ineffective or void, then each party shall be relieved of any obligation arising from such provision; the balance of this Agreement, if capable of performance, shall remain in full force and effect.

35.3 Certificate of Authority Requirements

The Contractor must satisfy conditions for issuance of a certificate of authority, including proof of financial solvency, as specified in 10 NYCRR Part 98.

35.4 Notification of Changes in Certificate of Incorporation

The Contractor shall notify SDOH of any amendment to its Certificate of Incorporation or Articles of Organization pursuant to 10 NYCRR Part 98.

35.5 Contractor’s Financial Solvency Requirements

The Contractor, for the duration of this Agreement, shall remain in compliance with all applicable state requirements for financial solvency for MCOs offering Medicaid Managed Care and/or Family Health Plus products, as applicable. The Contractor shall continue to be financially responsible as defined in PHL § 4403(1)(c) and shall comply with the contingent reserve fund and escrow deposit requirements of 10 NYCRR Part 98 and must meet minimum net worth requirements established by SDOH and the State Insurance Department. The Contractor shall make provision, satisfactory to SDOH, for protections for SDOH,
LDSSs and the Enrollees in the event of Contractor or subcontractor insolvency, including but not limited to, hold harmless and continuation of treatment provisions in all provider agreements which protect SDOH, LDSSs and Enrollees from costs of treatment and assures continued access to care for Enrollees.

35.6 Compliance With Care for Maternity Patients

Contractor must comply with § 2803-n of the PHL and § 3216 (i) (10) (a) of the State Insurance Law related to hospital care for maternity patients.

35.7 Informed Consent Procedures for Hysterectomy and Sterilization

The Contractor is required and shall require Participating Providers to comply with the informed consent procedures for Hysterectomy and Sterilization specified in 42 CFR Part 441, sub-part F, and 18 NYCRR § 505.13.

35.8 Non-Liability of Enrollees for Contractor’s Debts

Contractor agrees that in no event shall the Enrollee become liable for the Contractor’s debts as set forth in SSA § 1932(b)(6).

35.9 SDOH Compliance With Conflict of Interest Laws

SDOH and its employees shall comply with Article 18 of the General Municipal Law and all other appropriate provisions of New York State law, local laws and ordinances and all resultant codes, rules and regulations pertaining to conflicts of interest.

35.10 Compliance With PHL Regarding External Appeals

Contractor must comply with Article 49 Title II of the PHL regarding external appeal of adverse determinations.

36. **STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS**

Appendix A (Standard Clauses as required by the Attorney General for all State contracts) is attached and incorporated by reference as if set forth fully herein and any amendment thereto, and takes precedence over all other parts of this Agreement.
APPENDIX A

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

PLEASE RETAIN THIS DOCUMENT FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Executory Clause</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Non-Assignment Clause</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comptroller’s Approval</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Workers’ Compensation Benefits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Non-Discrimination Requirements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wage and Hours Provisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Non-Collusive Bidding Certification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>International Boycott Prohibition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Set-Off Rights</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Records</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Identifying Information and Privacy Notification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Equal Employment Opportunities For Minorities and Women</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Conflicting Terms</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Governing Law</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Late Payment</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>No Arbitration</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Service of Process</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Prohibition on Purchase of Tropical Hardwoods</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>MacBride Fair Employment Principles</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Reciprocity and Sanctions Provisions</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Compliance with New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Compliance with Consultant Disclosure Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Procurement Lobbying</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Certification of Registration to Collect Sales and Compensating Use Tax by Certain</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Contractors, Affiliates and Subcontractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Iran Divestment Act</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NYS CONTRACTS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the State’s previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance Law may be waived at the discretion of the contracting agency and with the concurrence of the State Comptroller where the original contract was subject to the State Comptroller’s approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger or consolidation of the Contractor’s business entity or enterprise. The State retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that any Contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with the State. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the State’s prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER’S APPROVAL. In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if this contract is with the State University or City University of New York, Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if this contract exceeds $50,000 (or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller for certain S.U.N.Y. and C.U.N.Y. contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds $10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his office. Comptroller’s approval of contracts let by the Office of General Services is required when such contracts exceed $85,000 (State Finance Law Section 163.6-a). However, such pre-approval shall not be required for any contract established as a centralized contract through the Office of General Services or for a purchase order or other transaction issued under such centralized contract.

4. WORKERS’ COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex (including gender identity or expression), national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status or domestic violence victim status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of $50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the State of
any State approved sums due and owing for work done upon
the project.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. In
accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if
this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids,
Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was
arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at
restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the
time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and
responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-
collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In
accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section
139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds
$5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the
contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially
owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation
has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an
international boycott in violation of the federal Export
Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et
seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of
the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is
otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon
the final determination of the United States Commerce
Department or any other appropriate agency of the United
States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract,
amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit
and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller
within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination
or disposition of appeal (2NYCRR 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State shall have all of its
common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These
rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to
withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the
Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and
owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other
contract with any State department or agency, including any
contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this
contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any
other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies,
fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The
State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal
State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an
audit, the finalization of such audit by the State agency, its
representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain
complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts
and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under
this contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The
Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in
which they were made and for six (6) additional years
thereafter. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and
any other person or entity authorized to conduct an
examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this
contract, shall have access to the Records during normal
business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State
of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually
agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term
specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and
copying. The State shall take reasonable steps to protect from
public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from
disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the
"Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform
an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records
should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be
sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as
exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained
herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the
State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY
NOTIFICATION. (a) Identification Number(s). Every
invoice or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to a
New York State agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of
goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements,
licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include
the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of
the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification
number, (ii) the payee’s Federal social security number, and/or
(iii) the payee’s Vendor Identification Number assigned by the
Statewide Financial System. Failure to include such number
or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not
have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or
Claim for Payment, must give the reason or reasons why the
payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the
above personal information from a seller of goods or services
or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to
maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State
Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor
to the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the
information is collected is to enable the State to identify
individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent
in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax
liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the
taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and
Finance. The information will be used for tax administration
purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The
personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the
agency contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease
the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease.
The information is maintained in the Statewide Financial
System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of
State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State
Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR
MINORITIES AND WOMEN. In accordance with Section
312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR 143, if this contract is:
(i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument,
providing for a total expenditure in excess of $25,000.00,
whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor’s equal employment opportunity policy that:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) at the request of the contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of "a", "b", and "c" above, in every subcontract over $25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State shall consider compliance by a contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section. The contracting agency shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the contracting agency shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development’s Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix A shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS. The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law, (Use of Tropical Hardwoods) which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State.
In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in §165 State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES. In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992), the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

20. OMNIBUS PROCUREMENT ACT OF 1992. It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State business enterprises, including minority and women-owned business enterprises as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts.

Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division for Small Business
Albany, New York 12245
Telephone: 518-292-5100
Fax: 518-292-5884
email: opa@esd.ny.gov

A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division of Minority and Women’s Business Development
633 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017
212-803-2414
email: mwbecertification@esd.ny.gov
https://ny.newnycontracts.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPu blic.asp

The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 requires that by signing this bid proposal or contract, as applicable, Contractors certify that whenever the total bid amount is greater than $1 million:

(a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State;

(b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended;

(c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State upon request; and

(d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of this contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

21. RECIPROCITY AND SANCTIONS PROVISIONS. Bidders are hereby notified that if their principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services they offer will be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively) require that they be denied contracts which they would otherwise obtain. NOTE: As of May 15, 2002, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of South Carolina, Alaska, West Virginia, Wyoming, Louisiana and Hawaii. Contact NYS Department of Economic Development for a current list of jurisdictions subject to this provision.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH NEW YORK STATE INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION ACT. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa; State Technology Law Section 208).

23. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE LAW. If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental, health, and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal or similar services, then, in accordance with Section 163 (4-g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to the agency that awarded
the contract, the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

24. PROCUREMENT LOBBYING. To the extent this agreement is a "procurement contract" as defined by State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k, by signing this agreement the contractor certifies and affirms that all disclosures made in accordance with State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k are complete, true and accurate. In the event such certification is found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, the State may terminate the agreement by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

25. CERTIFICATION OF REGISTRATION TO COLLECT SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAX BY CERTAIN STATE CONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS

To the extent this agreement is a contract as defined by Tax Law Section 5-a, if the contractor fails to make the certification required by Tax Law Section 5-a or if during the term of the contract, the Department of Taxation and Finance or the covered agency, as defined by Tax Law 5-a, discovers that the certification, made under penalty of perjury, is false, then such failure to file or false certification shall be a material breach of this contract and this contract may be terminated, by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement, if the covered agency determines that such action is in the best interest of the State.

26. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT. By entering into this Agreement, Contractor certifies in accordance with State Finance Law §165-a that it is not on the “Entities Determined to be Non-Responsive Bidders/Offerers pursuant to the New York State Iran Divestment Act of 2012” (“Prohibited Entities List”) posted at: http://www.ogs.ny.gov/about/regs/docs/ListofEntities.pdf

Contractor further certifies that it will not utilize on this Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the Prohibited Entities List. Contractor agrees that should it seek to renew or extend this Contract, it must provide the same certification at the time the Contract is renewed or extended. Contractor also agrees that any proposed Assignee of this Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the Prohibited Entities List before the contract assignment will be approved by the State.

During the term of the Contract, should the state agency receive information that a person (as defined in State Finance Law §165-a) is in violation of the above-referenced certifications, the state agency will review such information and offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment activity which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the state agency shall take such action as may be appropriate and provided for by law, rule, or contract, including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.

The state agency reserves the right to reject any bid, request for assignment, renewal or extension for an entity that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award, assignment, renewal or extension of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the Prohibited Entities list after contract award.
APPENDIX B

Certification Regarding Lobbying
APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person by or on behalf of the Contractor for the purpose of influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the award of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for the purpose of influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress in connection with the award of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, and the Agreement exceeds $100,000, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.

3. The Contractor shall include the provisions of this section in all provider Agreements under this Agreement and require all Participating providers whose Provider Agreements exceed $100,000 to certify and disclose accordingly to the Contractor.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was place when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction pursuant to U.S.C. Section 1352. The failure to file the required certification shall subject the violator to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

DATE: ________________________________________________________________

SIGNATURE: __________________________________________________________

TITLE: ________________________________________________________________

ORGANIZATION: _________________________________________________________
APPENDIX B-1

Certification Regarding
MacBride Fair Employment Principles
NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT IN NORTHERN IRELAND: MacBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES

Note: Failure to stipulate to these principles may result in the contract being awarded to another bidder. Governmental and non-profit organizations are exempted from this stipulation requirement.

In accordance with Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992 (State Finance Law Section 174-b), the Contractor, by signing this Agreement, certifies that it or any individual or legal entity in which the Contractor holds a 10% or greater ownership interest, or any individual or legal entity that holds a 10% or greater ownership interest in the Contractor, either:

- has business operations in Northern Ireland: Y____ N____

- if yes to above, shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations they have in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles relating to non-discrimination in employment and freedom of workplace opportunity regarding such operations in Northern Ireland, and shall permit independent monitoring of their compliance with such Principles:

  Y____ N____
Appendix C

New York State Department of Health
Requirements for the Provision of
Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services

C.1 Definitions and General Requirements for the Provision of Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services

C.2 Requirements for MCOs that Include Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services in Their Benefit Package

C.3 Requirements for MCOs That Do Not Include Family Planning Services and Reproductive Health Services in Their Benefit Package
C.1
Definitions and General Requirements for the Provision of Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services

1. Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services

a) Family Planning and Reproductive Health services mean the offering, arranging and furnishing of those health services which enable Enrollees, including minors who may be sexually active, to prevent or reduce the incidence of unwanted pregnancies.

i) Family Planning and Reproductive Health services include the following medically-necessary services, related drugs and supplies which are furnished or administered under the supervision of a physician, licensed midwife or certified nurse practitioner during the course of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health visit for the purpose of:

A) contraception, including all FDA-approved birth control methods and devices, including diaphragms, insertion/removal of an intrauterine device (IUD) or insertion/removal of contraceptive implants, and injection procedures involving pharmaceuticals such as Depo-Provera (FHPlus does not cover OTC products such as condoms and contraceptive foam);

B) emergency contraception and follow up;

C) sterilization;

D) screening, related diagnosis, and referral to a Participating Provider for pregnancy;

E) medically-necessary induced abortions, which are procedures, either medical or surgical, that result in the termination of pregnancy. The determination of medical necessity shall include positive evidence of pregnancy, with an estimate of its duration.

ii) Family Planning and Reproductive Health services include those education and counseling services necessary to effectively render the services.

iii) Family Planning and Reproductive Health services include medically-necessary ordered contraceptives and pharmaceuticals:

The contractor is responsible for pharmaceuticals and medical supplies such as IUDS and Depo-Provera that must be furnished or administered under the supervision of a physician, licensed midwife, or certified nurse practitioner during the course of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health visit.
b) When clinically indicated, the following services may be provided as a part of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health visit:

i) Screening, related diagnosis, ambulatory treatment and referral as needed for dysmenorrhea, cervical cancer, or other pelvic abnormality/pathology.

ii) Screening, related diagnosis and referral for anemia, cervical cancer, glycosuria, proteinuria, hypertension and breast disease.

iii) Screening and treatment for sexually transmissible disease.

iv) HIV testing and pre- and post-test counseling.

2. Free Access to Services for MMC Enrollees

a) Free Access means MMC Enrollees may obtain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, and HIV testing and pre-and post-test counseling when performed as part of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health encounter, from either the Contractor, if it includes such services in its Benefit Package, or from any appropriate Medicaid health care provider of the Enrollee’s choice. No referral from the PCP or approval by the Contractor is required to access such services.

b) The Family Planning and Reproductive Health services listed above are the only services which are covered under the Free Access policy. Routine obstetric and/or gynecologic care, including hysterectomies, pre-natal, delivery and post-partum care are not covered under the Free Access policy, and are the responsibility of the Contractor.

3. Access to Services for FHPlus Enrollees

a) FHPlus Enrollees may obtain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, and HIV testing and pre-and post-test counseling when performed as part of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services encounter, from either the Contractor pursuant to C.2 below or any appropriate Medicaid health care provider pursuant to C.3 below, as applicable. No referral from the PCP or approval by the Contractor is required to access such services.

b) The Contractor is responsible for routine obstetric and/or gynecologic care, including hysterectomies, pre-natal, delivery and post-partum care, regardless of whether Family Planning and Reproductive Health services are included in the Contractor’s Benefit Package.
C.2

Requirements for MCOs that Include Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services in Their Benefit Package

1. Notification to Enrollees

   a) If the Contractor includes Family Planning and Reproductive Health services in its Benefit Package (as per Appendix M of this Agreement), the Contractor must notify all Enrollees of reproductive age, including minors who may be sexually active, at the time of Enrollment about their right to obtain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services and supplies without referral or approval. The notification must contain the following:

      i) Information about the Enrollee’s right to obtain the full range of Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, including HIV counseling and testing when performed as part of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health encounter, from the Contractor’s Participating Provider without referral, approval or notification.

      ii) MMC Enrollees must receive notification that they also have the right to obtain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services in accordance with MMC’s Free Access policy as defined in C.1 of this Appendix. There is no Free Access policy for FHPlus Enrollees.

      iii) A current list of qualified Participating Family Planning Providers who provide the full range of Family Planning and Reproductive Health services within the Enrollee’s geographic area, including addresses and telephone numbers. The Contractor may also provide MMC Enrollees with a list of qualified Non-Participating providers who accept Medicaid and provide the full range of these services.

      iv) Information that the cost of the Enrollee’s Family Planning and Reproductive Health care will be fully covered, including when a MMC Enrollee obtains such services in accordance with MMC’s Free Access policy.

2. Billing Policy

   a) The Contractor must notify its Participating Providers that all claims for Family Planning and Reproductive services must be billed to the Contractor and not the Medicaid fee-for-service program.

   b) The Contractor will be charged for Family Planning and Reproductive Health services furnished to MMC Enrollees by Medicaid Non-Participating Providers at the applicable Medicaid rate or fee. In such instances, Medicaid Non-Participating Providers will bill Medicaid fee-for-service and the SDOH will issue a confidential
charge back to the Contractor. Such charge back mechanism will comply with all applicable patient confidentiality requirements.

3. **Consent and Confidentiality**

   a) The Contractor will comply with federal, state, and local laws, regulations and policies regarding informed consent and confidentiality and ensure Participating Providers comply with all of the requirements set forth in Sections 17 and 18 of the PHL and 10 NYCRR Section 751.9 and Part 753 relating to informed consent and confidentiality.

   b) Participating Providers may share patient information with appropriate Contractor personnel for the purposes of claims payment, utilization review and quality assurance, unless the provider agreement with the Contractor provides otherwise. The Contractor must ensure that any Enrollee’s, including a minor’s, use of Family Planning and Reproductive Health services remains confidential and is not disclosed to family members or other unauthorized parties, without the Enrollee’s consent to the disclosure.

4. **Informing and Standards**

   a) The Contractor will inform its Participating Providers and administrative personnel about policies concerning MMC Free Access as defined in C.1 of this Appendix, where applicable; HIV counseling and testing; reimbursement for Family Planning and Reproductive Health encounters; Enrollee Family Planning and Reproductive Health education and confidentiality.

   b) The Contractor will inform its Participating Providers that they must comply with professional medical standards of practice, the Contractor’s practice guidelines, and all applicable federal, state, and local laws. These include but are not limited to, standards established by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Academy of Family Physicians, the U.S. Task Force on Preventive Services and the New York State Child/Teen Health Program. These standards and laws recognize that Family Planning counseling is an integral part of primary and preventive care.
C.3

Requirements for MCOs That Do Not Include Family Planning Services and Reproductive Health Services in Their Benefit Package

1. Requirements

   a) The Contractor agrees to comply with the policies and procedures stated in the SDOH-approved statement described in Section 2 below.

   b) Within ninety (90) days of signing this Agreement, the Contractor shall submit to the SDOH a policy and procedure statement that the Contractor will use to ensure that its Enrollees are fully informed of their rights to access a full range of Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, using the guidelines set forth below. The statement must be sent to the Director, Division of Health Plan Contracting and Oversight, NYS Department of Health, One Commerce Plaza, Room 1609, Albany, NY 12260. If the Contractor operates in New York City, an informational copy of the statement must also be sent to the NYC Department of Health & Mental Hygiene, Health Care Access and Improvement, Gotham Center, 42-09 28th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101-4132.

   c) SDOH may waive the requirement in (b) above if such approved statement is already on file with SDOH and remains unchanged.

2. Policy and Procedure Statement

   a) The policy and procedure statement regarding Family Planning and Reproductive Health services must contain the following:

      i) Enrollee Notification

         A) A statement that the Contractor will inform Prospective Enrollees, new Enrollees and current Enrollees that:

            I) Certain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services (such as abortion, sterilization and birth control) are not covered by the Contractor, but that routine obstetric and/or gynecologic care, including hysterectomies, pre-natal, delivery and post-partum care are covered by the Contractor;

            II) Such Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services that are not covered by the Contractor may be obtained through fee-for-service Medicaid providers for MMC and FHPlus Enrollees;
III) No referral is needed for such services, and there will be no cost to the Enrollee for such services.

IV) HIV counseling and testing services are available through the Contractor and are also available as part of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health encounter when furnished by a fee-for-service Medicaid provider to MMC Enrollees and FHPlus Enrollees; and that anonymous counseling and testing services are available from SDOH, Local Public Health Agency clinics and other county programs.

B) A statement that this information will be provided in the following manner:

I) Through the Contractor’s written outreach/advertising materials, including the Member Handbook. The Member Handbook and outreach/advertising materials will indicate that the Contractor has elected not to cover certain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, and will explain the right of all MMC and FHPlus Enrollees to obtain such services through fee-for-service Medicaid from any provider/clinic which offers these services.

II) Orally at the time of Enrollment and any time an inquiry is made regarding Family Planning and Reproductive Health services.

III) By inclusion on any web site of the Contractor which includes information concerning its MMC or FHPlus product(s). Such information shall be prominently displayed and easily navigated.

C) A description of the mechanisms to provide all new MMC Enrollees and FHPlus Enrollees with an SDOH approved letter explaining how to access Family Planning and Reproductive Health services and the SDOH approved list of Family Planning providers. This material will be furnished by SDOH and mailed to the Enrollee no later than fourteen (14) days after the Effective Date of Enrollment.

D) A statement that if an Enrollee or consumer requests information about these non-covered services, the Contractor’s Enrollment representative or member services department will advise the Enrollee or consumer as follows:

I) Family Planning and Reproductive Health services such as abortion, sterilization and birth control are not covered by the Contractor and that only routine obstetric and/or gynecologic care, including hysterectomies, pre-natal, delivery and post-partum care are the responsibility of the Contractor.
II) MMC and FHPlus Enrollees can use their Medicaid card to receive these non-covered services from any doctor or clinic that provides these services and accepts Medicaid.

III) Each MMC or FHPlus Enrollee and Prospective MMC or FHPlus Enrollee who calls will be mailed a copy of the SDOH approved letter explaining the Enrollee’s right to receive these non-covered services, and an SDOH approved list of Family Planning Providers who participate in Medicaid in the Enrollee’s community. These materials will be mailed within two (2) business days of the contact.

IV) The SDOH has designated an organization to mail each MMC or FHPlus Enrollee or Prospective MMC or FHPlus Enrollee who requests family planning information from the Contractor, a copy of the SDOH approved letter explaining the Enrollee’s right to receive such services, and an SDOH approved list of Family Planning Providers from which the Enrollee may access family planning services. The organization designated by the SDOH is required to mail these materials within fourteen (14) days of notice by the Contractor of a new Enrollee in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product.

V) Enrollees can call the Contractor’s member services number for further information about how to obtain these non-covered services. MMC and FHPlus Enrollees can also call the New York State Growing-Up-Healthy Hotline (1-800-522-5006) to request a copy of the list of Medicaid Family Planning Providers.

E) The procedure for maintaining a manual log of all requests for such information, including the date of the call, the Enrollee’s client identification number (CIN), and the date the SDOH approved letter and SDOH or LDSS approved list were mailed, where applicable. The Contractor will review this log monthly and upon request, submit a copy to SDOH.

ii) Participating Provider and Employee Notification

A) A statement that the Contractor will inform its Participating Providers and administrative personnel about Family Planning and Reproductive Health policies under MMC Free Access, as defined in C.1 of this Appendix, where applicable; HIV counseling and testing; reimbursement for Family Planning and Reproductive Health encounters; Enrollee Family Planning and Reproductive Health education and confidentiality.

B) A statement that the Contractor will inform its Participating Providers that they must comply with professional medical standards of practice, the Contractor’s practice guidelines, and all applicable federal, state, and local laws. These include but are not limited to, standards established by the
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Academy of Family Physicians, the U.S. Task Force on Preventive Services and the New York State Child/Teen Health Program. These standards and laws recognize that Family Planning counseling is an integral part of primary and preventive care.

C) The procedure(s) for informing the Contractor’s Participating primary care providers, family practice physicians, obstetricians, gynecologists and pediatricians that the Contractor has elected not to cover certain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, but that routine obstetric and/or gynecologic care, including hysterectomies, pre-natal, delivery and post-partum care are covered; and that Participating Providers may provide, make referrals, or arrange for non-covered services in accordance with MMC’s Free Access policy, as defined in C.1 of this Appendix, and/or through the appropriate Medicaid health care provider for FHPlus Enrollees.

D) A description of the mechanisms to inform the Contractor’s Participating Providers that if they also participate in the fee-for-service Medicaid program and they render non-covered Family Planning and Reproductive Health services to MMC or FHPlus Enrollees, they do so as a fee-for-service Medicaid practitioner, independent of the Contractor.

E) A description of the mechanisms to inform Participating Providers that, if requested by the Enrollee, or, if in the provider’s best professional judgment, certain Family Planning and Reproductive Health services not offered through the Contractor are medically indicated in accordance with generally accepted standards of professional practice, an appropriately trained professional should so advise the Enrollee and either:

I) offer those services to MMC and FHPlus Enrollees on a fee-for-service basis as a Medicaid health care provider, or

II) provide MMC and FHPlus Enrollees with a copy of the SDOH approved list of Medicaid Family Planning Providers, or

III) give Enrollees the Contractor’s member services number to call to obtain either the list of Medicaid Family Planning Providers or the New York State Growing-Up Healthy Hotline (1-800-522-5006), as applicable.

F) A statement that the Contractor acknowledges that the exchange of medical information, when indicated in accordance with generally accepted standards of professional practice, is necessary for the overall coordination of Enrollees’ care and assist Primary Care Providers in providing the highest quality care to the Contractor’s Enrollees. The Contractor must also acknowledge that medical record information maintained by Participating Providers may include
information relating to Family Planning and Reproductive Health services provided under the fee-for-service Medicaid program.

iii) Quality Assurance Initiatives

A) A statement that the Contractor will submit any materials to be furnished to Enrollees and providers relating to access to non-covered Family Planning and Reproductive Health services to SDOH, Division of Health Plan Contracting and Oversight for review and approval before issuance, and if the Contractor operates in New York City, to the New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene for their information only. Such materials include, but are not limited to, Member Handbooks, provider manuals, and outreach/advertising materials.

B) A description of monitoring mechanisms the Contractor will use to assess the quality of the information provided to Enrollees.

C) A statement that the Contractor will prepare a monthly list of MMC and FHPlus Enrollees who have been sent a copy of the SDOH approved letter and the SDOH approved list of Family Planning providers. This information will be available to SDOH upon request.

D) A statement that the Contractor will provide all new employees with a copy of these policies. A statement that the Contractor’s orientation programs will include a thorough discussion of all aspects of these policies and procedures and that annual retraining programs for all employees will be conducted to ensure continuing compliance with these policies.

E) A description of the mechanisms to provide the SDOH, or SDOH’s subcontractor, with a monthly listing of all MMC and FHPlus Enrollees within seven (7) days of receipt of the Contractor’s monthly Enrollment Roster and any subsequent updates or adjustments. A description of mechanisms to provide SDOH or SDOH’s subcontractor with a list of prospective MMC and FHPlus Enrollees within two (2) business days of the prospective Enrollee encounter, and a list of Enrollees who call to request information within two (2) business days of an Enrollee’s request.

3. Consent and Confidentiality

a) The Contractor must comply with federal, state, and local laws, regulations and policies regarding informed consent and confidentiality and ensure Participating Providers comply with all of the requirements set forth in Sections 17 and 18 of the PHL and 10 NYCRR § 751.9 and Part 753 relating to informed consent and confidentiality.
b) Participating Providers may share patient information with appropriate Contractor personnel for the purposes of claims payment, utilization review and quality assurance, unless the provider agreement with the Contractor provides otherwise. The Contractor must ensure that any Enrollee’s, including a minor’s, use of Family Planning and Reproductive Health services remains confidential and is not disclosed to family members or other unauthorized parties, without the Enrollee’s consent to the disclosure.
Appendix D

New York State Department of Health
MCO Outreach/Advertising Activities

D.1 Allowable Outreach and Integration of Facilitated Enrollment
D.1 Allowable Outreach and Integration of Facilitated Enrollment (FE)

While costs associated with advertising are no longer included in the Capitation Rates for Medicaid, Family Health Plus and HIV SNP managed care programs, the Contractor may elect to perform outreach activities pursuant to the guidelines outlined below:

1. The Contractor may develop and conduct outreach campaigns as described in Section 11.

2. All outreach materials must be pre-approved by the New York State Department of Health (SDOH).

3. The Contractor may develop outreach materials as described in Section 11.

4. All outreach materials must be pre-approved by SDOH.

5. SDOH will adhere to a sixty (60) day “file and use” policy, whereby materials submitted by the Contractor must be reviewed and commented on within sixty (60) days of submission or the Contractor may assume the materials have been approved if the reviewer has not submitted any written comments to the Contractor.

6. All materials must accurately reflect general information which is applicable to the average consumer of the Medicaid/FHPlus Programs.

7. Materials must be written in prose that is understood at a fourth-to-sixth grade reading level and must be printed in at least ten (10) point type.

8. Materials must be made available throughout the Contractor’s entire service area. Materials may be customized for specific counties and populations within the Contractor’s service area.

9. The Contractor must make available written outreach material in a language other than English whenever at least five percent (5%) of the uninsured in any county of the service area speak that particular language and do not speak English as a first language. SDOH will inform the Contractor when the five percent (5%) threshold has been reached. Materials to be translated include those key materials, such as informational brochures, that are produced for routine distribution. SDOH will determine the need for other-than-English translations based on county-specific census data or other available measures.

For all foreign language translation of Outreach/Advertising material, member handbooks, brochures and pamphlets, the Contractor must submit an annual certification that attests that the individual(s) that will be performing the foreign language translation of the materials described in this section will use his/her best efforts to accurately translate the material into the specified language. At a minimum, a reverse translation (translate the foreign language version back into English and compare to original document) must be performed. Translated materials must meet the readability standards described in Section 13.8 of this Agreement. Upon SDOH request, the Contractor must
make available to SDOH any and all translated materials covered by this annual certification.

Each year during the month of November, a blank Annual Certification/Attestation of Translation document will be transmitted by SDOH to the Contractor for completion. The Contractor will be required to submit the completed form back to the SDOH by December 15th. The certification form will cover all foreign language translations that will be performed during the following calendar year.

10. The Contractor may engage in outreach activities that include community-sponsored social gatherings, provider-hosted informational sessions, or Contractor-sponsored events for the purpose of reaching out to the uninsured population or retention of the Contractor’s current membership as provided for in Appendix P. Events may include such activities as health fair workshops on health promotion, holiday parties and after school programs.

11. Outreach materials may be developed for use at provider sites, LDSS and FE encounters. Once these materials are approved by SDOH, the Contractor may make them available to such places as: LDSS, community centers, markets, pharmacies, hospitals and other provider sites, schools, health fairs, and other areas where the uninsured are likely to gather.

12. The Contractor, through the FE process, may continue to concentrate on the retention of their current membership through assistance with the eligibility recertification process.

13. If the Contractor becomes aware during an FE encounter that an individual is currently enrolled in Medicaid fee-for-service and the individual wants assistance in enrolling in a health plan, the FE may assist the individual in doing a phone enrollment with the LDSS, Enrollment Broker, or the New York State of Health. If during an FE encounter it is determined the individual is enrolled in an MMC health plan, the encounter must be promptly terminated. If during an FE encounter the individual voluntarily suggests dissatisfaction with a health plan in which he or she is enrolled, the individual should be referred to the enrollment broker, LDSS or the New York State of Health for assistance.

14. The Contractor is limited to using one vehicle per borough/county for facilitated enrollment. Vehicles include recreational vehicles, trailers, cars, SUVs and vans. The Contractor must supply written justification at least one month prior to the date on which the Contractor wants to use an additional vehicle in a county/borough. The justification must describe the rationale for being in the area and the time period for which they will be in the area. No more than one vehicle may be deployed in Manhattan on any given day. The Contractor is prohibited from deploying vehicles in zip codes in which the Contractor has a Community Enrollment Office in New York City, Erie, Nassau, Rockland, Suffolk and Westchester Counties. The Contractor is prohibited from parking its vehicles or setting up a table or kiosk within a two block radius of another MCO’s Community Enrollment Office.
15. The Contractor must adhere to the following rules regarding setting up tables on the street:

   a) tables must be located within ten (10) feet of the Contractor’s community office;
   
   b) tables may be set up where allowed by local law;
   
   c) tables may be set up at community events and in front of community outreach vehicles;
   
   d) tables must be staffed at all times.

16. The Contractor shall limit the staffing involved in the facilitated enrollment program to 150 FTEs for New York City and 75 FTEs for the metropolitan New York City area defined as Nassau, Suffolk, Westchester and Rockland counties. FTEs subject to the limit include facilitated enrollers and any other staff that conduct new enrollment, provide community presentations on coverage options and/or engage in outreach activities designed to develop enrollment leads, including those who conduct these activities in connection with the NYSoH Marketplace. Managers and retention staff are not included in the limit as long as they do not personally conduct enrollments. This information must be reported on a monthly basis through the Health Commerce System.
Appendix E

New York State Department of Health
Member Handbook Guidelines
Member Handbook Guidelines

1. **Purpose**

   a) This document contains Member Handbook guidelines for use by the Contractor to develop handbooks for MMC and FHPlus Enrollees covered under this Agreement.

   b) These guidelines reflect the review criteria used by the SDOH Office of Managed Care in its review of all MMC and FHPlus Member Handbooks. Member Handbooks and addenda must be approved by SDOH prior to printing and distribution by the Contractor.

2. **SDOH Model Member Handbook**

   a) The SDOH Model Member Handbook includes all required information specified in this Appendix, written at an acceptable reading level. The Contractor may adapt the SDOH Model Member Handbook to reflect its specific policies and procedures for its MMC or FHPlus product.

   b) SDOH strongly recommends the Contractor use the SDOH Model Member Handbook language for the following required disclosure areas in the Contractor’s Member Handbook:

   i) access to Family Planning and Reproductive Health services;

   ii) self referral policies;

   iii) obtaining OB/GYN services;

   iv) the definitions of medical necessity and Emergency Services;

   v) protocols for Action, utilization review, Complaints, Complaint Appeals, Action Appeals, External Appeals, and fair hearings;

   vi) protocol for newborn Enrollment;

   vii) listing of Enrollee entitlements, including benefits, rights and responsibilities, and information available upon request;

   viii) obtaining and arranging transportation services;

   ix) access to Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) services; and
x) access to dental services.

c) A copy of the SDOH Model Member Handbook is available from the SDOH Division of Health Plan Contracting and Oversight, Bureau of Program Implementation and Enrollment.

3. General Format

a) It is expected that most MCOs will develop separate handbooks for their MMC and FHPlus Enrollees. The Contractor must include the required contents as per Section 4 of this Appendix for both the MMC and FHPlus Programs, as applicable, and list the information available upon request in accordance with Section 5 of this Appendix in their Member Handbooks.

b) The Contractor must write Member Handbooks in a style and reading level that will accommodate the reading skills of many MMC and FHPlus Enrollees. In general the writing should be at no higher than a sixth-grade level, taking into consideration the need to incorporate and explain certain technical or unfamiliar terms to assure accuracy. The text must be printed in at least ten-point font, preferably twelve-point font. The SDOH reserves the right to require evidence that a handbook has been tested against the sixth-grade reading-level standard.

c) The Contractor must make Member handbooks available in languages other than English whenever at least five percent (5%) of the Prospective Enrollees of the Contractor in any county in the Contractor’s service area speak a language other than English as a first language. Member handbooks must be made accessible to non-English speaking and visually and hearing impaired Enrollees.

4. Requirements for Handbook Contents

a) General Overview (how the MMC or FHPlus product works)

i) Explanation of the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, including what happens when an Eligible Person enrolls.

ii) Explanation of the Contractor-issued Enrollee ID card, obtaining routine medical care, help by telephone, and general information pertaining to the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, i.e., location of the Contractor, providers, etc.

iii) Invitation to attend scheduled orientation sessions and other educational and outreach activities.

iv) A statement that the Enrollee may be restricted to certain providers and the circumstances of such restriction, in accordance with Appendix Q of this Agreement.
v) Additional requirements applicable to the HIV SNP Program only:

A) Overview of HIV SNP services, including access to care networks which specialize in HIV/AIDS care.

B) Explanation of HIV SNP procedures to maintain confidentiality of a Member’s HIV status.

C) Description of the role of Care and Benefit Coordination services and how the HIV SNP will offer access to medical case management, and psychosocial case management and coordinate with external case management providers.

b) Provider Listings

i) The Contractor may include the following information in the handbook, as an insert to the handbook, or produce this information as a separate document and reference such document in the handbook.

A) A current listing of providers, including facilities and site locations.

B) Separate listings of Participating Providers that are Primary Care Providers and specialty providers; including location, phone number, and board certification status.

C) Listing also must include a notice of how to determine if a Participating Provider is accepting new patients.

c) Voluntary or Mandatory Enrollment - For MMC Program Only

i) Must indicate whether Enrollment is voluntary or mandatory.

ii) If the Contractor offers a MMC product in both mandatory and voluntary counties, an explanation of the difference, i.e., Disenrollment rules, etc.

iii) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Explanation that related children of the HIV SNP Enrollee may enroll in parent’s HIV SNP or they may enroll in another managed care plan. Explanation that children and adults who are homeless can join the plan.

d) Choice of Primary Care Provider

i) Explanation of the role of PCP as a coordinator of care, giving some examples, and how to choose one for self and family.
ii) How to make an appointment with the PCP, importance of base line physical, immunizations and well-child care.

iii) Explanation of different types of PCPs, i.e., family practice, pediatricians, internists, etc.

iv) Notification that the Contractor will assign the Enrollee to a PCP if one is not chosen in thirty (30) days.

v) OB/GYN choice rules for women.

vi) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Initial appointment criteria: newborns within 48 hours of hospital discharge or the following Monday if the discharge occurs on a Friday; adult baseline physical within 4 weeks; well child visits within 4 weeks.

vii) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Explanation that PCPs for HIV+ Enrollees are required to meet the HIV Specialist PCP criteria as defined in Section 1 of this Agreement.

e) Changing Primary Care Provider

i) Explanation of the Contractor’s policy, timeframes, and process related to an Enrollee changing his or her PCP. (Enrollees may change PCPs thirty (30) days after the initial appointment with their PCP, and the Contractor may elect to limit the Enrollee to changing PCPs without cause once every six months.)

ii) Explanation of process for changing OB/GYN when applicable.

iii) Explanation of requirements for choosing a specialist as PCP.

f) Referrals to Specialists (Participating or Non-Participating)

i) Explanation of specialist care and how referrals are accomplished.

ii) Explanation of the process for changing specialists.

ii) Explanation of self-referral services, i.e., OB/GYN services, HIV counseling and testing, eye exams, etc.

iv) Notice that an Enrollee may obtain a referral to a Non-Participating Provider when the Contractor does not have a Participating Provider with appropriate training or experience to meet the needs of the Enrollee; and the procedure for obtaining such referrals.
v) Notice that an Enrollee with a condition that requires ongoing care from a specialist may request a standing referral to such a specialist; procedure for obtaining such referrals.

vi) Notice that an Enrollee with a life-threatening condition or disease, or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease, either of which requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time, may request access to a specialist possessing the credentials to be responsible for providing or coordinating the Enrollee’s medical care; and the procedure for obtaining such a specialist. Applicable to HIV SNP Program only, the Enrollee’s PCP will continue to coordinate HIV care and other treatments.

vii) Notice that an Enrollee with a life-threatening condition or disease, or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease, either of which requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time, may request access to a specialty care center; and the procedure for obtaining such access. Applicable to HIV SNP Program only, the Enrollee’s PCP will continue to coordinate HIV care.

viii) Explanation of dental benefits including how to select a dentist, how to change a dentist, how to make an appointment with the dentist and the importance of dental care.

g) Covered and Non-Covered Services

i) Benefits and services covered by the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product, including benefit maximums and limits.

ii) Definition of medical necessity, as defined in this Agreement, and its use to determine whether benefits will be covered.

iii) Medicaid covered services that are not covered by the Contractor’s MMC product or are excluded from the MMC Program, and how to access these services. (MMC Program Member Handbooks only.)

iv) A description of services not covered by MMC, Medicaid fee-for-service or the FHPlus Programs.

v) Prior Authorization and other requirements for obtaining treatments and services.

vi) Access to Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, and for MMC Program Member Handbooks, the Free Access policy for MMC Enrollees, pursuant to Appendix C of this Agreement.

vii) HIV testing free access policy. (MMC Program Member Handbooks only.)
viii) Direct access policy for dental services provided at Article 28 clinics operated by academic dental centers. (MMC Program Member Handbooks only.)

ix) The Contractor’s policy relating to emergent and non-emergent transportation, including who to call and what to do if the Contractor’s MMC product does not cover emergent or non-emergent transportation. (MMC Program Member Handbooks only.)

x) For FHPlus Program Member Handbooks, coverage of emergent transportation and what to do if needed.

xi) Contractor’s toll-free number for Enrollee to call for more information.

xii) Any cost-sharing (e.g. copays for Contractor covered services).

xiii) For MMC Enrollees from birth until age 21 years, and FHPlus Enrollees age 19 and 20 years, how to access EPSDT services (including dental services) and including transportation to obtain these services.

xiv) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Regular and HIV Health Care

   A) Explanation of the Contractor’s role in providing comprehensive HIV and regular health care;

   B) Explanation that the Contractor will coordinate member’s access to combination therapies and pharmacy benefits;

   C) Explanation that pregnancy requires specialized health care; transmission may occur through pregnancy, childbirth or breast milk; medication is recommended for mother and baby;

   D) Notice that a newborn child will be automatically enrolled in the mother’s HIV SNP and may be disenrolled any time at the mother’s request;

   E) Explanation of access to clinical trials; experimental treatments will be considered on a case by case basis.

xv) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]:

   A) HIV testing and the Partner Notification Program.

   B) List of services available which promote healthy living for persons with HIV/AIDS.

   C) Describe HIV prevention services including access to free needles, syringes and condoms.
xvi) A description of Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services and how Enrollees in need of or receiving home care services may apply for these services.

xvii) Notice that an eligible Enrollee has the right to receive Long Term Placement at a veterans’ home.

h) Out of Area Coverage

Explanation of what to do and who to call if medical care is required when Enrollee is out of his or her county of fiscal responsibility or the Contractor’s service area.

i) Emergency and Post Stabilization Care Access

i) Definition of Emergency Services, as defined in law and regulation including examples of situations that constitute an emergency and situations that do not.

ii) What to do in an emergency, including notice that services in a true emergency are not subject to prior approval.

iii) A phone number to call if PCP is not available.

iv) Explanation of what to do in non-emergency situations (PCP, urgent care, etc.).

v) Locations where the Contractor provides Emergency Services and Post-stabilization Care Services.

vi) Notice to Enrollees that in a true emergency they may access services at any provider of Emergency Services.

vii) Definition of Post-Stabilization care services and how to access them.

j) Actions and Utilization Review

i) Circumstances under which Actions and utilization review will be undertaken (in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement).

ii) Toll-free telephone number of the utilization review department or subcontractor.

iii) Time frames in which Actions and UR determinations must be made for prospective, retrospective, and concurrent reviews.

iv) Right to reconsideration.
v) Right to file an Action Appeal, orally or in writing, including expedited and standard Action Appeals processes and the timeframes for Action Appeals.

vi) Right to designate a representative.

vii) A notice that all Adverse Determinations will be made by qualified clinical personnel and that all notices will include information about the basis of the determination, and further Action Appeal rights (if any).

k) Enrollment and Disenrollment Procedures

i) Where appropriate, explanation of Lock-In requirements and when an Enrollee may change to another MCO, or for MMC Enrollees if permitted, return to Medicaid fee-for-service, for Good Cause, as defined in Appendix H of this Agreement.

ii) Procedures for Disenrollment.

iii) LDSS, or Enrollment Broker as appropriate, phone number for information on Enrollment and Disenrollment.

iv) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Explanation of HIV Uninsured Care programs, including AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) and ADAP Plus; may be available if member loses Medicaid benefits.

l) Rights and Responsibilities of Enrollees

i) Explanation of what an Enrollee has the right to expect from the Contractor in the way of medical care and treatment of the Enrollee as specified in Section 13.7 of this Agreement.

ii) General responsibilities of the Enrollee.

iii) Enrollee’s potential financial responsibility for payment when services are furnished by a Non-Participating Provider or are furnished by any provider without required authorization, or when a procedure, treatment, or service is not a covered benefit. Also note exceptions such as family planning and HIV counseling/testing.

iv) Enrollee’s rights under State law to formulate advance directives.

v) The manner in which Enrollees may participate in the development of Contractor policies.

m) Language
Description of how the Contractor addresses the needs of non-English speaking Enrollees.

n) Grievance Procedures (Complaints)

i) Right to file a Complaint regarding any dispute between the Contractor and an Enrollee (in accordance with Appendix F of the Agreement).

ii) Right to file a Complaint orally.

iii) The Contractor’s toll-free number for filing oral Complaints.

iv) Time frames and circumstances for expedited and standard Complaints.

v) Right to appeal a Complaint determination and the procedures for filing a Complaint Appeal.

vi) Time frames and circumstances for expedited and standard Complaint Appeals.

vii) Right to designate a representative.

viii) A notice that all determinations involving clinical disputes will be made by qualified clinical personnel and that all notices will include information about the basis of the determination, and further appeal rights (if any).

ix) SDOH’s toll-free number for medically related Complaints.

x) New York State Department of Financial Services number for certain complaints relating to billing.

o) Fair Hearing

i) Explanation that the Enrollee has a right to a State fair hearing and aid to continue in some situations and that the Enrollee may be required to repay the Contractor for services received if the fair hearing decision is adverse to the Enrollee.

ii) Describe situations when the Enrollee may ask for a fair hearing as described in Section 25 of this Agreement including: SDOH or LDSS decision about the Enrollee staying in or leaving the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product; Contractor determination that stops or limits Medicaid benefits; and Contractor’s Complaint determination that upholds a provider’s decision not to order Enrollee-requested services.

iii) Describe how to request a fair hearing (assistance through member services, LDSS, State fair hearing contact).
p) External Appeals

i) Description of circumstances under which an Enrollee may request an External Appeal.

ii) Timeframes for applying for External Appeal and for decision-making.

iii) How and where to apply.

iv) Describe expedited External Appeal timeframe.

v) Process for Contractor and Enrollee to agree on waiving the Contractor’s internal UR Appeals process.

q) Payment Methodologies

Description prepared annually of the types of methodologies the Contractor uses to reimburse providers, specifying the type of methodology used to reimburse particular types of providers or for the provision of particular types of services.

r) Physician Incentive Plan Arrangements

The Member Handbook must contain a statement indicating the Enrollees and Prospective Enrollees are entitled to ask if the Contractor has special financial arrangements with physicians that can affect the use of referrals and other services that they might need and how to obtain this information.

s) How and Where to Get More Information

i) How to access a member services representative through a toll-free number.

ii) How and when to contact LDSS for assistance.

iii) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: List of relevant HIV SNP, State, and City phone numbers for services to persons with HIV/AIDS (see sample member handbook). Reference availability in languages other than English or TDD, where applicable.

5. Other Information Available Upon Enrollee’s Request

a) Information on the structure and operation of the Contractor’s organization. List of the names, business addresses, and official positions of the membership of the board of directors, officers, controlling persons, owners or partners of the Contractor.
b) Copy of the most recent annual certified financial statement of the Contractor, including a balance sheet and summary of receipts and disbursements prepared by a CPA.

c) Copy of the most recent individual, direct pay subscriber contracts.

d) Information relating to consumer complaints compiled pursuant to Section 210 of the Insurance Law.

e) Procedures for protecting the confidentiality of medical records and other Enrollee information.

f) Written description of the organizational arrangements and ongoing procedures of the Contractor’s quality assurance program.

g) Description of the procedures followed by the Contractor in making determinations about the experimental or investigational nature of medical devices, or treatments in clinical trials.

h) Individual health practitioner affiliations with Participating hospitals.

i) Specific written clinical review criteria relating to a particular condition or disease and, where appropriate, other clinical information which the Contractor might consider in its Service Authorization or utilization review process.

j) Written application procedures and minimum qualification requirements for health care providers to be considered by the Contractor.

k) Upon request, the Contractor is required to provide the following information on the incentive arrangements affecting Participating Providers to Enrollees, previous Enrollees and Prospective Enrollees:

   i) Whether the Contractor’s Provider Agreements or subcontracts include Physician Incentive Plans (PIP) that affect the use of referral services.

   ii) Information on the type of incentive arrangements used.

   iii) Whether stop-loss protection is provided for physicians and physicians groups.

   iv) If the Contractor is at substantial financial risk, as defined in the PIP regulations, a summary of the required customer satisfaction survey results.
APPENDIX F

New York State Department of Health
Action and Grievance System Requirements
for MMC and FHPlus Programs

F.1  Action Requirements

F.2  Grievance System Requirements
F.1

Action Requirements

1. Definitions

a) Service Authorization Request means a request by an Enrollee, or a provider on the Enrollee’s behalf, to the Contractor for the provision of a service, including a request for a referral or for a non-covered service.

   i) Prior Authorization Request is a Service Authorization Request by the Enrollee, or a provider on the Enrollee’s behalf, for coverage of a new service, whether for a new authorization period or within an existing authorization period, before such service is provided to the Enrollee.

   ii) Concurrent Review Request is a Service Authorization Request by an Enrollee, or a provider on Enrollee’s behalf, for home health care services following an inpatient admission or for continued, extended or more of an authorized service than what is currently authorized by the Contractor.

b) Service Authorization Determination means the Contractor’s approval or denial of a Service Authorization Request.

c) Adverse Determination means a denial of a Service Authorization Request by the Contractor or an approval of a Service Authorization Request in an amount, duration, or scope that is less than requested.

d) An Action means an activity of a Contractor or its subcontractor that results in:

   i) the denial or limited authorization of a Service Authorization Request, including the type or level of service;

   ii) the reduction, suspension, or termination of a previously authorized service;

   iii) the denial, in whole or in part, of payment for a service;

   iv) failure to provide services in a timely manner as defined by applicable State law and regulation and Section 15 of this Agreement;

   v) failure of the Contractor to act within the timeframes for resolution and notification of determinations regarding Complaints, Action Appeals and Complaint Appeals provided in this Appendix;

   vi) in rural areas, as defined by 42 CFR §412.62(f)(a), where enrollment in the MMC program is mandatory and there is only one MCO, the denial of an Enrollee’s
request to obtain services outside the MCO’s network pursuant to 42 CFR §438.52(b)(2)(ii); or

vii) the restriction of an Enrollee to certain network providers under the Contractor’s Recipient Restriction Program as provided for in Appendix Q of this Agreement.

2. **General Requirements**

   a) The Contractor’s policies and procedures for Service Authorization Determinations and utilization review determinations shall comply with 42 CFR Part 438, Article 49 of the PHL, SSL § 364-j (25) and (25-a), and 10 NYCRR Part 98, including but not limited to the following:

   i) Expedited review of a Service Authorization Request must be conducted when the Contractor determines or the provider indicates that a delay would seriously jeopardize the Enrollee’s life or health or ability to attain, maintain, or regain maximum function. The Enrollee may request expedited review of a Prior Authorization Request or Concurrent Review Request. If the Contractor denies the Enrollee’s request for expedited review, the Contractor must handle the request under standard review timeframes.

   ii) Any Action taken by the Contractor regarding medical necessity or experimental or investigational services must be made by a clinical peer reviewer as defined by PHL §4900(2)(a).

   iii) Adverse Determinations, other than those regarding medical necessity or experimental/investigational services, must be made by a licensed, certified or registered health care professional when such determination is based on an assessment of the Enrollee’s health status or of the appropriateness of the level, quantity or delivery method of care. This requirement applies to determinations denying claims because the services in question are not a covered benefit (where coverage is dependent on an assessment of the Enrollee’s health status) and to Service Authorization Requests including but not limited to: services included in the Benefit Package, referrals and out-of-network services.

   iv) The Contractor is required to provide notice by phone and in writing to the Enrollee and to the provider of Service Authorization Determinations, whether adverse or not, within the timeframe specified in Section 3 below. Notice to the provider must contain the same information as the Notice of Action for the Enrollee.

   v) The Contractor is required to provide the Enrollee written notice of any Action other than a Service Authorization Determinations within the timeframe specified in Section 4 below.
vi) Pursuant to SSL §364-j (25) and (25-a) and Section 10.32 of this Agreement, the Contractor will ensure authorization of a Service Authorization Request for medically necessary prescription medications specified in Section 10.32 (g) of this Agreement (including non-formulary drugs), when the prescriber demonstrates, in consultation with the Contractor, that such medication is, in the prescriber’s reasonable professional judgment, medically necessary and warranted to treat the Enrollee.

A) The Contractor may require such Service Authorization Request be reviewed in accordance with its authorization policies and procedures. Such procedures will comply with the review timeframes provided in Section 3. a) below. Review of a Service Authorization Request is not subject to review for medical necessity pursuant to PHL Article 49.

B) The prescriber’s reasonable professional judgment shall be considered demonstrated upon the Contractor’s receipt of information that the requested medication is consistent with U.S. Food and Drug Administration’s approved labeling for use or supported in at least one of the Official Compendia as defined in federal law under the Social Security Act §1927 (g)(1)(B)(i).

C) The Contractor shall accept the standard NYS Medicaid Prior Authorization Request Form for review and approval of pharmacy Service Authorization Requests.

3. Timeframes for Service Authorization Determinations

a) For Service Authorization Requests regarding prescription medications specified in Section 10.32 (g) of this Agreement, the Contractor must make a Service Authorization Determination and notice the Enrollee of the determination by phone and in writing as fast as the Enrollee’s condition requires and no more than three (3) business days after receipt of the Service Authorization Request.

i) Within the 3 business day timeframe, if the Contractor needs more information to complete its review of such Service Authorization Request, the Contractor must request the information promptly, and inform the prescriber of the deadline to provide the requested information. The Contractor will offer peer to peer consultation with the prescriber as necessary to facilitate prompt resolution of the Service Authorization Request.

ii) In accordance with Section 10.32(d) of this Agreement, the Contractor may provide the Enrollee a temporary (72 hour) supply of the requested medication when medically necessary.

iii) The Contractor’s review may result in an Action only under the following circumstances:
A) The Contractor requested information needed to complete the review of the Service Authorization Request, but the information was not provided to the Contractor and the time for review has expired.

B) The prescriber’s reasonable professional judgment was not adequately demonstrated, in accordance with Section F.1(2)(a)(vi)(B), and the time for review has expired.

b) For Prior Authorization Requests, except as provided in paragraph a) above, the Contractor must make a Service Authorization Determination and notice the Enrollee of the determination by phone and in writing as fast as the Enrollee’s condition requires and no more than:

i) In the case of an expedited review, three (3) business days after receipt of the Service Authorization Request; or

ii) In all other cases, within three (3) business days of receipt of necessary information, but no more than fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Service Authorization request.

c) For Concurrent Review Requests, except as provided in paragraph a) above, the Contractor must make a Service Authorization Determination and notice the Enrollee of the determination by phone and in writing as fast as the Enrollee’s condition requires and no more than:

i) In the case of an expedited review, one (1) business day after receipt of necessary information but no more than three (3) business days after receipt of the Service Authorization Request; or

ii) the case of a request for home health care services following an inpatient admission, one (1) business day after receipt of necessary information; except when the day subsequent to the Service Authorization Request falls on a weekend or holiday, seventy-two (72) hours after receipt of necessary information; but in any event, no more than three (3) business days after receipt of the Service Authorization Request; or

iii) In all other cases, within one (1) business day of receipt of necessary information, but no more than fourteen (14) days after receipt of the Service Authorization Request.

d) Timeframes for Service Authorization Determinations in paragraphs b) and c) above may be extended for up to fourteen (14) days if:

i) the Enrollee, the Enrollee’s designee, or the Enrollee’s provider requests an extension orally or in writing; or
ii) The Contractor can demonstrate or substantiate that there is a need for additional information and how the extension is in the Enrollee’s interest. The Contractor must send notice of the extension to the Enrollee. The Contractor must maintain sufficient documentation of extension determinations to demonstrate, upon SDOH’s request, that the extension was justified.

e) If the Contractor extended its review as provided in paragraph 3(d) above, the Contractor must make a Service Authorization Determination and notice the Enrollee by phone and in writing as fast as the Enrollee’s condition requires and within three (3) business days after receipt of necessary information for Prior Authorization Requests or within one (1) business day after receipt of necessary information for Concurrent Review Requests, but in no event later than the date the extension expires.

f) Benefit specific requirements for review of Service Authorization Requests:

i) Hospice.

A) The timeframe for review begins when the Contractor receives a request for coverage. Service Authorization Requests are to be reviewed under expedited timeframes as per b), i) and c), i) above for Prior Authorization and Concurrent Authorization Requests, respectively;

B) When the need for hospice services presents and/or an urgent referral is made by a provider during non-business hours, and the Contractor cannot be reached to request authorization, if the hospice provider requests authorization with all necessary information by the next business day, the Contractor may not deny hospice services provided while the Contractor Service Authorization Request determination is pending.

C) The Contractor may rely on a physician’s verbal confirmation the Enrollee is eligible for hospice services to make a Service Authorization Determination. The Contractor may not deny a Prior Authorization Request for hospice services solely due to delay in receipt of the written physician order and eligibility certification or the comprehensive care plan. The Contractor may require such documentation upon concurrent or retrospective review.

D) If the Contractor determines to approve the Service Authorization Request, hospice services are to be authorized as a “package” including the full array of services available, and not by individual services included in the care plan. The Contractor may require prior authorization of a change in level or location of hospice care.

E) If the Contractor determines to approve a Prior Authorization Request, authorization will be provided for no less than a ninety (90) day period. The Contractor will authorize subsequent medically necessary hospice services for
an additional period of no less than ninety (90) days, and then for periods no less than sixty (60) days, thereafter.

ii) Adult Day Health Care and AIDS Adult Day Health Care.

A) Upon receipt of a provider order for ADHC/AIDS ADHC services, the Contractor will arrange for a comprehensive assessment of the Enrollee’s needs, in accordance with Section 10.39 of this Agreement. The Contractor may authorize up to five (5) per diem visits with an Adult Day Health Care or AIDS Adult Day Health Care provider within thirty (30) days for the provider to complete the Enrollee’s comprehensive assessment and develop a Person Centered Services Plan to be submitted with a Service Authorization Request for ongoing services.

B) The time for review of a Service Authorization Request for ADHC/AIDS ADHC services begins from the Contractor’s receipt of the assessment and proposed plan of care. Service Authorization Requests are to be reviewed under expedited timeframes as per b), i) and c), i) above for Prior Authorization and Concurrent Authorization Requests, respectively.

4. Timeframes for Notices of Actions Other Than Service Authorizations Determinations

a) When the Contractor intends to reduce, suspend, or terminate a previously authorized service within an authorization period, it must provide the Enrollee with a written notice at least ten (10) days prior to the intended Action, except:

i) the period of advance notice is shortened to five (5) days in cases of confirmed Enrollee fraud; or

ii) the Contractor may mail notice not later than date of the Action for the following:

A) the death of the Enrollee;

B) a signed written statement from the Enrollee requesting service termination or giving information requiring termination or reduction of services (where the Enrollee understands that this must be the result of supplying the information);

C) the Enrollee’s admission to an institution where the Enrollee is ineligible for further services;

D) the Enrollee’s address is unknown and mail directed to the Enrollee is returned stating that there is no forwarding address;
E) the Enrollee has been accepted for Medicaid services by another jurisdiction; or

F) the Enrollee’s physician prescribes a change in the level of medical care.

b) Notwithstanding 4(a) above, for Long Term Services and Supports, when the Contractor intends to reduce, suspend or terminate a previously authorized service, or issue an authorization for a new period that is less in level or amount than previously authorized, it must provide the Enrollee with a written notice at least ten (10) days prior to the effective date of the intended Action, regardless of the expiration date of the original authorization period, except under the circumstances described in 4 (a)(i) and (ii).

i) For Long Term Services and Supports, when the Contractor intends to reduce, suspend, or terminate a previously authorized service, or issue an authorization for a new period that is less in level or amount than previously authorized, the Contractor will not set the effective date of the Action to fall on a non-business day, unless the Contractor provides "live" telephone coverage available on a twenty-four (24) hour, seven (7) day a week basis to accept and respond to Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals as per section F.2 (2)(e)(iv)(B) of this Appendix.

c) The Contractor must mail written notice to the Enrollee on the date of the Action when the Action is denial of payment, in whole or in part, except as provided in paragraph F.1 6(b) below.

d) When the Contractor does not reach a determination within the Service Authorization Determination timeframes described in sections 3 and 4 above, it is considered an Adverse Determination, and the Contractor must send notice of Action to the Enrollee on the date the timeframes expire.

e) The Contractor must mail written notice of intent to restrict an Enrollee under the Contractor’s Recipient Restriction Program within the timeframe described in Appendix Q of this Agreement.

5. Format and Content of Notices

a) The Contractor shall ensure that all notices are in writing, in easily understood language and are accessible to non-English speaking and visually impaired Enrollees. Notices shall include that oral interpretation and alternate formats of written material for Enrollees with special needs are available and how to access the alternate formats.

i) Notice to the Enrollee that the Enrollee’s request for an expedited review has been denied shall include that the request will be reviewed under standard timeframes, including a description of the timeframes.
ii) Notice to the Enrollee regarding a Contractor-initiated extension shall include:

A) the reason for the extension;

B) an explanation of how the delay is in the best interest of the Enrollee;

C) any additional information the Contractor requires from any source to make its determination;

D) the right of the Enrollee to file a Complaint (as defined in Appendix F.2 of this Agreement) regarding the extension;

E) the process for filing a Complaint with the Contractor and the timeframes within which a Complaint determination must be made;

F) the right of an Enrollee to designate a representative to file a Complaint on behalf of the Enrollee; and

G) the right of the Enrollee to contact the New York State Department of Health regarding his or her Complaint, including the SDOH’s toll-free number for Complaints.

iii) Notice to the Enrollee of an Action shall include:

A) the description of the Action the Contractor has taken or intends to take;

B) the reasons for the Action, including the clinical rationale, if any, and;

I) For adverse determinations and payment denials where the reason for denial, in whole or in part, is that the service is not covered by the prepaid Benefit Package, a statement, as applicable and as known by the Contractor, that the requested services may be a benefit available through fee for service Medicaid, which may include a statement, if applicable, directing the Enrollee to contact a FFS Provider to arrange for such services;

II) For Actions involving personal care services, the content required in iv) below;

III) For Actions involving prescription medications specified in Section 10.32 (g) of this Agreement, the content required in v) below.

C) the Enrollee’s right to file an Action Appeal (as defined in Appendix F.2 of this Agreement), including:
I) The fact that the Contractor will not retaliate or take any discriminatory action against the Enrollee because he/she filed an Action Appeal.

II) The right of the Enrollee to designate a representative to file Action Appeals on his/her behalf;

D) the process and timeframe for filing an Action Appeal with the Contractor, including an explanation that an expedited review of the Action Appeal can be requested if a delay would significantly increase the risk to an Enrollee’s health, a toll-free number for filing an oral Action Appeal and a form, if used by the Contractor, for filing a written Action Appeal;

E) a description of what additional information, if any, must be obtained by the Contractor from any source in order for the Contractor to make an Appeal determination;

F) the timeframes, including possible extensions, within which the Action Appeal determination must be made and a statement that the time to request a State Fair Hearing is sixty (60) days from the date of the notice of Action, and this time may expire if the Enrollee delays requesting a fair hearing while pursuing an Action Appeal;

G) the right of the Enrollee to contact the New York State Department of Health with his or her Complaint, including the SDOH’s toll-free number for Complaints;

H) a completed SDOH standard “Managed Care Action Taken” notice for denial of benefits or for termination or reduction in benefits, as applicable, containing the Enrollee’s fair hearing and aid continuing rights;

I) For Actions based on a determination that a requested out-of-network service is not materially different from an alternate service available from a Participating Provider, the notice of Action shall also include:

I) a description of the alternate service that is available in network and how to access the alternate service or obtain authorization for the alternate service, if required by the Contractor;

II) notice of the required information that must be submitted when filing an Action Appeal for the Contractor to review the medical necessity of the requested service, as provided for in PHL 4904 (1-a);

III) a statement that if the Action Appeal is upheld as not medically necessary, the Enrollee may be eligible for an External Appeal. If the Contractor will not conduct a utilization review appeal in the absence of the information described in PHL 4904 (1-a), a statement that if the
required information in II) above is not provided, the Action Appeal will
be reviewed by the Contractor but the Enrollee will not be eligible for an
External Appeal;

IV) a statement that if the Action Appeal is upheld as not medically necessary,
the Enrollee will have four (4) months from the receipt of the final adverse
determination to request an External Appeal;

V) a statement that the Enrollee and the Contractor may agree to waive the
internal appeal process, and the Enrollee will have four (4) months to
request an External Appeal from receipt of written notice of that
agreement; and

VI) a statement that if Enrollee files an expedited Action Appeal for review of
the medical necessity of the requested service, the Enrollee may request an
expedited External Appeal at the same time, and a description of how to
obtain an External Appeal application.

J) For Actions based on issues of Medical Necessity or an experimental or
investigational treatment, the notice of Action shall also include:

I) a clear statement that the notice constitutes the initial adverse
determination and specific use of the terms “medical necessity” or
“experimental/investigational”;

II) a statement that the specific clinical review criteria relied upon in making
the determination is available upon request;

III) a statement that the Enrollee may be eligible for an External Appeal;

IV) a statement that if the denial is upheld on Action Appeal, the Enrollee will
have four (4) months from receipt of the final adverse determination to
request an External Appeal;

V) a statement that the Enrollee and the Contractor may agree to waive the
internal appeal process, and the Enrollee will have four (4) months to
request an External Appeal from receipt of written notice of that
agreement; and

VI) a statement that if the Enrollee files an expedited Action Appeal, the
Enrollee may request an expedited External Appeal at the same time, and
a description of how to obtain an External Appeal application.
K) For an Action based on intent to restrict an Enrollee under the Contractor’s Recipient Restriction Program, all additional information as required by Appendix Q of this Agreement.

iv) For all service authorization determinations involving personal care services, the determination notice, whether adverse or not, shall include the number of hours per day, number of hours per week, and the personal care services function (Level I/Level II):

A) that were previously authorized, if any;

B) that were requested by the Enrollee or their designee, if so specified in the request;

C) that are authorized for the new authorization period; and

D) the original authorization period and the new authorization period, as applicable.

v) For all Service Authorizations Determinations regarding prescription medications specified in Section 10.32 (g) of this Agreement, the Notice of Action will clearly state:

A) that the requested medication must be provided when the prescriber demonstrates that in their reasonable professional judgment, either by consistency with U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved labeling or use supported in at least one of the Official Compendia as defined in federal law under the Social Security Act §1927 (g)(1)(B)(i), that the medication is medically necessary and warranted to treat the Enrollee; and

B) whether the Action is being taken by the plan because:

I) the necessary information to complete the Service Authorization Request was not provided to the Contractor and the time for review has expired, or

II) the prescriber’s reasonable professional judgment has not been adequately demonstrated and the time for review has expired; and

C) what information must be provided during reconsideration or with an appeal to complete the Service Authorization Request.

vi) For all service authorization determinations involving Long Term Services and Supports, the determination notice, whether adverse or not, shall include the type and level of services authorized, and, as applicable:

A) the number of visits, hours per day, and/or number of hours per week;
I) that were previously authorized, if any;

II) that were requested by the Provider, Enrollee or their designee, if so specified in the request;

III) that are authorized for the new authorization period; and

B) the original authorization period and the new authorization period, as applicable.

b) The Contractor shall submit all template Notices of Action, along with proposed attachments, to the SDOH for approval prior to use. Alternatively, the Contractor may attest to SDOH its intent to utilize the SDOH model Notice of Action template, which includes all required information specified by this Appendix.

6. Contractor Obligation to Notice

a) The Contractor must provide written Notice of Action to Enrollees and providers in accordance with the requirements of this Appendix, including, but not limited to, the following circumstances (except as provided for in paragraph 6(b) below):

i) the Contractor makes a coverage determination or denies a request for a referral, regardless of whether the Enrollee has received the benefit;

ii) the Contractor determines that a service does not have appropriate authorization;

iii) the Contractor denies a claim for services provided by a Non-Participating Provider for any reason;

iv) the Contractor denies a claim or service due to medical necessity;

v) the Contractor rejects a claim or denies payment due to a late claim submission;

vi) the Contractor denies a claim because it has determined that the Enrollee was not eligible for MMC or FHPlus coverage on the date of service;

vii) the Contractor denies a claim for service rendered by a Participating Provider due to lack of a referral;

viii) the Contractor denies a claim because it has determined it is not the appropriate payor;

ix) the Contractor denies a claim due to a Participating Provider billing for Benefit Package services not included in the Provider Agreement between the Contractor and the Participating Provider; or
x) the Contractor intends to restrict the Enrollee under its Recipient Restriction Program as provided by Appendix Q of this Agreement.

b) The Contractor is not required to provide written Notice of Action to Enrollees in the following circumstances:

i) When there is a prepaid capitation arrangement with a Participating Provider and the Participating Provider submits a fee-for-service claim to the Contractor for a service that falls within the capitation payment;

ii) if a Participating Provider of the Contractor itemizes or “unbundles” a claim for services encompassed by a previously negotiated global fee arrangement;

iii) if a duplicate claim is submitted by the Enrollee or a Participating Provider, no notice is required, provided an initial notice has been issued;

iv) if the claim is for a service that is carved-out of the MMC Benefit Package and is provided to a MMC Enrollee through Medicaid fee-for-service, however, the Contractor should notify the provider to submit the claim to Medicaid;

v) if the Contractor makes a coding adjustment to a claim (up-coding or down-coding) and its Provider Agreement with the Participating Provider includes a provision allowing the Contractor to make such adjustments;

vi) if the Contractor has paid the negotiated amount reflected in the Provider Agreement with a Participating Provider for the services provided to the Enrollee and denies the Participating Provider’s request for additional payment; or

vii) if the Contractor has not yet adjudicated the claim. If the Contractor has pended the claim while requesting additional information, a notice is not required until the coverage determination has been made.
F.2

Grievance System Requirements

1. **Definitions**

   a) A Grievance System means the Contractor’s Complaint and Appeal process, and includes a Complaint and Complaint Appeal process, a process to appeal Actions, and access to the State’s fair hearing system.

   b) For the purposes of this Agreement, a Complaint means an Enrollee’s expression of dissatisfaction with any aspect of his or her care other than an Action. A “Complaint” means the same as a “grievance” as defined by 42 CFR §438.400 (b).

   c) An Action Appeal means a request for a review of an Action.

   d) A Complaint Appeal means a request for a review of a Complaint determination.

   e) An Inquiry means a written or verbal question or request for information posed to the Contractor with regard to such issues as benefits, contracts, and organization rules. Neither Enrollee Complaints nor disagreements with Contractor determinations are Inquiries.

2. **Grievance System – General Requirements**

   a) The Contractor shall describe its Grievance System in the Member Handbook, and it must be accessible to non-English speaking, visually, and hearing impaired Enrollees. The handbook shall comply with Section 13.4 and The Member Handbook Guidelines (Appendix E) of this Agreement.

   b) The Contractor will provide Enrollees with any reasonable assistance in completing forms and other procedural steps for filing a Complaint, Complaint Appeal or Action Appeal, including, but not limited to, providing interpreter services and toll-free numbers with TTY/TDD and interpreter capability.

   c) The Enrollee may designate a representative to file Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals on his/her behalf.

   d) The Contractor will not retaliate or take any discriminatory action against the Enrollee because he/she filed a Complaint, Complaint Appeal or Action Appeal.
e) The Contractor’s procedures for accepting Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals shall include:

i) toll-free telephone number;

ii) designated staff to receive calls;

iii) “live” phone coverage at least forty (40) hours a week during normal business hours;

iv) a mechanism to receive after hours calls, including either:

A) a telephone system available to take calls and a plan to respond to all such calls no later than on the next business day after the calls were recorded; or

B) a mechanism to have available on a twenty-four (24) hour, seven (7) day a week basis designated staff to accept telephone Complaints, whenever a delay would significantly increase the risk to an Enrollee’s health.

f) The Contractor must ensure that personnel making determinations regarding Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals were not involved in previous levels of review or decision-making. If any of the following applies, determinations must be made by qualified clinical personnel as specified in this Appendix:

i) A denial Action Appeal based on lack of medical necessity.

ii) A Complaint regarding denial of expedited resolution of an Action Appeal.

iii) A Complaint, Complaint Appeal, or Action Appeal that involves clinical issues.

3. Action Appeals Process

a) The Contractor’s Action Appeals process shall indicate the following regarding resolution of Appeals of an Action:

i) The Enrollee, or his or her designee, will have a Contractor-specified time that allows at least sixty (60) business days but no more than ninety (90) days from the date of the notice of Action to file an Action Appeal. An Enrollee requesting a fair hearing within ten (10) days of the notice of Action or by the intended date of an Action, whichever is later, that involves the reduction, suspension, or termination of previously approved services, or the intent of the Contractor to restrict the Enrollee under the Contractor’s Recipient Restriction Program, may request “aid continuing” in accordance with Section 25.4 of this Agreement.
ii) The Enrollee may file a written Action Appeal or an oral Action Appeal. Oral Action Appeals must be followed by a written, signed, Action Appeal. The Contractor may provide a written summary of an oral Action Appeal to the Enrollee (with the acknowledgement or separately) for the Enrollee to review, modify if needed, sign and return to the Contractor. If the Enrollee or provider requests expedited resolution of the Action Appeal, the oral Action Appeal does not need to be confirmed in writing. The date of the oral filing of the Action Appeal will be the date of the Action Appeal for the purposes of the timeframes for resolution of Action Appeals. Action Appeals resulting from a Concurrent Review must be handled as an expedited Action Appeal.

iii) The Contractor must send a written acknowledgement of the Action Appeal within fifteen (15) days of receipt. If a determination is reached before the written acknowledgement is sent, the Contractor may include the written acknowledgement with the notice of Action Appeal determination (one notice).

iv) The Contractor must provide the Enrollee reasonable opportunity to present evidence, and allegations of fact or law, in person as well as in writing. The Contractor must inform the Enrollee of the limited time to present such evidence in the case of an expedited Action Appeal. The Contractor must allow the Enrollee or his or her designee, both before and during the Action Appeals process, to examine the Enrollee’s case file, including medical records and any other documents and records considered during the Action Appeals process. The Contractor will consider the Enrollee, his or her designee, or legal estate representative of a deceased Enrollee a party to the Action Appeal.

v) The Contractor must have a process for handling expedited Action Appeals. Expedited resolution of the Action Appeal must be conducted when the Contractor determines or the provider indicates that a delay would seriously jeopardize the Enrollee’s life or health or ability to attain, maintain, or regain maximum function, or when the Action involved a Concurrent Review Request. The Enrollee may request an expedited review of an Action Appeal. If the Contractor denies the Enrollee’s request for an expedited review, the Contractor must handle the request under standard Action Appeal resolution timeframes. The Contractor must make reasonable efforts to provide prompt oral notice to the Enrollee of the determination to deny the Enrollee’s request for expedited review and send written notice as provided by paragraph 5 (a) (i) below to the Enrollee within two (2) days of this determination.

vi) The Contractor must ensure that punitive action is not taken against a provider who either requests an expedited resolution or supports an Enrollee’s Appeal.

vii) Action Appeals of clinical matters must be decided by personnel qualified to review the Action Appeal, including licensed, certified or registered health care professionals who did not make the initial determination, at least one of whom must be a clinical peer reviewer, as defined by PHL §4900(2)(a). Action Appeals
of non-clinical matters shall be determined by qualified personnel at a higher level than the personnel who made the original determination.

4. **Timeframes for Resolution of Action Appeals**

   a) The Contractor’s Action Appeals process shall indicate the following specific timeframes regarding Action Appeal resolution:

   i) The Contractor will resolve Action Appeals as fast as the Enrollee’s condition requires, and no later than thirty (30) days from the date of the receipt of the Action Appeal.

   ii) The Contractor will resolve expedited Action Appeals as fast as the Enrollee’s condition requires, within two (2) business days of receipt of necessary information and no later than three (3) business days of the date of the receipt of the Action Appeal.

   iii) Timeframes for Action Appeal resolution may be extended for up to fourteen (14) days if:

   A) the Enrollee, his or her designee, or the provider requests an extension orally or in writing; or

   B) the Contractor can demonstrate or substantiate that there is a need for additional information and the extension is in the Enrollee’s interest. The Contractor must send notice of the extension to the Enrollee. The Contractor must maintain sufficient documentation of extension determinations to demonstrate, upon SDOH’s request, that the extension was justified.

   iv) The Contractor will make a reasonable effort to provide oral notice to the Enrollee, his or her designee, and the provider where appropriate, for expedited Action Appeals at the time the Action Appeal determination is made.

   v) The Contractor must send written notice to the Enrollee, his or her designee, and the provider where appropriate, within two (2) business days of the Action Appeal determination.

5. **Action Appeal Notices**

   a) The Contractor shall ensure that all notices are in writing and in easily understood language and are accessible to non-English speaking and visually impaired Enrollees. Notices shall include that oral interpretation and alternate formats of written material for Enrollees with special needs are available and how to access the alternate formats.

   i) Notice to the Enrollee that the Enrollee’s request for an expedited Action Appeal has been denied shall include that the request will be reviewed under standard
Action Appeal timeframes, including a description of the timeframes. This notice may be combined with the acknowledgement.

ii) Notice to the Enrollee regarding an Contractor-initiated extension shall include:

A) the reason for the extension;

B) an explanation of how the delay is in the best interest of the Enrollee;

C) any additional information the Contractor requires from any source to make its determination;

D) the right of the Enrollee to file a Complaint regarding the extension;

E) the process for filing a Complaint with the Contractor and the timeframes within which a Complaint determination must be made;

F) the right of an Enrollee to designate a representative to file a Complaint on behalf of the Enrollee; and

G) the right of the Enrollee to contact the New York State Department of Health regarding his or her their Complaint, including the SDOH’s toll-free number for Complaints.

iii) Notice to the Enrollee of Action Appeal Determination shall be dated and include:

A) Date the Action Appeal was filed and a summary of the Action Appeal;

B) Date the Action Appeal process was completed;

C) the results and the reasons for the determination, including the clinical rationale, if any;

I) For Action Appeals regarding prescription medications specified in Section 10.32 (g) of this Agreement where the determination is not in the Enrollee’s favor, a clear statement:

a) that the requested medication must be provided when the prescriber demonstrates that in their reasonable professional judgment, either by consistency with U.S. Food and Drug Administration approved labeling or use supported in at least one of the Official Compendia as defined in federal law under the Social Security Act §1927 (g)(1)(B)(i), that the medication is medically necessary and warranted to treat the Enrollee; and

b) whether the appeal is upheld by the Contractor because:
i) the necessary information to complete the Service Authorization Request was not provided to the Contractor (including a description of the information needed) and the time for review has expired, or

ii) the prescriber’s reasonable professional judgment has not been adequately demonstrated and the time for review has expired.

D) If the determination was not wholly in favor of the Enrollee, and:

I) the Contractor upheld its original Action, a statement that reminds the Enrollee of their right to request a fair hearing, including:

a) that a request for a fair hearing must be made to the State within 60 days of the initial Action notice;

b) the date by which such request must have been made; and

c) if time remains for a fair hearing to be requested, instructions on how to request a fair hearing; or a statement that time to request a fair hearing has expired.

II) the Contractor modified its original Action in any way, a statement that the Action Appeal determination constitutes a new Action, and the Enrollee has a right to request a fair hearing, including:

a) that a request for a fair hearing must be made to the State within 60 days of the date of the Action Appeal notice; and

b) a completed SDOH standard “Managed Care Action Taken” notice for denial of benefits or for termination or reduction in benefits, as applicable, containing the Enrollee’s fair hearing and aid continuing rights.

E) the right of the Enrollee to contact the New York State Department of Health regarding his or her Complaint, including the SDOH’s toll-free number for Complaints; and

F) For Action Appeals involving the restriction of an Enrollee under the Contractor’s Recipient Restriction Program where the restriction is upheld:

I) the effective date of the restriction;

II) the scope and type of restriction;
III) the name, address and phone number of the RRP Provider(s) the Enrollee is restricted to; and

IV) the right of the Enrollee to change an RRP Provider as provided by Section 5 (b) of Appendix Q of this Agreement.

G) For Action Appeals involving personal care services, the number of hours per day, number of hours per week, and the personal care services function (Level I/Level II):

I) that were previously authorized, if any;

II) that were requested by the Enrollee or their designee, if so specified in the request;

III) that are authorized for the new authorization period, if any; and

IV) the original authorization period and the new authorization period, as applicable.

H) For Action Appeals involving Medical Necessity or an experimental or investigational treatment, the notice must also include:

I) a clear statement that the notice constitutes the final adverse determination and specifically use the terms “medical necessity” or “experimental/investigational;”

II) the Enrollee’s coverage type;

III) the procedure in question, and if available and applicable the name of the provider and developer/manufacturer of the health care service;

IV) statement that the Enrollee is eligible to file an External Appeal and the timeframe for filing, and if the Action Appeal was expedited, a statement that the Enrollee may choose to file a standard Action Appeal with the Contractor or file an External Appeal;

V) a copy of the “Standard Description and Instructions for Health Care Consumers to Request an External Appeal” and the External Appeal application form;

VI) the Contractor’s contact person and telephone number;

VII) the contact person, telephone number, company name and full address of the utilization review agent, if the determination was made by the agent; and
VIII) if the Contractor has a second level internal review process, the notice shall contain instructions on how to file a second level Action Appeal and a statement in bold text that the timeframe for requesting an External Appeal begins upon receipt of the final adverse determination of the first level Action Appeal, regardless of whether or not a second level of Action Appeal is requested, and that by choosing to request a second level Action Appeal, the time may expire for the Enrollee to request an External Appeal.

6. **Complaint Process**

   a) The Contractor’ Complaint process shall include the following regarding the handling of Enrollee Complaints:

   i) The Enrollee, or his or her designee, may file a Complaint regarding any dispute with the Contractor orally or in writing. The Contractor may have requirements for accepting written Complaints either by letter or Contractor supplied form. The Contractor cannot require an Enrollee to file a Complaint in writing.

   ii) The Contractor must provide written acknowledgment of any Complaint not immediately resolved, including the name, address and telephone number of the individual or department handling the Complaint, within fifteen (15) business days of receipt of the Complaint. The acknowledgement must identify any additional information required by the Contractor from any source to make a determination. If a Complaint determination is made before the written acknowledgement is sent, the Contractor may include the acknowledgement with the notice of the determination (one notice).

   iii) Complaints shall be reviewed by one or more qualified personnel.

   iv) Complaints pertaining to clinical matters shall be reviewed by one or more licensed, certified or registered health care professionals in addition to whichever non-clinical personnel the Contractor designates.

   v) If an Enrollee files a Complaint regarding difficulty accessing a needed service or referral from a Participating Provider, and, as part of or in addition to the Complaint, requests the service or referral directly from the Contractor, the Contractor must accept and review such Service Authorization Request and make a Service Authorization Determination, approving the request or confirming the decision of the Participating Provider to deny the service or referral, in the manner and timeframes provided by Appendix F.1 of this Agreement.

7. **Timeframes for Complaint Resolution by the Contractor**
a) The Contractor’s Complaint process shall indicate the following specific timeframes regarding Complaint resolution:

i) If the Contractor immediately resolves an oral Complaint to the Enrollee’s satisfaction, that Complaint may be considered resolved without any additional written notification to the Enrollee. Such Complaints must be logged by the Contractor and included in the Contractor’s quarterly HCS Complaint report submitted to SDOH in accordance with Section 18 of this Agreement.

ii) Whenever a delay would significantly increase the risk to an Enrollee’s health, Complaints shall be resolved within forty-eight (48) hours after receipt of all necessary information and no more than seven (7) days from the receipt of the Complaint.

iii) All other Complaints shall be resolved within forty-five (45) days after the receipt of all necessary information and no more than sixty (60) days from receipt of the Complaint. The Contractor shall maintain reports of Complaints unresolved after forty-five (45) days in accordance with Section 18 of this Agreement.

8. **Complaint Determination Notices**

a) The Contractor’s procedures regarding the resolution of Enrollee Complaints shall include the following:

i) Complaint Determinations by the Contractor shall be made in writing to the Enrollee or his/her designee and include:

   A) the detailed reasons for the determination;

   B) in cases where the determination has a clinical basis, the clinical rationale for the determination;

   C) the procedures for the filing of an appeal of the determination, including a form, if used by the Contractor, for the filing of such a Complaint Appeal; and notice of the right of the Enrollee to contact the State Department of Health regarding his or her Complaint, including SDOH’s toll-free number for Complaints.

ii) If the Contractor was unable to make a Complaint determination because insufficient information was presented or available to reach a determination, the Contractor will send a written statement that a determination could not be made to the Enrollee on the date the allowable time to resolve the Complaint has expired.

iii) In cases where delay would significantly increase the risk to an Enrollee’s health, the Contractor shall provide notice of a determination by telephone directly to the Enrollee or to the Enrollee's designee, or when no phone is available, some other
method of communication, with written notice to follow within three (3) business days.

9. **Complaint Appeals**

   a) The Contractor’s procedures regarding Enrollee Complaint Appeals shall include the following:

   i) The Enrollee or designee has no less than sixty (60) business days after receipt of the notice of the Complaint determination to file a written Complaint Appeal. Complaint Appeals may be submitted by letter or by a form provided by the Contractor.

   ii) Within fifteen (15) business days of receipt of the Complaint Appeal, the Contractor shall provide written acknowledgment of the Complaint Appeal, including the name, address and telephone number of the individual designated to respond to the Appeal. The Contractor shall indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided for the Contractor to render a determination.

   iii) Complaint Appeals of clinical matters must be decided by personnel qualified to review the Appeal, including licensed, certified or registered health care professionals who did not make the initial determination, at least one of whom must be a clinical peer reviewer, as defined by PHL §4900(2)(a).

   iv) Complaint Appeals of non-clinical matters shall be determined by qualified personnel at a higher level than the personnel who made the original Complaint determination.

   v) Complaint Appeals shall be decided and notification provided to the Enrollee no more than:

      A) two (2) business days after the receipt of all necessary information when a delay would significantly increase the risk to an Enrollee’s health; or

      B) thirty (30) business days after the receipt of all necessary information in all other instances.

   vi) The notice of the Contractor’s Complaint Appeal determination shall include:

      A) the detailed reasons for the determination;

      B) the clinical rationale for the determination in cases where the determination has a clinical basis;
C) the notice shall also inform the Enrollee of his/her option to also contact the State Department of Health with his/her Complaint, including the SDOH’s toll-free number for Complaints;

D) instructions for any further Appeal, if applicable.

10. Records

a) The Contractor shall maintain a file on each Complaint, Action Appeal and Complaint Appeal. These records shall be readily available for review by the SDOH, upon request. The file shall include:

i) date the Complaint was filed;

ii) copy of the Complaint, if written;

iii) date of receipt of and copy of the Enrollee’s written confirmation, if any;

iv) log of Complaint determination including the date of the determination and the titles of the personnel and credentials of clinical personnel who reviewed the Complaint;

v) date and copy of the Enrollee’s Action Appeal or Complaint Appeal;

vi) Enrollee or provider requests for expedited Action Appeals and Complaint Appeals and the Contractor’s determination;

vii) necessary documentation to support any extensions;

viii) determination and date of determination of the Action Appeals and Complaint Appeals;

ix) the titles and credentials of clinical staff who reviewed the Action Appeals and Complaint Appeals; and

x) Complaints unresolved for greater than forty-five (45) days.
APPENDIX G

SDOH Requirements for the Provision of Emergency Care and Services
SDOH Requirements for the
Provision of Emergency Care and Services

1. Definitions

a) "Emergency Medical Condition” means a medical or behavioral condition, the onset of which is sudden, that manifests itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

i) placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition in serious jeopardy or, in the case of a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child or, in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of the person or others in serious jeopardy; or

ii) serious impairment to such person’s bodily functions; or

iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or

iv) serious disfigurement of such person.

b) “Emergency Services” means covered inpatient and outpatient health care procedures, treatments or services that are furnished by a provider qualified to furnish these services and that are needed to evaluate or stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition including psychiatric stabilization and medical detoxification from drugs or alcohol. Emergency Services also include Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) for Chemical Dependency when rendered in emergency departments.

c) “Post-stabilization Care Services” means covered services, related to an emergency medical condition, that are provided after an Enrollee is stabilized in order to maintain the stabilized condition, or, under the circumstances described in Section 3 below, to improve or resolve the Enrollee’s condition.

2. Coverage and Payment of Emergency Services

a) The Contractor must cover and pay for Emergency Services regardless of whether the provider that furnishes the services has a contract with the Contractor.

b) The Contractor shall cover and pay for services as follows:

i) Participating Providers

A) Payment by the Contractor for general hospital emergency department
services provided to an Enrollee by a Participating Provider shall be at the rate or rates of payment specified in the contract between the Contractor and the hospital. Such contracted rate or rates shall be paid without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

B) Payment by the Contractor for physician services provided to an Enrollee by a Participating Provider while the Enrollee is receiving general hospital emergency department services shall be at the rate or rates of payment specified in the contract between the Contractor and the physician. Such contracted rate or rates shall be paid without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

ii) Non-Participating Providers

A) Payment by the Contractor for general hospital emergency department services provided to an Enrollee by a Non-Participating Provider shall be at the Medicaid fee-for-service rate, inclusive of the capital component, in effect on the date that the service was rendered without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

B) Payment by the Contractor for physician services provided to an Enrollee by a Non-Participating Provider while the Enrollee is receiving general hospital emergency department services shall be at the Medicaid fee-for-service rate in effect on the date the service was rendered without regard to whether such services meet the definition of Emergency Medical Condition.

c) The Contractor must advise Enrollees that they may access Emergency Services at any Emergency Services provider.

d) Prior authorization for treatment of an Emergency Medical Condition is never required.

e) The Contractor may not deny payment for treatment obtained in either of the following circumstances:

i) An Enrollee had an Emergency Medical Condition, including cases in which the absence of immediate medical attention would not have had the outcomes specified in the definition of Emergency Medical Condition above.

ii) A representative of the Contractor instructs the Enrollee to seek Emergency Services.
f) A Contractor may not:

i) limit what constitutes an Emergency Medical Condition based on lists of diagnoses or symptoms; or

ii) refuse to cover emergency room services based on the failure of the provider or the Enrollee to give the Contractor notice of the emergency room visit.

g) An Enrollee who has an Emergency Medical Condition may not be held liable for payment of subsequent screening and treatment needed to diagnose the specific condition or stabilize the patient.

h) The attending emergency physician, or the provider actually treating the Enrollee, is responsible for determining when the Enrollee is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge, and that determination is binding on the Contractor for payment.

3. Coverage and Payment of Post-stabilization Care Services

a) The Contractor is financially responsible for Post-stabilization Care Services furnished by a provider within or outside the Contractor’s network when:

i) they are pre-approved by a Participating Provider, as authorized by the Contractor, or other authorized Contractor representative;

ii) they are not pre-approved by a Participating Provider, as authorized by the Contractor, or other authorized Contractor representative, but administered to maintain the Enrollee’s stabilized condition within one (1) hour of a request to the Contractor for pre-approval of further Post-stabilization Care Services;

iii) they are not pre-approved by a Participating Provider, as authorized by the Contractor, or other authorized Contractor representative, but administered to maintain, improve or resolve the Enrollee’s stabilized condition if:

A) The Contractor does not respond to a request for pre-approval within one (1) hour;

B) The Contractor cannot be contacted; or

C) The Contractor’s representative and the treating physician cannot reach an agreement concerning the Enrollee’s care and a plan physician is not available for consultation. In this situation, the Contractor must give the treating physician the opportunity to consult with a plan physician and the treating physician may continue with care of the patient until a plan physician is reached or one of the criteria in 3(b) is met.

iv) The Contractor must limit charges to Enrollees for Post-stabilization Care
Services to an amount no greater than what the organization would charge the Enrollee if he or she had obtained the services through the Contractor.

b) The Contractor’s financial responsibility to the treating emergency provider for Post-stabilization Care Services it has not pre-approved ends when:

i) A plan physician with privileges at the treating hospital assumes responsibility for the Enrollee’s care;

ii) A plan physician assumes responsibility for the Enrollee’s care through transfer;

iii) A Contractor representative and the treating physician reach an agreement concerning the Enrollee’s care or

iv) The Enrollee is discharged.

4. Protocol for Acceptable Transfer Between Facilities

a) All relevant COBRA requirements must be met.

b) The Contractor must provide for an appropriate (as determined by the emergency department physician) transfer method/level with personnel as needed.

c) The Contractor must contact/arrange for an available, accepting physician and patient bed at the receiving institution.

d) If a patient is not transferred within eight (8) hours to an appropriate inpatient setting after the decision to admit has been made, then admission at the original facility is deemed authorized.

5. Emergency Transportation

When emergency transportation is included in the Contractor’s Benefit Package, the Contractor shall reimburse the transportation provider for all emergency transportation services, without regard to final diagnosis or prudent layperson standards. Payment by the Contractor for emergency transportation services provided to an Enrollee by a Participating Provider shall be at the rate or rates of payment specified in the contract between the Contractor and the transportation provider. Payment by the Contractor for emergency transportation services provided to an Enrollee by a Non-Participating Provider shall be at the Medicaid fee-for-service rate in effect on the date the service was rendered.
APPENDIX H

New York State Department of Health Requirements for the Processing of Enrollments and Disenrollments in the MMC and FHPlus Programs
SDOH Requirements
for the Processing of Enrollments and Disenrollments
in the MMC and FHPlus Programs

1. General

The Contractor’s Enrollment and Disenrollment procedures shall be consistent with these requirements, except that to allow the NYSoH, LDSS and the Contractor flexibility in developing processes that will meet the needs of all parties, SDOH, upon receipt of a written request from the NYSoH, the LDSS, or the Contractor, may allow modifications to timeframes and some procedures. Where an Enrollment Broker exists, the Enrollment Broker will be responsible for some or all of the LDSS responsibilities as set forth in the Enrollment Broker Contract.

2. Enrollment

a) SDOH Responsibilities:

i) The SDOH is responsible for monitoring Medicaid Managed Care program activities and providing technical assistance to the NYSoH, LDSS and the Contractor to ensure compliance with the State’s policies and procedures.

ii) SDOH reviews and approves proposed Enrollment materials prior to the Contractor publishing and disseminating or otherwise using the materials.

b) NYSoH/LDSS Responsibilities:

i) The NYSoH or LDSS has the primary responsibility for the Enrollment process.

ii) The NYSoH or LDSS determines Medicaid and FHPlus eligibility. To the extent practicable, the NYSoH or LDSS will follow up with Enrollees when the Contractor provides documentation of any change in status which may affect the Enrollee’s Medicaid, FHPlus, or MMC eligibility, including disability or exclusion status of a current Enrollee. The NYSoH or LDSS must conduct timely review and take appropriate action when the Contractor notifies the NYSoH or LDSS of the existence of duplicate Client Identification Numbers (CINs). The NYSoH or LDSS must work with the Contractor regarding the appropriate forms and documentation required to process a disability review. Individuals not enrolled in an MCO or who are newly eligible for Medicaid, and in need of Nursing Home care shall obtain a long term care eligibility determination from the LDSS prior to enrollment into a Medicaid managed care plan.

iii) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for coordinating the Medicaid and FHPlus application and Enrollment processes.
iv) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for providing pre-enrollment information to Eligible Persons, consistent with Sections 364-j(4)(e)(iv) and 369-ee of the SSL, and the training of persons providing Enrollment counseling to Eligible Persons.

v) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for informing Eligible Persons of the availability of MCOs, Managed Long Term Care Plans, and HIV SNPs offering MMC and/or FHPlus products and the scope of services covered by each as appropriate.

vi) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for informing Eligible Persons of the right to confidential face-to-face Enrollment counseling and will make confidential face-to-face sessions available upon request.

vii) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for instructing Eligible Persons to verify with the medical services providers they prefer, or have an existing relationship with, that such medical services providers are Participating Providers of the selected MCO and are available to serve the Enrollee. The NYSoH or LDSS includes such instructions to Eligible Persons in its written materials related to Enrollment.

viii) For Enrollments made during face-to-face counseling, if the Prospective Enrollee has a preference for particular medical services providers, Enrollment counselors shall verify with the medical services providers that such medical services providers whom the Prospective Enrollee prefers are Participating Providers of the selected MCO and are available to serve the Prospective Enrollee.

ix) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for the timely processing of managed care Enrollment applications, Exemptions, and Exclusions.

x) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for determining the status of Enrollment applications. Applications will be enrolled, pended or denied.

xi) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for determining the Exemption and Exclusion status of individuals determined to be eligible for Medicaid under Title 11 of the SSL.

A) Exempt means an individual eligible for Medicaid under Title 11 of the SSL determined by the LDSS, NYSoH or the SDOH to be in a category of persons, as specified in Section 364-j of the SSL and/or New York State’s Operational Protocol for the Partnership Plan, that are not required to participate in the MMC Program; however, individuals designated as Exempt may elect to voluntarily enroll.

B) Excluded means an individual eligible for Medicaid under Title 11 of the SSL determined by the LDSS, NYSoH or the SDOH to be in a category of persons, as specified in Section 364-j of the SSL and/or New York State’s
Operational Protocol for the Partnership Plan, that are precluded from participating in the MMC Program.

xii) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for entering individual Enrollment form data and transmitting that data to the SDOH enrollment system.

A) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for sending the following required notices to Eligible Persons:

A) For MMC program - Initial Notification Letter for populations required to enroll: This letter informs Eligible Persons about the mandatory MMC program and the timeframes for choosing a MCO offering a MMC product. Included with the letter is information necessary for the individual to choose an MCO or request an exemption. New applicants are required to choose a plan at application.

B) For MMC program - Enrollment Confirmation Notice for MMC Enrollees: This notice indicates the Effective Date of Enrollment, the name of the MCO and all individuals who are being enrolled. This notice should also be used for auto-assignments, case additions and re-enrollments into the same MCO. There is no requirement that an Enrollment Confirmation Notice be sent to FHPlus Enrollees.

C) Notice of Denial of Enrollment: This notice is used when an individual has been determined by the NYSoH or LDSS to be ineligible for Enrollment into the MMC or FHPlus program. This notice must include fair hearing rights. This notice is not required when Medicaid or FHPlus eligibility is being denied (or closed).

D) For MMC program only - Exemption Request Forms: Exemption forms are provided to MMC Eligible Persons upon request if they wish to apply for an Exemption. Individuals precoded on the system as meeting Exemption or Exclusion criteria do not need to complete an Exemption request form. This notice is required for mandatory MMC Eligible Persons.

E) For MMC program only - Exemption and Exclusion Request Approval or Denial: This notice is designed to inform a recipient who applied for an exemption or who failed to provide documentation of exclusion criteria when requested by the NYSoH or LDSS of the NYSoH or LDSS’s disposition of the request, including the right to a fair hearing if the request for exemption or exclusion is denied. This notice is required for MMC Eligible Persons.

c) Contractor Responsibilities:
i) The Contractor must notify new MMC and FHPlus Enrollees of their Effective Date of Enrollment. In the event that the actual Effective Date of Enrollment is different from that previously given to the Enrollee, the Contractor must notify the Enrollee of the actual date of Enrollment. This may be accomplished through a Welcome Letter. To the extent practicable, such notification must precede the Effective Date of Enrollment.

ii) The Contractor must report any changes (including appropriate documentation if available) that affect or may affect the eligibility or disability status or capitation rate category of its enrolled members to the NYSoH or LDSS, as appropriate, within five (5) business days of such information becoming known to the Contractor. This includes, but is not limited to, address changes, verification of pregnancy, incarceration, death, third party insurance, etc., as well as the disability or exclusion status of MMC members.

iii) The Contractor, within five (5) business days of identifying cases where a person may be enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product under more than one Client Identification Number (CIN), or has knowledge of an Enrollee with more than one active CIN, must convey that information in writing to the NYSoH or LDSS as appropriate.

iv) The Contractor shall advise Prospective Enrollees, in written materials related to Enrollment, to verify with the medical services providers they prefer, or have an existing relationship with, that such medical services providers are Participating Providers of the selected MCO and are available to serve the Prospective Enrollee.

v) The Contractor shall accept all Enrollments as ordered by the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance’s Office of Administrative Hearings due to fair hearing requests or decisions.

vi) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: Eligibility for enrollment in HIV SNPs is verified by the Contractor through confirmation of HIV infection or homeless status.

   A) The Contractor must confirm that Enrollees have HIV infection with the exception of uninfected related children enrolling along with an infected parent and HIV-exposed infants whose HIV status has not yet been confirmed. The Contractor must obtain verification of an Enrollee’s HIV infection as specified in Section 6.11 d) of this Agreement within ninety (90) days of the Effective Date of Enrollment. Such documentation and verification must be maintained by the Contractor for audit purposes.

   B) The Contractor must verify that homeless Enrollees are included on NYC Department of Homeless Services (DHS) reports provided to the Contractor. The Contractor must have a process to address and monitor homeless Enrollee’s housing status and must transition Enrollees who obtain permanent
housing and are no longer considered homeless to other health plans. Documentation of Contractor verification and monitoring efforts must be maintained by the Contractor for audit purposes.

3. **Newborn Enrollments**

   a) The Contractor agrees to enroll and provide coverage for eligible newborn children effective from the time of birth.

   b) **SDOH Responsibilities:**
      
      i) The SDOH will update appropriate state systems with information on the newborn received from hospitals, consistent with the requirements of Section 366-g of the SSL as amended by Chapter 412 of the Laws of 1999.

      ii) Upon notification of the birth by the hospital or birthing center, the SDOH will notify NYSoH or update appropriate state systems with the demographic data for the newborn and enroll the newborn in the mother’s MCO if the newborn is not already enrolled, the mother’s MCO offers a MMC product, and the newborn is not identified as Excluded from the MMC Program pursuant to Section 2(b)(xi) of this Appendix. Based on the transaction date of the Enrollment of the newborn, the newborn will appear on either the next month’s Roster, the subsequent month’s Roster or the 834 file. If the newborn’s Enrollment is not completed by this process, the LDSS is responsible for entering the Enrollment on the appropriate state systems (see (c)(iv) below). The NYSoH shall update the demographic data for the newborn and enroll the newborn in the mother’s MCO if the newborn is not already enrolled, and send the Contractor an 834 electronic enrollment file.

   c) **NYSoH and LDSS Responsibilities:**
      
      i) The NYSoH or LDSS shall grant Medicaid eligibility for newborns for one (1) year when born to a woman eligible for and receiving Medicaid or FHPlus on the date of the newborn’s birth.

      ii) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for adding eligible unborns to all cases that include a pregnant woman as soon as the pregnancy is medically verified.

      iii) In the event that the NYSoH or LDSS learns of an Enrollee’s pregnancy prior to the Contractor, the NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for establishing Medicaid eligibility and enrolling the unborn in the Contractor’s MMC product. If the Contractor does not offer a MMC product, the pregnant woman will be asked to select a MCO offering a MMC product for the unborn. If an MCO is not chosen by the mother, the newborn will be eligible for Medicaid fee-for-service coverage, and such information will be entered on the appropriate state system, and any MCO enrollment for the newborn shall be prospective.
iv) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for newborn Enrollment if enrollment is not successfully completed under the “SDOH Responsibilities” process as outlined in 3(b)(ii) above.

d) Contractor Responsibilities:

i) The Contractor must notify the NYSoH or LDSS in writing of any Enrollee that is pregnant within five (5) days of knowledge of the pregnancy. The notifications should contain the pregnant woman’s name, Client ID Number (CIN), and the expected date of confinement (EDC).

ii) The Contractor must send verifications of infant’s demographic data to the NYSoH or LDSS, within five (5) days after knowledge of the birth. The demographic data must include: the mother’s name and CIN, the newborn’s name and CIN (if newborn has a CIN), sex and the date of birth.

iii) The Contractor will accept Enrollment applications for un-borns if that is the mothers’ intent, even if the mothers are not and/or will not be enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product. When a mother is ineligible for Enrollment or chooses not to enroll, the Contractor will accept Enrollment applications for pre-enrollment of un-borns who are eligible.

iv) The Contractor is responsible for provision of services to a newborn and payment of the hospital or birthing center bill if the mother is an Enrollee at the time of the newborn’s birth, even if the newborn is not yet on the Roster or the Contractor has not yet been notified by NYSoH via a 834 file, unless the Contractor does not offer a MMC product in the mother’s county of fiscal responsibility or the newborn is Excluded from the MMC Program pursuant to Section 2(b)(xi) of this Appendix.

v) Within fourteen (14) days of the date on which the Contractor becomes aware of the birth, the Contractor will issue a letter, informing parent(s) about the newborn’s Enrollment and how to access care, or a member identification card.

vi) In those cases in which the Contractor is aware of the pregnancy, the Contractor will ensure that enrolled pregnant women select a PCP for their infants prior to birth.

vii) The Contractor will ensure that the newborn is linked with a PCP prior to discharge from the hospital or birthing center, in those instances in which the Contractor has received appropriate notification of birth prior to discharge.

4. Auto-Assignment Process (Applies to MMC Program):

a) This section only applies to a County where CMS has given approval and the County has begun mandatory Enrollment into the Medicaid Managed Care Program. The
details of the auto-assignment process are contained in Section 12 of New York State’s Operational Protocol for the Partnership Plan.

b) SDOH Responsibilities:

i) The SDOH, NYSoh, LDSS or Enrollment Broker will assign MMC Eligible Persons not pre-coded in state systems as Exempt or Excluded, who have not chosen a MCO offering a MMC product in the required time period, to a MCO offering a MMC product using an algorithm as specified in §364-j(4)(d) of the SSL.

ii) SDOH will ensure the auto-assignment process automatically updates the state enrollment system, and will notify MCOs offering MMC products of auto-assigned individuals electronically.

iii) SDOH will notify the LDSS electronically on a daily basis of those individuals for whom SDOH has selected a MCO offering a MMC product through the Automated PCP Update Report. This does not apply for NYSoh Medicaid enrollees.

c) NYSoh or LDSS Responsibilities:

i) The NYSoh or LDSS is responsible for tracking an individual’s choice period.

ii) As with Eligible Persons who voluntarily choose a MCO’s MMC product, the NYSoh or LDSS is responsible for providing notification to assigned individuals regarding their Enrollment status as specified in Section 2 of this Appendix.

d) Contractor Responsibilities:

i) The Contractor is responsible for providing notification to assigned individuals regarding their Enrollment status as specified in Section 2 of this Appendix.

5. Roster Reconciliation:

a) All Enrollments are effective the first of the month.

b) SDOH Responsibilities:

i) The SDOH maintains both the PCP subsystem Enrollment files and the WMS eligibility files, using data entered by the LDSS. SDOH uses data contained in both these files to generate the Roster.

A) SDOH shall send the Contractor and LDSS monthly (according to a schedule established by SDOH), a complete list of all Enrollees for which the Contractor is expected to assume medical risk beginning on the 1st of the following month (First Monthly Roster).
B) SDOH shall send the Contractor and LDSS monthly, at the time of the first 
monthly roster production, a Disenrollment Report listing those Enrollees 
from the previous month’s roster who were disenrolled, transferred to another 
MCO, or whose Enrollments were deleted from the file.

C) The SDOH shall also forward an error report as necessary to the Contractor 
and LDSS.

D) In LDSSs where the Enrollment Broker services are utilized, Enrollment error 
reports are generated by the Enrollment Broker to the Contractor generally 
within 24-48 hours of Contractor Enrollment submissions, and the Contractor 
is able to resubmit corrections via the Enrollment Broker before Roster 
pulldown. Changes in Enrollee eligibility status and reports of Disenrollments 
processed by the Enrollment Broker that occur subsequent to production of 
the monthly roster shall be reported by the Enrollment Broker through 
electronic file transfer.

E) On the first (1st) weekend after the first (1st) day of the month following the 
generation of the first (1st) Roster, SDOH shall send the Contractor and LDSS 
a second Roster which contains any additional Enrollees that the LDSS has 
added for Enrollment for the current month. The SDOH will also include any 
additions to the error report that have occurred since the initial error report 
was generated. The Contractor must accept this second roster information as 
well as any other state-designated official enrollment report as an official 
adjustment to the first roster.

c) LDSS Responsibilities:

i) The LDSS is responsible for notifying the Contractor electronically or in writing 
of changes to the first Roster that will not show up on the second Roster and error 
report, no later than the end of the month. To the extent practicable the date 
specified must allow for timely notice to Enrollees regarding their Enrollment 
status. The Contractor and the LDSS may develop protocols for the purpose of 
resolving Roster discrepancies that remain unresolved beyond the end of the 
month.

ii) Enrollment and eligibility issues shall be reconciled by the LDSS to the extent 
possible, through manual adjustments to the PCP subsystem Enrollment and 
WMS eligibility files, if appropriate.

iii) The LDSS is responsible for promptly notifying the Contractor electronically or 
in writing of those individuals entering foster care that the LDSS has enrolled in 
the Contractor’s MMC plan. The LDSS is also responsible for notifying the 
Contractor of the PCP selected for the individual.

d) Contractor Responsibilities:
i) The Contractor is at risk for providing Benefit Package services for those Enrollees listed on the 1st and 2nd Rosters for the month in which the 2nd Roster is generated. Contractor is not at risk for providing services to Enrollees who appear on the monthly Disenrollment report.

ii) The Contractor must submit claims to the State’s Fiscal Agent for all Eligible Persons that are on the 1st and 2nd Rosters, adjusted to add Eligible Persons enrolled by the LDSS or the Enrollment Broker after Roster production and to remove individuals disenrolled by LDSS after Roster production (as notified to the Contractor). In the cases of retroactive Disenrollments, the Contractor is responsible for submitting an adjustment to void any previously paid premiums for the period of retroactive Disenrollment, where the Contractor was not at risk for the provision of Benefit Package services. Payment of subcapitation does not constitute “provision of Benefit Package services.”

6. 834 Enrollment Process

a) The Contractor shall be notified of Enrollments into its Medicaid managed care plan via 834 files listing individuals who are determined to be eligible for Medicaid and have selected the Contractor’s plan for Enrollment through the NYSoH Marketplace. All Enrollments are effective the first day of the month.

b) NYSoH Responsibilities

i) The NYSoH is responsible for notifying the Contractor of Medicaid Managed Care Enrollments via 834 files. The 834 files will be transmitted multiple times each month.

ii) Enrollments listed on 834 files transmitted to the Contractor on or before the 15th of the month are effective the first day of the following month.

iii) Enrollments listed on 834 files transmitted to the Contractor after the 15th of the month are effective the first day of the second following month.

iv) Enrollment and eligibility issues shall be reconciled by the NYSoH to the extent possible through 834 files transmitted to the Contractor and appropriate State systems.

c) Contractor Responsibilities

i) The Contractor, upon receipt of the 834 file, is at risk for providing Benefit Package services for valid Enrollments included in the file, as determined by Section 6 c) ii) of this Appendix. The effective date shall be the Enrollment Date designated in the file.
ii) The Contractor must respond within five (5) business days to the NYSoH via an electronic 834 response file and either effectuate coverage beginning on the Enrollment Date indicated on the 834 file generated by the NYSoH, or deny Enrollment in accordance with the “834 - Benefit Enrollment and Maintenance Companion Guide.”

7. Disenrollment:

a) NYSoH or LDSS Responsibilities:

i) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for accepting requests for Disenrollment directly from Enrollees and may not require Enrollees to approach the Contractor for a Disenrollment form. Where a County is authorized to mandate Enrollment, all requests for Disenrollment must be directed to the NYSoH, LDSS or the Enrollment Broker as appropriate.

ii) Enrollees may initiate a request for an expedited Disenrollment to the NYSoH or LDSS. The NYSoH or LDSS will expedite the Disenrollment process for HIV SNP Enrollees and when an Enrollee’s request for Disenrollment involves an urgent medical need or a complaint of non-consensual Enrollment. If approved, the NYSoH or LDSS will process the Disenrollment through the appropriate state system.

iii) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for processing routine Disenrollment requests to take effect on the first (1st) day of the following month if the request is made before the fifteenth (15th) day of the month. In no event shall the Effective Date of Disenrollment be later than the first (1st) day of the second month after the month in which an Enrollee requests a Disenrollment.

iv) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for disenrolling Enrollees automatically upon death or loss of Medicaid or FHPlus eligibility. All such Disenrollments will be effective at the end of the month in which the death or loss of eligibility occurs.

v) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for informing Enrollees of their rights relative to changing MCOs. Individuals who are eligible for HIV SNP enrollment may request transfer from an MCO to an HIV SNP, or from an HIV SNP to another HIV SNP at any time. Enrollees subject to Lock-In may disenroll from their current MCO and transfer to another MCO after the grace period for Good Cause as defined below. The NYSoH, LDSS, or Enrollment Broker is responsible for determining if the Enrollee has Good Cause and processing the transfer request in accordance with the procedures outlined in this Appendix. The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for providing Enrollees with notice of their right to request a fair hearing if their Disenrollment request is denied. Such notice must include the reason(s) for the denial. An Enrollee has Good Cause to disenroll from their current MCO if:
A) The Contractor has failed to furnish accessible and appropriate medical care services or supplies to which the Enrollee is entitled under the terms of the contract under which the Contractor has agreed to provide services. This includes, but is not limited to the failure to:

I) provide primary care services;

II) arrange for in-patient care, consultation with specialists, or laboratory and radiological services when reasonably necessary;

III) arrange for consultation appointments;

IV) coordinate and interpret any consultation findings with emphasis on continuity of medical care;

V) arrange for services with qualified licensed or certified providers;

VI) coordinate the Enrollee’s overall medical care such as periodic immunizations and diagnosis and treatment of any illness or injury; or

B) The Contractor fails to adhere to the standards prescribed by SDOH and such failure negatively and specifically impacts the Enrollee; or

C) The Enrollee meets the criteria for an Exemption or Exclusion as set forth in 2(b)(xi) of this Appendix; or

D) It is determined by the NYSoH, the LDSS, the SDOH, or its agent that the Enrollment was not consensual; or

E) The Enrollee, the Contractor and the NYSoH or LDSS agree that a change of MCOs would be in the best interest of the Enrollee; or

F) The Enrollee’s medical condition requires related services to be performed at the same time but all such related services cannot be arranged by the Contractor because the Contractor has elected not to cover one of the services the Enrollee seeks, and the Enrollee’s Primary Care Provider or another provider determines that receiving the services separately would subject the Enrollee to unnecessary risk; or

G) An FHPlus Enrollee is pregnant; or

H) The Contractor does not contract with an FQHC and one or more other MCOs in the Enrollee’s county of fiscal responsibility provide the service.

I) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The HIV+ Enrollee is an SSI beneficiary with severe and persistent mental illness or an SSI child with serious emotional disturbances whose behavioral health benefits are provided through the Medicaid fee-for-service program.
vi) An Enrollee subject to Lock-In may initiate Disenrollment for Good Cause by filing an oral or written request with the NYSoH, LDSS, or Enrollment Broker.

vii) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for promptly disenrolling an MMC Enrollee whose MMC eligibility or health status changes such that he/she is deemed by the NYSoH or LDSS to meet the Exclusion criteria. The NYSoH or LDSS will provide the MMC Enrollee with a notice of his or her right to request a fair hearing.

viii) In instances where an MMC Enrollee requests Disenrollment due to MMC Exclusion, the NYSoH or LDSS must notify the MMC Enrollee of the approval or denial of exclusion/Disenrollment status, including fair hearing rights if Disenrollment is denied.

ix) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for ensuring that retroactive Disenrollments are used only when absolutely necessary. Circumstances warranting a retroactive Disenrollment are rare and include when comprehensive third party health insurance has provided coverage or agrees to provide coverage for an infant OR the infant and mother effective on the infant’s date of birth; an Enrollee is determined to have been non-consensually enrolled in a MCO; he or she enters or resides in a residential institution under circumstances which render the individual Excluded from the MMC program; is incarcerated; he or she is in a psychiatric hospital under circumstances which render the individual excluded from managed care; is simultaneously in receipt of comprehensive health care coverage from an MCO and is enrolled in either the MMC or FHPlus product of the same MCO; or he or she has died. Payment of subcapitation does not constitute “provision of Benefit Package services.” Notwithstanding the foregoing, the SDOH always has the right to recover MMC or FHPlus premiums paid to an MCO for persons who have concurrent enrollment in one or more MMC or FHPlus products under more than one Client Identification Number (CIN).

x) The SDOH may recover premiums paid for Medicaid or FHPlus Enrollees whose eligibility for those programs was based on false information, when such false information was provided as a result of intentional actions or failures to act on the part of an employee of the Contractor; and the Contractor shall have no right of recourse against the Enrollee or a provider of service for the cost of services provided to the Enrollee for the period covered by such premiums.

xi) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for notifying the Contractor of the retroactive Disenrollment prior to the action. The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for determining whether the Contractor has made payments to providers on behalf of the Enrollee prior to Disenrollment. Once this information is obtained, the NYSoH or LDSS and Contractor will agree on a retroactive Disenrollment or prospective Disenrollment date. In all cases of retroactive Disenrollment, including Disenrollments effective the first day of the current month, the NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for sending notice to the Contractor at the time of
Disenrollment, of the Contractor’s responsibility to submit to the SDOH’s Fiscal Agent voided premium claims within thirty (30) business days of notification from the NYSoH or LDSS for any full months of retroactive Disenrollment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the SDOH always has the right to recover MMC or FHPlus premiums paid for persons who have concurrent enrollment in one or more MMC or FHPlus products under more than one Client Identification Number (CIN). Failure by the NYSoH or LDSS to notify the Contractor does not affect the right of the SDOH to recover the premium payment as authorized by Section 3.6 of this Agreement or for the State Attorney General to bring legal action to recover any overpayment.

xii) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for promptly notifying the Contractor electronically or in writing of a MMC Enrollee in foster care whose eligibility or placement status changes such that he/she is disenrolled by the NYSoH or LDSS, or is transferred to another MCO.
xiii) Generally the effective dates of Disenrollment are prospective. Effective dates for other than routine Disenrollments are described below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason for Disenrollment</th>
<th>Effective Date of Disenrollment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A) Death of Enrollee</td>
<td>First day of the month after death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B) Incarceration</td>
<td>First day of the month following initial date of incarceration (note - Contractor is at risk for all covered services only to the date of incarceration and is entitled to the capitation payment for the month of incarceration. The Contractor is also responsible for any hospitalization that begins during the month of incarceration.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C) Medicaid Managed Care Enrollee entered or stayed in a residential institution under circumstances which rendered the individual excluded from managed care, or is in receipt of waived services through the Long Term Home Health Care Program (LTHHCP), including when an Enrollee is admitted to a hospital that 1) is certified by Medicare as a long-term care hospital and 2) has an average length of stay for all patients greater than ninety-five (95) days as reported in the Statewide Planning and Research Cooperative System (SPARCS) Annual Report 2002. Effective upon DHHS approval, this exclusion will no longer be applicable to individuals receiving waived services through the LTHHCP.</td>
<td>First day of the month of entry or first day of the month of classification of the stay as permanent subsequent to entry (note- Contractor is at risk for covered services only to the date of entry or classification of the stay as permanent subsequent to entry, and is entitled to the capitation payment for the month of entry or classification of the stay as permanent subsequent to entry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D) Individual’s effective date of Enrollment or autoassignment into a MMC product occurred while meeting institutional criteria in (C) above</td>
<td>Effective Date of Enrollment in the Contractor’s Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E) Non-consensual Enrollment</td>
<td>Retroactive to the first day of the month of Enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F) Individual is simultaneously in receipt of comprehensive health care coverage from an MCO and is Enrolled in either the MMC or FHPlus product of the same MCO</td>
<td>First day of the first full month of simultaneous coverage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G) An Enrollee with more than one Client Identification Number (CIN) is enrolled in one or more MCO’s MMC or FHPlus product</td>
<td>First day of the month the overlapping enrollment began until the end of the overlapping enrollment period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H) When comprehensive third party health insurance has provided coverage or agrees to provide coverage for an infant OR the infant and mother effective on the infant’s date of birth</td>
<td>Retroactive to the first day of the month of the infant’s birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I) When the Enrollee is a child whose status or placement in foster care is changing, either entering or being discharged, or changing placement arrangements</td>
<td>First day of the month following update of the system with the change in foster care status or placement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
xiv) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for rendering a determination and responding within thirty (30) days of the receipt of a fully documented request for Disenrollment, except for Contractor-initiated Disenrollments where the NYSoH or LDSS decision must be made within fifteen (15) days. The NYSoH or LDSS, to the extent possible, is responsible for processing an expedited Disenrollment within two (2) business days of its determination that an expedited Disenrollment is warranted. To the extent possible, the NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for processing Disenrollment from the HIV SNP Program within two (2) business days of its determination that a Disenrollment is warranted.

xv) The Contractor must respond timely to NYSoH or LDSS inquiries regarding Good Cause Disenrollment requests to enable the LDSS to make a determination within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the request from the Enrollee.

xvi) The NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for sending the following notices to Enrollees regarding their Disenrollment status. Where practicable, the process will allow for timely notification to Enrollees unless there is Good Cause to disenroll more expeditiously.

A) Notice of Disenrollment: This notice will advise the Enrollee of the NYSoH or LDSS’s determination regarding an Enrollee-initiated, NYSoH or LDSS-initiated or Contractor-initiated Disenrollment and will include the Effective Date of Disenrollment. In cases where the Enrollee is being involuntarily disenrolled, the notice must contain fair hearing rights.

B) When the NYSoH or LDSS denies any Enrollee’s request for Disenrollment pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement, the NYSoH or LDSS is responsible for informing the Enrollee in writing, explaining the reason for the denial, stating the facts upon which the denial is based, citing the statutory and regulatory authority and advising the Enrollee of his/her right to a fair hearing pursuant to 18NYCRR Part 358.

C) End of Lock-In Notice: Where Lock-In provisions are applicable, Enrollees must be notified sixty (60) days before the end of their Lock-In Period. The SDOH or its designee is responsible for notifying Enrollees of this provision in applicable County jurisdictions.

xvii) In the FHPlus program, a FHPlus Enrollee disenrolled at the request of the Contractor, may choose another MCO offering a FHPlus product. If the FHPlus Enrollee does not choose, or there is not another MCO offering FHPlus in the LDSS jurisdiction, the case will be closed.

xviii) In those instances where the NYSoH or LDSS approves the Contractor’s request to disenroll an Enrollee, and the Enrollee requests a fair hearing, the Enrollee will remain enrolled in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product until the
disposition of the fair hearing if Aid to Continue is ordered by the New York State Office of Administrative Hearings.

xix) The NYSOH or LDSS is responsible for reviewing each Contractor-requested Disenrollment in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.7 of this Agreement and this Appendix. Where applicable, the NYSOH or LDSS may consult with local mental health and substance abuse authorities in the district when making the determination to approve or disapprove the request.

xx) The SDOH, NYSOH or LDSS is responsible for establishing procedures whereby the Contractor refers cases which are appropriate for an SDOH, NYSOH or LDSS-initiated Disenrollment and submits supporting documentation to the SDOH, NYSOH or LDSS.

xxi) After the NYSOH or LDSS receives and, if appropriate, approves the request for Disenrollment either from the Enrollee or the Contractor, the NYSOH or LDSS is responsible for updating the appropriate state systems with an end date. The Enrollee is removed from the Contractor’s Roster or NYSOH sends the Contractor a 834 file indicating the Enrollee’s disenrollment. If the Enrollee is not exempt or excluded, he/she will be required to enroll in another plan.

b) Contractor Responsibilities:

i) The Contractor must accept and transmit all requests for transfers from its Enrollees to the NYSOH, LDSS or Enrollment Broker, and shall not impose any barriers to Disenrollment requests.

ii) The Contractor will make a good faith effort to identify cases which may be appropriate for an NYSOH or LDSS-initiated Disenrollment. Within five (5) business days of identifying such cases and following NYSOH or LDSS procedures, the Contractor will, in writing or electronically, refer cases which are appropriate for an NYSOH or LDSS-initiated Disenrollment and will submit supporting documentation to the NYSOH or LDSS. This includes changes in status for its Enrollees that may impact eligibility for Enrollment, including, but not limited to address changes, incarceration, death, exclusion from the MMC program, the apparent enrollment of a member in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product under more than one CIN, or the availability of Third Party Health Insurance (TPHI) to the Enrollee.

iii) Pursuant to Section 8.7 of this Agreement, the Contractor may initiate an involuntary Disenrollment if the Enrollee engages in conduct or behavior that seriously impairs the Contractor’s ability to furnish services to either the Enrollee or other Enrollees, provided that the Contractor has made and documented reasonable efforts to resolve the problems presented by the Enrollee.
iv) The Contractor may not request Disenrollment because of an adverse change in
the Enrollee’s health status, or because of the Enrollee’s utilization of medical
services, diminished mental capacity, or uncooperative or disruptive behavior
resulting from the Enrollee’s special needs (except where continued Enrollment
in the Contractor’s MMC or FHPlus product seriously impairs the Contractor’s
ability to furnish services to either the Enrollee or other Enrollees).

v) The Contractor must make a reasonable effort to identify for the Enrollee, both
verbally and in writing, those actions of the Enrollee that have interfered with
the effective provision of covered services as well as explain what actions or
procedures are acceptable.

vi) The Contractor shall give prior verbal and written notice to the Enrollee, with a
copy to the NYSoH or LDSS, of its intent to request Disenrollment. The copy of
the notice to the NYSoH or LDSS must include the documentation of
reasonable efforts. The written notice shall advise the Enrollee that the request
has been forwarded to the NYSoH or LDSS for review and approval. The
written notice must include the mailing address and telephone number of the
NYSoH or LDSS.

vii) The Contractor shall keep the NYSoH or LDSS informed of decisions related to
all complaints filed by an Enrollee as a result of, or subsequent to, the notice of
intent to disenroll.

viii) The Contractor will not consider an Enrollee disenrolled without confirmation
from the NYSoH or LDSS as described in Section 5 of this Appendix.

ix) [Applicable to HIV SNP Program only]: The HIV SNP Contractor will prepare
a written discharge plan to assure continuity of care at the time of
Disenrollment. With the Enrollee’s consent, information will also be provided
on and referrals provided to case management resources and primary care
providers. The Contractor will provide the discharge plan to the Enrollee within
fifteen (15) days of the notice of or request for Disenrollment and, with the
Enrollee’s consent, to his or her designated provider.

x) [Applicable to children in foster care only]: The Contractor will prepare a
written discharge plan to assure continuity of care at the time of Disenrollment.
Information will also be provided on and referrals provided to case management
resources and primary care providers. The discharge plan should be provided to
the Enrollee or his/her legal guardian, his/her designated care provider, and the
NYSoH or LDSS within fifteen (15) days of the notice of or request for
Disenrollment.
APPENDIX I

New York State Department of Health
Guidelines for Use of Medical Residents and Fellows
Medical Residents and Fellows

1. Medical Residents and Fellows for Primary Care.

   a) The Contractor may utilize medical residents and fellows as participants (but not designated as ‘primary care providers’) in the care of Enrollees as long as all of the following conditions are met:

   i) Residents/fellows are a part of patient care teams headed by fully licensed and Contractor credentialed attending physicians serving patients in one or more training sites in an “up weighted” or “designated priority” residency program. Residents/fellows in a training program which was disapproved as a designated priority program solely due to the outcome measurement requirement for graduates may be eligible to participate in such patient care teams.

   ii) Only the attending physicians and certified nurse practitioners on the training team, not residents/fellows, may be credentialed to the Contractor and may be empanelled with Enrollees. Enrollees must be assigned an attending physician or certified nurse practitioner to act as their PCP, though residents/fellows on the team may provide care during all or many of the visits to the Enrollee as long as the majority of these visits are under the direct supervision of the Enrollee's designated PCP. Enrollees have the right to request and receive care by their PCP in addition or instead of being seen by a resident or fellow.

   iii) Residents/fellows may work with attending physicians and certified nurse practitioners to provide continuity of care to patients under the supervision of the patient's PCP. Patients must be made aware of the resident/fellow and attending PCP relationship and be informed of their rights to be cared for directly by their PCP.

   iv) Residents/fellows eligible to be involved in a continuity relationship with patients must be available at least twenty percent (20%) of the total training time in the continuity of care setting and no less than ten percent (10%) of training time in any training year must be in the continuity of care setting and no fewer than nine (9) months a year must be spent in the continuity of care setting.

   v) Residents/fellows meeting these criteria provide increased capacity for Enrollment to their team according to the formula below. Only hours spent routinely scheduled for patient care in the continuity of care training site may count as providing capacity and are based on 1.0 FTE=40 hours.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PGY</th>
<th>Capacity PER FTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGY-1</td>
<td>300 per FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY-2</td>
<td>750 per FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY-3</td>
<td>1125 per FTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY-4 and above</td>
<td>1500 per FTE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
vi) In order for a resident/fellow to provide continuity of care to an Enrollee, both the resident/fellow and the attending PCP must have regular hours in the continuity site and must be scheduled to be in the site together the majority of the time.

vii) A preceptor/attending is required to be present a minimum of sixteen (16) hours of combined precepting and direct patient care in the primary care setting to be counted as a team supervising PCP and accept an increased number of Enrollees based upon the residents/fellows working on his/her team. Time spent in patient care activities at other clinical sites or in other activities off-site is not counted towards this requirement.

viii) A sixteen (16) hour per week attending may have no more than four (4) residents/fellows on their team. Attendings spending twenty-four (24) hours per week in patient care/supervisory activity at the continuity site may have six (6) residents/fellows per team. Attendings spending thirty-two (32) hours per week may have eight (8) residents/fellows on their team. Two (2) or more attendings may join together to form a larger team as long as the ratio of attending to residents/fellows does not exceed 1:4 and all attendings comply with the sixteen (16) hour minimum.

ix) Responsibility for the care of the Enrollee remains with the attending physician. All attending and resident/fellow teams must provide adequate continuity of care, twenty-four (24) hour a day, seven (7) days a week coverage, and appointment and availability access. Enrollees must be given the name of the responsible primary care physician (attending) in writing and be told how he or she may contact the attending physician or covering physician, if needed.

x) Residents/fellows who do not qualify to act as continuity providers as part of an attending and resident/fellow team may still participate in the episodic care of Enrollees as long as that care is under the supervision of an attending physician credentialed to the Contractor. Such residents/fellows do not add to the capacity of that attending to empanel Enrollees.

xi) Certified nurse practitioners and registered physician’s assistants may not act as attending preceptors for resident physicians or fellows.

2. Medical Residents and Fellows as Specialty Care Providers

a) Residents/fellows may participate in the specialty care of Enrollees in all settings supervised by fully licensed and Contractor credentialed specialty attending physicians.

b) Only the attending physicians, not residents or fellows, may be credentialed by the Contractor. Each attending must be credentialed by each MCO with which he or she will participate. Residents/fellows may perform all or many of the clinical services for
the Enrollee as long as these clinical services are under the supervision of an appropriately credentialed specialty physician. Even when residents/fellows are credentialed by their program in particular procedures, certifying their competence to perform and teach those procedures, the overall care of each Enrollee remains the responsibility of the supervising Contractor credentialed attending.

c) The Contractor agrees that although many Enrollees will identify a resident or fellow as their specialty provider, the responsibility for all clinical decision-making remains ultimately with the attending physician of record.

d) Enrollees must be given the name of the responsible attending physician in writing and be told how they may contact their attending physician or covering physician, if needed. This allows Enrollees to assist in the communication between their primary care provider and specialty attending and enables them to reach the specialty attending if an emergency arises in the course of their care. Enrollees must be made aware of the resident/fellow and attending relationship and must have a right to be cared for directly by the responsible attending physician, if requested.

e) Enrollees requiring ongoing specialty care must be cared for in a continuity of care setting. This requires the ability to make follow-up appointments with a particular resident/fellow and attending physician team, or if that provider team is not available, with a member of the provider’s coverage group in order to insure ongoing responsibility for the patient by his/her Contractor credentialed specialist. The responsible specialist and his/her specialty coverage group must be identifiable to the patient as well as to the referring primary care provider.

f) Attending specialists must be available for emergency consultation and care during non-clinic hours. Emergency coverage may be provided by residents/fellows under adequate supervision. The attending or a member of the attending’s coverage group must be available for telephone and/or in-person consultation when necessary.

g) All training programs participating in the MMC or FHPlus Program must be accredited by the appropriate academic accrediting agency.

h) All sites in which residents/fellows train must produce legible (preferably typewritten) consultation reports. Reports must be transmitted such that they are received in a time frame consistent with the clinical condition of the patient, the urgency of the problem and the need for follow-up by the primary care physician. At a minimum, reports should be transmitted so that they are received no later than two (2) weeks from the date of the specialty visit.

i) Written reports are required at the time of initial consultation and again with the receipt of all major significant diagnostic information or changes in therapy. In addition, specialists must promptly report to the referring primary care physician any significant findings or urgent changes in therapy which result from the specialty consultation.
3. **Training Sites**

All training sites must deliver the same standard of care to all patients irrespective of payor. Training sites must integrate the care of Medicaid, FHPlus, uninsured and private patients in the same settings.
APPENDIX J

New York State Department of Health Guidelines for Contractor Compliance with the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act
I. OBJECTIVES

Title II of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504) provides that no qualified individual with a disability shall, by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in or denied access to the benefits of services, programs or activities of a public entity, or be subject to discrimination by such an entity. Public entities include State and local government and ADA and Section 504 requirements extend to all programs and services provided by State and local government. Since MMC and FHPlus are government programs, health services provided through MMC and FHPlus Programs must be accessible to all that qualify for them.

Contractor responsibilities for compliance with the ADA are imposed under Title II and Section 504 when, as a Contractor in a MMC or FHPlus Program, a Contractor is providing a government service. If an individual provider under contract with the Contractor is not accessible, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make arrangements to assure that alternative services are provided. The Contractor may determine it is expedient to make arrangements with other providers, or to describe reasonable alternative means and methods to make these services accessible through its existing Participating Providers. The goals of compliance with ADA Title II requirements are to offer a level of services that allows people with disabilities access to the program in its entirety, and the ability to achieve the same health care results as any Enrollee.

Contractor responsibilities for compliance with the ADA are also imposed under Title III when the Contractor functions as a public accommodation providing services to individuals (e.g. program areas and sites such as Marketing, education, member services, orientation, Complaints and Appeals). The goals of compliance with ADA Title III requirements are to offer a level of services that allows people with disabilities full and equal enjoyment of the goods, services, facilities or accommodations that the entity provides for its customers or clients. New and altered areas and facilities must be as accessible as possible. Whenever Contractors engage in new construction or renovation, compliance is also required with accessible design and construction standards promulgated pursuant to the ADA as well as State and local laws. Title III also requires that public accommodations undertake “readily achievable barrier removal” in existing facilities where architectural and communications barriers can be removed easily and without much difficulty or expense.

The State uses MCO Qualification Standards to qualify MCOs for participation in the MMC and FHPlus Programs. Pursuant to the State’s responsibility to assure program access to all Enrollees, the Plan Qualification Standards require each MCO to submit an ADA Compliance Plan that describes in detail how the MCO will make services, programs and activities readily accessible and useable by individuals with disabilities. In the event that certain program sites are not readily accessible, the MCO must describe reasonable alternative methods for making the services or activities accessible and usable.
The objectives of these guidelines are threefold:

- To ensure that Contractors take appropriate steps to measure access and assure program accessibility for persons with disabilities;
- To provide a framework for Contractors as they develop a plan to assure compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA); and
- To provide standards for the review of the Contractor Compliance Plans.

These guidelines include a general standard followed by a discussion of specific considerations and suggestions of methods for assuring compliance. Please be advised that, although these guidelines and any subsequent reviews by State and local governments can give the Contractor guidance, it is ultimately the Contractor’s obligation to ensure that it complies with its Contractual obligations, as well as with the requirements of the ADA, Section 504, and other federal, state and local laws. Other federal, state and local statutes and regulations also prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability and may impose requirements in addition to those established under ADA. For example, while the ADA covers those impairments that “substantially” limit one or more of the major life activities of an individual, New York City Human Rights Law deletes the modifier “substantially”.

II. DEFINITIONS

A. "Auxiliary aids and services" may include qualified interpreters, note takers, computer-aided transcription services, written materials, telephone handset amplifiers, assistive listening systems, telephones compatible with hearing aids, closed caption decoders, open and closed captioning, telecommunications devices for Enrollees who are deaf or hard of hearing (TTY/TDD), video test displays, and other effective methods of making aurally delivered materials available to individuals with hearing impairments; qualified readers, taped texts, audio recordings, Braille materials, large print materials, or other effective methods of making visually delivered materials available to individuals with visual impairments.

B. "Disability" means a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual; a record of such impairment; or being regarded as having such an impairment.

III. SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE PLAN

The Contractor Compliance Plan must address accessibility to services at Contractor’s program sites, including both Participating Provider sites and Contractor facilities intended for use by Enrollees.

IV. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY

Public programs and services, when viewed in their entirety must be readily accessible to and useable by individuals with disabilities. This standard includes physical access, non-
discrimination in policies and procedures and communication. Communications with individuals with disabilities are required to be as effective as communications with others. The Contractor Compliance Plan must include a detailed description of how Contractor services, programs, and activities are readily accessible and usable by individuals with disabilities. In the event that full physical accessibility is not readily available for people with disabilities, the Contractor Compliance Plan will describe the steps or actions the Contractor will take to assure accessibility to services equivalent to those offered at the inaccessible facilities.

A.  OUTREACH/ADVERTISING AND EDUCATION

STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE

Enrollment staff and outreach/advertising materials will be made available to persons with disabilities. Outreach/advertising materials will be made available in alternative formats (such as Braille, large print, and audiotapes) so that they are readily usable by people with disabilities.

SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE

1. Activities held in physically accessible location, or staff at activities available to meet with person in an accessible location as necessary
2. Materials available in alternative formats, such as Braille, large print, audio tapes
3. Staff training which includes training and information regarding attitudinal barriers related to disability
4. Enrollee health promotion material/activities targeted specifically to persons with disabilities (e.g. secondary infection prevention, decubitus prevention, special exercise programs, etc.)
5. Policy statement that enrollment staff will offer to read or summarize to blind or vision impaired individuals any written material that is typically distributed to all Enrollees
6. Staff/resources available to assist individuals with cognitive impairments in understanding materials

COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION

1. A description of methods to ensure that the Contractor’s outreach/advertising presentations (materials and communications) are accessible to persons with auditory, visual and cognitive impairments

B.  MEMBER SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Member services functions include the provision to Enrollees of information necessary to make informed choices about treatment options, to effectively utilize the health care resources, to assist Enrollees in making appointments, and to field questions and Complaints, to assist Enrollees with the Complaint process.
B1. ACCESSIBILITY

STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE

Member Services sites and functions will be made accessible to and usable by, people with disabilities.

SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE (include, but are not limited to those identified below):

1. Exterior routes of travel, at least 36" wide, from parking areas or public transportation stops into the Contractor’s facility
2. If parking is provided, spaces reserved for people with disabilities, pedestrian ramps at sidewalks, and drop-offs
3. Routes of travel into the facility are stable, slip-resistant, with all steps > ½” ramped, doorways with minimum 32" opening
4. Interior halls and passageways providing a clear and unobstructed path or travel at least 36" wide to bathrooms and other rooms commonly used by Enrollees
5. Waiting rooms, restrooms, and other rooms used by Enrollees are accessible to people with disabilities
6. Sign language interpreters and other auxiliary aids and services provided in appropriate circumstances
7. Materials available in alternative formats, such as Braille, large print, audio tapes
8. Staff training which includes sensitivity training related to disability issues [Resources and technical assistance are available through the NYS Office of Advocate for Persons with Disabilities - V/TTY (800) 522-4369; and the NYC Mayor’s Office for People with Disabilities - (212) 788-2830 or TTY (212)788-2838]
9. Availability of activities and educational materials tailored to specific conditions/illnesses and secondary conditions that affect these populations (e.g. secondary infection prevention, decubitus prevention, special exercise programs, etc.)
10. Contractor staff trained in the use of telecommunication devices for Enrollees who are deaf or hard of hearing (TTY/TDD) as well as in the use of NY Relay for phone communication
11. New Enrollee orientation available in audio or by interpreter services
12. Policy that when member services staff receive calls through the NY Relay, they will offer to return the call utilizing a direct TTY/TDD connection

COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION

1. A description of accessibility to the Contractor’s member services department or reasonable alternative means to access member services for Enrollees using wheelchairs (or other mobility aids)
2. A description of the methods the Contractor’s member services department will use to communicate with Enrollees who have visual or hearing impairments, including any necessary auxiliary aid/services for Enrollees who are deaf or hard of hearing, and
TTY/TDD technology or NY Relay service available through a toll-free telephone number

3. A description of the training provided to the Contractor’s member services staff to assure that staff adequately understands how to implement the requirements of the program, and of these guidelines, and are sensitive to the needs of persons with disabilities

**B2. IDENTIFICATION OF ENROLLEES WITH DISABILITIES**

**STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE**

The Contractor must have in place satisfactory methods/guidelines for identifying persons at risk of, or having, chronic diseases and disabilities and determining their specific needs in terms of specialist physician referrals, durable medical equipment, medical supplies, home health services etc. The Contractor may not discriminate against a Prospective Enrollee based on his/her current health status or anticipated need for future health care. The Contractor may not discriminate on the basis of disability, or perceived disability of an Enrollee or their family member. Health assessment forms may not be used by the Contractor prior to Enrollment. Once a MCO has been chosen, a health assessment form may be used to assess the person’s health care needs.

**SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE**

1. Appropriate post Enrollment health screening for each Enrollee, using an appropriate health screening tool
2. Patient profiles by condition/disease for comparative analysis to national norms, with appropriate outreach and education
3. Process for follow-up of needs identified by initial screening; e.g. referrals, assignment of case manager, assistance with scheduling/keeping appointments
4. Enrolled population disability assessment survey
5. Process for Enrollees who acquire a disability subsequent to Enrollment to access appropriate services

**COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION**

A description of how the Contractor will identify special health care, physical access or communication needs of Enrollees on a timely basis, including but not limited to the health care needs of Enrollees who:

- are blind or have visual impairments, including the type of auxiliary aids and services required by the Enrollee
- are deaf or hard of hearing, including the type of auxiliary aids and services required by the Enrollee
- have mobility impairments, including the extent, if any, to which they can ambulate
- have other physical or mental impairments or disabilities, including cognitive impairments
• have conditions which may require more intensive case management

B3. NEW ENROLLEE ORIENTATION

STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE

Enrollees will be given information sufficient to ensure that they understand how to access medical care through the Contractor. This information will be made accessible to and usable by people with disabilities.

SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE

1. Activities held in physically accessible location, or staff at activities available to meet with person in an accessible location as necessary
2. Materials available in alternative formats, such as Braille, large print, audio tapes
3. Staff training which includes sensitivity training related to disability issues
4. Activities and fairs that include sign language interpreters or the distribution of a written summary of the Marketing script used by Contractor marketing representatives
5. Include in written/audio materials available to all Enrollees information regarding how and where people with disabilities can access help in getting services, for example help with making appointments or for arranging special transportation, an interpreter or assistive communication devices
6. Staff/resources available to assist individuals with cognitive impairments in understanding materials

COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION

1. A description of how the Contractor will advise Enrollees with disabilities, during the new Enrollee orientation on how to access care
2. A description of how the Contractor will assist new Enrollees with disabilities (as well as current Enrollees who acquire a disability) in selecting or arranging an appointment with a Primary Care Practitioner (PCP)
   • This should include a description of how the Contractor will assure and provide notice to Enrollees who are deaf or hard of hearing, blind or who have visual impairments, of their right to obtain necessary auxiliary aids and services during appointments and in scheduling appointments and follow-up treatment with Participating Providers
   • In the event that certain provider sites are not physically accessible to Enrollees with mobility impairments, the Contractor will assure that reasonable alternative site and services are available
3. A description of how the Contractor will determine the specific needs of an Enrollee with or at risk of having a disability/chronic disease, in terms of specialist physician
referrals, durable medical equipment (including assistive technology and adaptive equipment), medical supplies and home health services and will assure that such contractual services are provided

4. A description of how the Contractor will identify if an Enrollee with a disability requires on-going mental health services and how the Contractor will encourage early entry into treatment

5. A description of how the Contractor will notify Enrollees with disabilities as to how to access transportation, where applicable

B4. COMPLAINTS, COMPLAINT APPEALS AND ACTION APPEALS

STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE

The Contractor will establish and maintain a procedure to protect the rights and interests of both Enrollees and the Contractor by receiving, processing, and resolving Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals in an expeditious manner, with the goal of ensuring resolution of Complaints, Complaint Appeals, and Action Appeals and access to appropriate services as rapidly as possible.

All Enrollees must be informed about the Grievance System within their Contractor and the procedure for filing Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals. This information will be made available through the Member Handbook, SDOH toll-free Complaint line [1-(800) 206-8125] and the Contractor’s Complaint process annually, as well as when the Contractor denies a benefit or referral. The Contractor will inform Enrollees of the Contractor’s Grievance System; Enrollees’ right to contact the LDSS or SDOH with a Complaint, and to file a Complaint Appeal, Action Appeal or request a fair hearing; the right to appoint a designee to handle a Complaint, Complaint Appeal or Action Appeal; and the toll free Complaint line. The Contractor will maintain designated staff to take and process Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals, and be responsible for assisting Enrollees in Complaint, Complaint Appeal or Action Appeal resolution.

The Contractor will make all information regarding the Grievance System available to and usable by people with disabilities, and will assure that people with disabilities have access to sites where Enrollees typically file Complaints and requests for Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals.

SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE

1. Toll-free Complaint phone line with TDD/TTY capability
2. Staff trained in Complaint process, and able to provide interpretive or assistive support to Enrollee during the Complaint process
3. Notification materials and Complaint forms in alternative formats for Enrollees with visual or hearing impairments
4. Availability of physically accessible sites, e.g. member services department sites
5. Assistance for individuals with cognitive impairments
COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION

1. A description of how the Contractor’s Complaint, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeal procedures shall be accessible for persons with disabilities, including:
   • procedures for Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals to be made in person at sites accessible to persons with mobility impairments
   • procedures accessible to persons with sensory or other impairments who wish to make verbal Complaints, Complaint Appeals or Action Appeals, and to communicate with such persons on an ongoing basis as to the status or their Complaints and rights to further appeals
   • description of methods to ensure notification material is available in alternative formats for Enrollees with vision and hearing impairments

2. A description of how the Contractor monitors Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals related to people with disabilities. Also, as part of the Compliance Plan, the Contractor must submit a summary report based on the Contractor’s most recent year’s Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals data.

C. CASE MANAGEMENT

STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE

The Contractor must have in place adequate case management systems to identify the service needs of all Enrollees, including Enrollees with chronic illness and Enrollees with disabilities, and ensure that medically necessary covered benefits are delivered on a timely basis. These systems must include procedures for standing referrals, specialists as PCPs, and referrals to specialty centers for Enrollees who require specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time (as determined by a treatment plan approved by the Contractor in consultation with the primary care provider, the designated specialist and the Enrollee or his/her designee), out-of-network referrals and continuation of existing treatment relationships with out-of-network providers (during transitional period).

SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE

1. Procedures for requesting specialist physicians to function as PCP
2. Procedures for requesting standing referrals to specialists and/or specialty centers, out-of-network referrals, and continuation of existing treatment relationships
3. Procedures to meet Enrollee needs for, durable medical equipment, medical supplies, home visits as appropriate
4. Appropriately trained Contractor staff to function as case managers for special needs populations, or sub-contract arrangements for case management
5. Procedures for informing Enrollees about the availability of case management services, including Health Home care management services.

COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION
1. A description of the Contractor case management program for people with disabilities, including case management functions, procedures for qualifying for and being assigned a case manager, and description of case management staff qualifications
2. A description of the Contractor’s model protocol to enable Participating Providers, at their point of service, to identify Enrollees who require a case manager
3. A description of the Contractor’s protocol for assignment of specialists as PCP, and for standing referrals to specialists and specialty centers, out-of-network referrals and continuing treatment relationships
4. A description of the Contractor’s notice procedures to Enrollees regarding the availability of case management services, specialists as PCPs, standing referrals to specialists and specialty centers, out-of-network referrals and continuing treatment relationships

D. PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS

STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE

The Contractor’s network will include all the provider types necessary to furnish the Benefit Package, to assure appropriate and timely health care to all Enrollees, including those with chronic illness and/or disabilities. Physical accessibility is not limited to entry to a provider site, but also includes access to services within the site, e.g. exam tables and medical equipment.

SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE

1. Process for the Contractor to evaluate provider network to ascertain the degree of provider accessibility to persons with disabilities, to identify barriers to access and required modifications to policies/procedures
2. Model protocol to assist Participating Providers, at their point of service, to identify Enrollees who require case manager, audio, visual, mobility aids, or other accommodations
3. Model protocol for determining needs of Enrollees with mental disabilities
4. Use of Wheelchair Accessibility Certification Form (see attached)
5. Submission of map of physically accessible sites
6. Training for providers re: compliance with Title III of ADA, e.g. site access requirements for door widths, wheelchair ramps, accessible diagnostic/treatment rooms and equipment; communication issues; attitudinal barriers related to disability, etc. [Resources and technical assistance are available through the NYS Office of Advocate for Persons with Disabilities -V/TTY (800) 522-4369; and the NYC Mayor’s Office for People with Disabilities - (212) 788-2830 or TTY (212) 788-2838].
7. Use of NYS Office of Persons with Disabilities (OAPD) ADA Accessibility Checklist for Existing Facilities and NYC Addendum to OAPD ADA Accessibility Checklist as guides for evaluating existing facilities and for new construction and/or alteration.
COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION

1. A description of how the Contractor will ensure that its Participating Provider network is accessible to persons with disabilities. This includes the following:
   - Policies and procedures to prevent discrimination on the basis of disability or type of illness or condition
   - Identification of Participating Provider sites which are accessible by people with mobility impairments, including people using mobility devices. If certain provider sites are not physically accessible to persons with disabilities, the Contractor shall describe reasonable, alternative means that result in making the provider services readily accessible.
   - Identification of Participating Provider sites which do not have access to sign language interpreters or reasonable alternative means to communicate with Enrollees who are deaf or hard of hearing; and for those sites describe reasonable alternative methods to ensure that services will be made accessible
   - Identification of Participating Providers which do not have adequate communication systems for Enrollees who are blind or have vision impairments (e.g. raised symbol and lettering or visual signal appliances), and for those sites describe reasonable alternative methods to ensure that services will be made accessible

2. A description of how the Contractor’s specialty network is sufficient to meet the needs of Enrollees with disabilities

3. A description of methods to ensure the coordination of out-of-network providers to meet the needs of the Enrollees with disabilities
   - This may include the implementation of a referral system to ensure that the health care needs of Enrollees with disabilities are met appropriately
   - The Contractor shall describe policies and procedures to allow for the continuation of existing relationships with out-of-network providers, when in the best interest of the Enrollee with a disability

4. Submission of the ADA Compliance Summary Report or Contractor statement that data submitted to SDOH on the Health Commerce System (HCS) files is an accurate reflection of each network’s physical accessibility

E. POPULATIONS WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS

STANDARD FOR COMPLIANCE

The Contractor will have satisfactory methods for identifying persons at risk of, or having, chronic disabilities and determining their specific needs in terms of specialist physician referrals, durable medical equipment, medical supplies, home health services, etc. The Contractor will have satisfactory systems for coordinating service delivery and, if necessary, procedures to allow continuation of existing relationships with out-of-network provider for course of treatment.
SUGGESTED METHODS FOR COMPLIANCE

1. Procedures for requesting standing referrals to specialists and/or specialty centers, specialist physicians to function as PCP, out-of-network referrals, and continuation of existing relationships with out-of-network providers for course of treatment
2. Linkages with behavioral health agencies, disability and advocacy organizations, etc.
3. Adequate network of providers and sub-specialists (including pediatric providers and sub-specialists) and contractual relationships with tertiary institutions
4. Procedures for assuring that these populations receive appropriate diagnostic work-ups on a timely basis
5. Procedures for assuring that these populations receive appropriate access to durable medical equipment on a timely basis
6. Procedures for assuring that these populations receive appropriate allied health professionals (Physical, Occupational and Speech Therapists, Audiologists) on a timely basis
7. State designation as a Well Qualified Plan to serve the OPWDD population and look-alikes

COMPLIANCE PLAN SUBMISSION

1. A description of arrangements to ensure access to specialty care providers and centers in and out of New York State, standing referrals, specialist physicians to function as PCP, out-of-network referrals, and continuation of existing relationships (out-of-network) for diagnosis and treatment of rare disorders
2. A description of appropriate service delivery for children with disabilities. This may include a description of methods for interacting with school districts, child protective service agencies, early intervention officials, behavioral health, and disability and advocacy organizations.
3. A description of the sub-specialist network, including contractual relationships with tertiary institutions to meet the health care needs of people with disabilities

F. ADDITIONAL ADA RESPONSIBILITIES FOR PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS

Please note that Title III of the ADA applies to all non-governmental providers of health care. Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the full and equal enjoyment of goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages or accommodations of any place of public accommodation. A public accommodation is a private entity that owns, leases or leases to, or operates a place of public accommodation. Places of public accommodation identified by the ADA include, but are not limited to, stores (including pharmacies) offices (including doctors’ offices), hospitals, health care providers, and social service centers.

New and altered areas and facilities must be as accessible as possible. Barriers must be removed from existing facilities when it is readily achievable, defined by the ADA as easily accomplishable without much difficulty or expense. Factors to be considered when determining if barrier removal is readily achievable include the cost of the action, the financial resources of
the site involved, and, if applicable, the overall financial resources of any parent corporation or entity. If barrier removal is not readily achievable, the ADA requires alternate methods of making goods and services available. New facilities must be accessible unless structurally impracticable.

Title III also requires places of public accommodation to provide any auxiliary aids and services that are needed to ensure equal access to the services it offers, unless a fundamental alteration in the nature of services or an undue burden would result. Auxiliary aids include but are not limited to qualified sign interpreters, assistive listening systems, readers, large print materials, etc. Undue burden is defined as “significant difficulty or expense”. The factors to be considered in determining “undue burden” include, but are not limited to, the nature and cost of the action required and the overall financial resources of the provider. “Undue burden” is a higher standard than “readily achievable” in that it requires a greater level of effort on the part of the public accommodation.

Please note also that the ADA is not the only law applicable for people with disabilities. In some cases, State or local laws require more than the ADA. For example, New York City’s Human Rights Law, which also prohibits discrimination against people with disabilities, includes people whose impairments are not as “substantial” as the narrower ADA and uses the higher “undue burden” (“reasonable”) standard where the ADA requires only that which is “readily achievable”. New York City’s Building Code does not permit access waivers for newly constructed facilities and requires incorporation of access features as existing facilities are renovated. Finally, the State Hospital code sets a higher standard than the ADA for provision of communication (such as sign language interpreters) for services provided at most hospitals, even on an outpatient basis.
APPENDIX K

PREPAID BENEFIT PACKAGE
DEFINITIONS OF COVERED AND NON-COVERED SERVICES

K.1 Chart of Prepaid Benefit Package
- Medicaid Managed Care Non-SSI (MMC Non-SSI)
- Medicaid Managed Care SSI (MMC SSI/SSI-Related)
- Medicaid Fee-for-Service (MFFS)
- Family Health Plus (FHPlus)

K.1 HIV Chart of Prepaid Benefit Package
- HIV SNP Non-SSI
- HIV SNP HIV/AIDS SSI
- HIV SNP Uninfected SSI Children and Homeless Adults
- Medicaid Fee-for-Service (MFFS)

K.2 Prepaid Benefit Package
Definitions of Covered Services

K.3 Medicaid Managed Care Definitions of Non-Covered Services

K.4 Family Health Plus Non-Covered Services
APPENDIX K
PREPAID BENEFIT PACKAGE
DEFINITIONS OF COVERED AND NON-COVERED SERVICES

1. General

a) The categories of services in the Medicaid Managed Care and Family Health Plus Benefit Packages, including optional covered services, shall be provided by the Contractor to MMC Enrollees and FHPlus Enrollees, respectively, when medically necessary under the terms of this Agreement. The definitions of covered and non-covered services herein are in summary form; the full description and scope of each covered service as established by the New York Medical Assistance Program are set forth in the applicable NYS Medicaid Provider Manual, except for the Eye Care and Vision benefit for FHPlus Enrollees which is described in Section 19 of Appendix K.2.

b) All care provided by the Contractor, pursuant to this Agreement, must be provided, arranged, or authorized by the Contractor or its Participating Providers with the exception of most behavioral health services to SSI or SSI-related beneficiaries, and emergency services, emergency transportation, Family Planning and Reproductive Health services, mental health and chemical dependence assessments (one (1) of each per year), court ordered services, and services provided by Local Public Health Agencies as described in Section 10 of this Agreement. HIV SNP covered benefits may vary.

c) This Appendix contains the following sections:

i) K.1 - “Chart of Prepaid Benefit Package” lists the services provided by the Contractor to all Medicaid Managed Care Non-SSI/Non-SSI Related Enrollees, Medicaid Managed Care SSI/SSI-related Enrollees, Medicaid fee-for-service coverage for carved out and wraparound benefits, and Family Health Plus Enrollees.

K.1 HIV - “Chart of HIV Special Needs Plan Prepaid Benefit Package” lists the services provided by the Contractor to all HIV SNP Non-SSI Enrollees, HIV SNP Uninfected SSI Children and Homeless Adults, and Medicaid fee-for-service coverage for carved out and wraparound benefits.

ii) K.2 - “Prepaid Benefit Package Definitions Of Covered Services” describes the covered services, as numbered in K.1. Each service description applies to both MMC and FHPlus Benefit Package unless otherwise noted.

iii) K.3 - “Medicaid Managed Care Definitions of Non-Covered Services” describes services that are not covered by the MMC Benefit Package. These services are covered by the Medicaid fee-for-service program unless otherwise noted.
iv) K.4 - “Family Health Plus Non-Covered Services” lists the services that are not covered by the FHP plus Benefit Package.
## K.1

### PREPAID BENEFIT PACKAGE

* See K.2 for Scope of Benefits  
** No Medicaid fee-for-service wrap-around is available  

Note: If cell is blank, there is no coverage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*</th>
<th>Covered Services</th>
<th>MMC Non-SSI/Non-SSI Related</th>
<th>MMC SSI/SSI-related</th>
<th>MFFS</th>
<th>FHPlus **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Inpatient Hospital Services</td>
<td>Covered, unless admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment [see § 6.8 of this Agreement]</td>
<td>Covered, unless admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment [see § 6.8 of this Agreement]</td>
<td>Stay covered only when admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment [see § 6.8 of this Agreement]</td>
<td>Covered, unless admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment [see § 6.8 of this Agreement]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Inpatient Stay Pending Alternate Level of Medical Care</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Physician Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Midwifery Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Preventive Health Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Second Medical/Surgical Opinion</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Laboratory Services</td>
<td>Covered. Effective 4/1/14, HIV phenotypic, virtual phenotypic and genotypic drug resistance tests and viral tropism testing</td>
<td>Covered. Effective 4/1/14, HIV phenotypic, virtual phenotypic and genotypic drug resistance tests and viral tropism testing</td>
<td>Covered through 3/31/14, HIV phenotypic, virtual phenotypic and genotypic drug resistance tests and viral tropism testing</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Radiology Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Prescription and Non-Prescription (OTC) Drugs, Medical Supplies, and Enteral Formula</td>
<td>Covered. Coverage excludes hemophilia blood factors.</td>
<td>Covered. Coverage excludes hemophilia blood factors, Risperidone microspheres (Risperdal® Consta®), paliperidone palmitate (Invega® Sustenna®), Abilify Maintena™ and olanzapine (Zyprexa® Relprevv™), Hemophilia blood factors covered through MA FFS; also Risperidone microspheres (Risperdal® Consta®), paliperidone palmitate (Invega® Sustenna®), Abilify Maintena™ and olanzapine (Zyprexa® Relprevv™) covered through MA FFS for mainstream MMC SSI [see Appendix K.3, 2. b) xii) of this Agreement].</td>
<td>Covered. Coverage includes prescription drugs, insulin and diabetic supplies, smoking cessation agents, select OTCs, vitamins necessary to treat an illness or condition, hearing aid batteries and enteral formulae. Hemophilia blood factors covered through MA FFS.</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covered Services</td>
<td>MMC Non-SSI/Non-SSI Related</td>
<td>MMC SSI/SSI-related</td>
<td>MFFS</td>
<td>FHPlus **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Smoking Cessation Products</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Services</td>
<td>Covered. Outpatient physical, occupational and speech therapy limited to 20 visits each per calendar year. Limits do not apply to Enrollees under age 21, Enrollees who are developmentally disabled, and Enrollees with traumatic brain injury.</td>
<td>Covered. Outpatient physical, occupational and speech therapy limited to 20 visits each per calendar year. Limits do not apply to Enrollees under age 21, Enrollees who are developmentally disabled, and Enrollees with traumatic brain injury.</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered for short term inpatient, and limited to 20 visits each per calendar year for outpatient PT, OT, and speech therapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>EPSDT Services/Child Teen Health Program (C/THP)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Home Health Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Private Duty Nursing Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Hospice</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Emergency Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-Stabilization Care Services (see also Appendix G of this Agreement)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Foot Care Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Eye Care and Low Vision Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment (DME)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Audiology, Hearing Aids Services &amp; Products</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement.</td>
<td>Covered pursuant to Appendix C of Agreement.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement or through the DTP Contractor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Covered Services</td>
<td>MMC Non-SSI/Non-SSI Related</td>
<td>MMC SSI/SSI-related</td>
<td>MFFS</td>
<td>FHPlus **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Non-Emergency Transportation</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if not included in Contractor’s Benefit Package. Benefit to be covered by MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Not covered, except for transportation to C/THP services for 19 and 20 year olds. Benefit to be covered by MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Emergency Transportation</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if not included in Contractor’s Benefit Package. Benefit to be covered by MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Dental and Orthodontic Services</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td>For Enrollees whose orthodontic treatment was prior approved before 10/1/12, MFFS will continue to cover through the duration of treatment and retention.</td>
<td>Covered, if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement, excluding orthodontia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Court-Ordered Services</td>
<td>Covered, pursuant to court order (see also §10.9 of this Agreement).</td>
<td>Covered, pursuant to court order (see also §10.9 of this Agreement).</td>
<td>Covered, pursuant to court order (see also §10.9 of this Agreement).</td>
<td>Covered, except for orthopedic shoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Prosthetic/Orthotic Services/Orthopedic Footwear</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td>Covered for SSI Enrollees.</td>
<td>Covered for SSI recipients. Subject to calendar year benefit limit of 30 days inpatient, 60 visits outpatient, combined with chemical dependency services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Mental Health Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td>Covered for SSI Enrollees.</td>
<td>Covered for SSI recipients. Subject to calendar year benefit limit of 30 days combined with mental health services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Detoxification Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services</td>
<td>Covered subject to stop loss</td>
<td>Covered for SSI recipients.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covered Services</td>
<td>MMC Non-SSI/Non-SSI Related</td>
<td>MMC SSI/SSI-related</td>
<td>MFFS</td>
<td>FHPlus **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Chemical Dependence Outpatient</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered (subject to calendar year benefit limits of 60 visits combined with mental health services)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Experimental and/or Investigational Treatment</td>
<td>Covered on a case by case basis</td>
<td>Covered on a case by case basis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered on a case by case basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Renal Dialysis</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Personal Care Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Personal Emergency Response System (PERS)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Observation Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Medical Social Services</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Medical Social Services while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Medical Social Services while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Home Delivered Meals</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Home Delivered Meals while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Home Delivered Meals while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Adult Day Health Care</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>AIDS Adult Day Health Care</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Tuberculosis Directly Observed Therapy</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# K.1 HIV

**HIV SNP PREPAID BENEFIT PACKAGE**

* See K.2 for Scope of Benefits

Note: If cell is blank, there is no coverage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*</th>
<th>Covered Services</th>
<th>HIV SNP Non-SSI</th>
<th>HIV SNP HIV/AIDS SSI</th>
<th>HIV SNP Uninfected SSI Children and Homeless Adults</th>
<th>MFFS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Inpatient Hospital Services</td>
<td>Covered, unless admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment (see § 6.8 of this Agreement)</td>
<td>Covered, unless admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment (see § 6.8 of this Agreement)</td>
<td>Covered, unless admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment (see § 6.8 of this Agreement)</td>
<td>Stay covered only when admit date precedes Effective Date of Enrollment (see § 6.8 of this Agreement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Inpatient Stay Pending Alternate Level of Medical Care</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Physician Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Midwifery Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Preventive Health Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Second Medical/Surgical Opinion</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Radiology Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 10. | Prescription and Non-Prescription (OTC) Drugs, Medical Supplies, and Enteral Formula | Covered. Coverage excludes hemophilia blood factors | Covered. Coverage excludes hemophilia blood factors | Covered. Coverage excludes hemophilia blood factors, Risperidone microspheres (Risperdal® Consta®), paliperidone palmitate (Invega® Sustenna®) and olanzapine (Zyprexa® Relprevv™) | Hemophilia blood factors covered through MA FFS; also Risperidone microspheres (Risperdal® Consta®), paliperidone palmitate (Invega® Sustenna®) and olanzapine (Zyprexa® Relprevv™) covered through MA FFS for SSI uninfected children and adults.[see Appendix]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Covered Services</th>
<th>HIV SNP Non-SSI</th>
<th>HIV SNP HIV/AIDS SSI</th>
<th>HIV SNP Uninfected SSI Children and Homeless Adults</th>
<th>MFFS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Covered Services</td>
<td>HIV SNP Non-SSI</td>
<td>HIV SNP HIV/AIDS SSI</td>
<td>HIV SNP Uninfected SSI Children and Homeless Adults</td>
<td>K.3, 2. b) xi) of this Agreement].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Smoking Cessation Products</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smoking Cessation Products</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smoking Cessation Products</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smoking Cessation Products</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>EPSDT Services/Child Teen Health Program (C/THP)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Home Health Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Private Duty Nursing Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Hospice</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Emergency Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Post-Stabilization Care Services (see also Appendix G of this Agreement)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Foot Care Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Eye Care and Low Vision Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment (DME)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Audiology, Hearing AIDS Services and Products</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered pursuant to Appendix C of Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covered Services</td>
<td>HIV SNP Non-SSI</td>
<td>HIV SNP HIV/AIDS SSI</td>
<td>HIV SNP Uninfected SSI Children and Homeless Adults</td>
<td>MFFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Non-Emergency Transportation</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if not included in Contractor’s Benefit Package. Benefit to be covered by MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Emergency Transportation</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if included in Contractor’s Benefit Package as per Appendix M of this Agreement until benefit is transferred to MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
<td>Covered if not included in Contractor’s Benefit Package. Benefit to be covered by MFFS according to a phase-in schedule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Dental and Orthodontic Services</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td>Covered.</td>
<td>For Enrollees whose orthodontic treatment was prior approved before 10/1/12, MFFS will continue to cover through the duration of treatment and retention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Court-Ordered Services</td>
<td>Covered, pursuant to court order (see also § 10.9 of this Agreement).</td>
<td>Covered, pursuant to court order (see also § 10.9 of this Agreement).</td>
<td>Covered, pursuant to court order (see also § 10.9 of this Agreement).</td>
<td>Covered, pursuant to court order (see also § 10.9 of this Agreement).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Prosthetic/Orthotic Services/ Orthopedic Footwear</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Mental Health Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered for HIV SNP uninfected SSI Enrollees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Detoxification Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered for HIV SNP uninfected SSI Enrollees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services</td>
<td>Covered subject to stop loss</td>
<td>Covered subject to stop loss</td>
<td>Covered subject to stop loss</td>
<td>Covered for HIV SNP uninfected SSI Enrollees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>Chemical Dependence Outpatient</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Experimental and/or Investigational Treatment</td>
<td>Covered on a case by case basis</td>
<td>Covered on a case by case basis</td>
<td>Covered on a case by case basis</td>
<td>Covered on a case by case basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Renal Dialysis</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Personal Care Services (PCS)</td>
<td>Covered. When only Level I services</td>
<td>Covered. When only Level I</td>
<td>Covered. When only Level I</td>
<td>Covered. When only Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covered Services</td>
<td>HIV SNP Non-SSI</td>
<td>HIV SNP HIV/AIDS SSI</td>
<td>HIV SNP Uninfected SSI Children and Homeless Adults</td>
<td>MFFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36.</td>
<td>Personal Emergency Response System (PERS)</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Observation Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.</td>
<td>Medical Social Services</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Medical Social Services while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Medical Social Services while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Medical Social Services while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.</td>
<td>Home Delivered Meals</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Home Delivered Meals while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Home Delivered Meals while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered only for those Enrollees transitioning from the LTHHCP and who received Home Delivered Meals while in the LTHHCP</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41.</td>
<td>Adult Day Health Care</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>AIDS Adult Day Health Care</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43.</td>
<td>Tuberculosis Directly Observed Therapy</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Not Covered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.</td>
<td>HIV SNP Enhanced Services: HIV SNP Care and Benefits Coordination; HIV Treatment Adherence Services; HIV Prevention and Risk Reduction Services</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
<td>Covered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K.2

PREPAID BENEFIT PACKAGE
DEFINITIONS OF COVERED SERVICES

Service definitions in this Section pertain to both MMC and FHPlus unless otherwise indicated.

1. **Inpatient Hospital Services**

Inpatient hospital services, as medically necessary, shall include, except as otherwise specified, the care, treatment, maintenance and nursing services as may be required, on an inpatient hospital basis, up to 365 days per year (366 days in leap year). Contractor will not be responsible for hospital stays that commence prior to the Effective Date of Enrollment (see Section 6.8 of this Agreement), but will be responsible for stays that commence prior to the Effective Date of Disenrollment (see Section 8.5 of this Agreement). Among other services, inpatient hospital services encompass a full range of necessary diagnostic and therapeutic care including medical, surgical, nursing, radiological, and rehabilitative services. Services are provided under the direction of a physician, certified nurse practitioner, or dentist.

2. **Inpatient Stay Pending Alternate Level of Medical Care**

Inpatient stay pending alternate level of medical care, or continued care in a hospital, Article 31 mental health facility, or skilled nursing facility pending placement in an alternate lower medical level of care, consistent with the provisions of 18 NYCRR § 505.20 and 10 NYCRR Part 85.

3. **Physician Services**

   a) “Physicians’ services,” whether furnished in the office, the Enrollee’s home, a hospital, a skilled nursing facility, or elsewhere, means services furnished by a physician:

      i) within the scope of practice of medicine as defined in law by the New York State Education Department; and

      ii) by or under the personal supervision of an individual licensed and currently registered by the New York State Education Department to practice medicine.

   b) Physician services include the full range of preventive care services, primary care medical services and physician specialty services that fall within a physician’s scope of practice under New York State law.

   c) The following are also included without limitations:
i) pharmaceuticals and medical supplies routinely furnished or administered as part of a clinic or office visit;

ii) physical examinations, including those which are necessary for school and camp;

iii) physical and/or mental health, or chemical dependence examinations of children and their parents as requested by the LDSS to fulfill its statutory responsibilities for the protection of children and adults and for children in foster care;

iv) health and mental health assessments for the purpose of making recommendations regarding a Enrollee’s disability status for Federal SSI applications;

v) annual preventive health visits for adolescents;

vi) new admission exams for school children if required by the LDSS;

vii) health screening, assessment and treatment of refugees, including completing SDOH/LDSS required forms;

viii) Child/Teen Health Program (C/THP) services which are comprehensive primary health care services provided to persons under twenty-one (21) years of age (see Section 10 of this Agreement).

d) Smoking cessation counseling services for all MMC and FHPlus Enrollees who smoke. Up to eight (8) counseling sessions are covered for all eligible Enrollees per calendar year, as described in Appendix K, K.2, 6 Preventive Health Services.

4. **Certified Nurse Practitioner Services**

a) Certified nurse practitioner services include preventive services, the diagnosis of illness and physical conditions, and the performance of therapeutic and corrective measures, within the scope of the certified nurse practitioner’s licensure and collaborative practice agreement with a licensed physician in accordance with the requirements of the NYS Education Department.

b) The following services are also included in the certified nurse practitioner’s scope of services, without limitation:

i) Child/Teen Health Program(C/THP) services which are comprehensive primary health care services provided to persons under twenty-one (21) (see Item 13 of this Appendix and Section 10.4 of this Agreement);

ii) Physical examinations, including those which are necessary for school and camp.

5. **Midwifery Services**

SSA § 1905 (a)(17), Education Law § 6951(i).
Midwifery services include the management of normal pregnancy, childbirth and postpartum care as well as primary preventive reproductive health care to essentially healthy women and shall include newborn evaluation, resuscitation and referral for infants. The care may be provided on an inpatient or outpatient basis including in a birthing center or in the Enrollee’s home as appropriate. The midwife must be licensed by the NYS Education Department and have a collaborative relationship with a physician or hospital that provides obstetric services, as described in Education Law § 6951.1, that provides for consultation, collaborative management and referral to address the health status and risks of patients and includes plans for emergency medical OB/GYN coverage.

6. Preventive Health Services

a) Preventive health services means care and services to avert disease/illness and/or its consequences. There are three (3) levels of preventive health services: 1) primary, such as immunizations, aimed at preventing disease; 2) secondary, such as disease screening programs aimed at early detection of disease; and 3) tertiary, such as physical therapy, aimed at restoring function after the disease has occurred. Commonly, the term "preventive care" is used to designate prevention and early detection programs rather than restorative programs.

b) The Contractor must offer the following preventive health services essential for promoting health and preventing illness:

i) General health education classes.

ii) Pneumonia and influenza immunizations for at risk populations.

iii) Smoking cessation counseling for all MMC and FHPlus Enrollees who smoke. Up to eight (8) counseling sessions are covered for all eligible Enrollees per calendar year. Effective July 1, 2014, up to two (2) of an Enrollee’s total counseling sessions can be furnished by a dental practitioner. Smoking cessation classes, with targeted outreach for adolescents and pregnant women.

iv) Childbirth education classes.

v) Parenting classes covering topics such as bathing, feeding, injury prevention, sleeping, illness prevention, steps to follow in an emergency, growth and development, discipline, signs of illness, etc.

vi) Nutrition counseling, with targeted outreach for diabetics and pregnant women.

vii) Extended care coordination, as needed, for pregnant women.

viii) HIV testing.

ix) Hepatitis C screening for individuals born between 1945 and 1965.

x) Asthma Self-Management Training (ASMT).
1. Enrollees, including pregnant women, with newly diagnosed asthma or with asthma and a medically complex condition (such as an exacerbation of asthma, poor asthma control, diagnosis of a complication, etc.) will be allowed up to ten (10) hours of ASMT during a continuous six-month period.

2. Enrollees with asthma who are medically stable may receive up to one (1) hour of ASMT during a continuous six-month period.

3. Asthma self-management training services may be provided in individual sessions, or in group sessions of no more than eight patients.

xi) Diabetes Self-Management Training

1. Enrollees, including pregnant women, with newly diagnosed diabetes or with diabetes and a medically complex condition (such as poor diabetes control [A1c>8], diagnosis of a complication, diagnosis of a co-morbidity, postsurgery, prescription for new equipment such as an insulin pump, etc.) will be allowed up to ten (10) hours of DSMT during a continuous six-month period.

2. Enrollees with diabetes who are medically stable may receive up to one (1) hour of DSMT during a continuous six-month period.

3. Diabetes self-management training services may be provided in individual sessions, or in group sessions of no more than eight patients.

xii) Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) for Chemical Dependency provided in hospital outpatient departments, free-standing diagnostic and treatment centers, and in physician offices in accordance with protocols issued by the SDOH, to identify individuals with or at risk of substance use-related problems, assess the severity of substance use and the appropriate level of intervention required and provide brief intervention or brief treatment. Referrals are initiated to chemical dependence providers for evaluation and treatment, when appropriate.

7. Second Medical/Surgical Opinions

The Contractor will allow Enrollees to obtain second opinions for diagnosis of a condition, treatment or surgical procedure by a qualified physician or appropriate specialist, including one affiliated with a specialty care center. In the event that the Contractor determines that it does not have a Participating Provider in its network with appropriate training and experience qualifying the Participating Provider to provide a second opinion, the Contractor shall make a referral to an appropriate Non-Participating Provider. The Contractor shall pay for the cost of the services associated with obtaining a second opinion regarding medical or surgical care, including diagnostic and evaluation services, provided by the Non-Participating Provider.

8. Laboratory Services
18 NYCRR § 505.7(a)

a) Laboratory services include medically necessary tests and procedures ordered by a qualified medical professional and listed in the Medicaid fee schedule for laboratory services.

b) All laboratory testing sites providing services under this Agreement must have a permit issued by the New York State Department of Health and a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act (CLIA) certificate of waiver, a physician performed microscopy procedures (PPMP) certificate, or a certificate of registration along with a CLIA identification number. Those laboratories with certificates of waiver or a PPMP certificate may perform only those specific tests permitted under the terms of their waiver. Laboratories with certificates of registration may perform a full range of laboratory tests for which they have been certified. Physicians providing laboratory testing may perform only those specific limited laboratory procedures identified in the Physician’s NYS Medicaid Provider Manual.

c) For MMC only: Until April 1, 2014, coverage for HIV phenotypic, HIV virtual phenotypic and HIV genotypic drug resistance tests and viral tropism testing are covered by Medicaid fee-for-service. Effective April 1, 2014, these tests are covered as other laboratory services.

9. Radiology Services
18 NYCRR § 505.17(c)(7)(d)

Radiology services include medically necessary services provided by qualified practitioners in the provision of diagnostic radiology, diagnostic ultrasound, nuclear medicine, radiation oncology, and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). These services may only be performed upon the order of a qualified practitioner.

10. Prescription and Non-Prescription (OTC) Drugs, Medical Supplies and Enteral Formulas

a) For Medicaid managed care only: Medically necessary prescription and non-prescription (OTC) drugs, medical supplies, hearing aid batteries and enteral formula are covered by the Contractor when ordered by a qualified provider. Pharmaceuticals and medical supplies routinely furnished or administered as part of a clinic or office visit and self-administered injectable drugs (including those administered by a family member and during a home care visit) not included on the Medicaid outpatient formulary are covered by the Contractor.

b) For Family Health Plus only: Medically necessary prescription drugs, insulin and diabetic supplies (e.g., insulin syringes, blood glucose test strips, lancets, alcohol swabs), smoking cessation agents, including over-the-counter (OTC) smoking cessation products, select OTC medications covered on the Medicaid Preferred Drug List (e.g., Prilosec OTC, Loratadine, Zyrtec and emergency contraception), vitamins necessary to treat an illness or condition, hearing aid batteries and enteral formula are covered by the Contractor when ordered by a qualified provider. Pharmaceuticals and
medical supplies routinely furnished or administered as part of a clinic or office visit and self-administered injectable drugs (including those administered by a family member and during a home care visit) not included on the Medicaid outpatient formulary are covered by the Contractor. Medical supplies (except for diabetic supplies and smoking cessation agents) are not covered.

c) For Medicaid Managed Care and Family Health Plus:

i) Prescription drugs may be limited to generic medications when medically acceptable. All drug classes containing drugs used for preventive and therapeutic purposes are covered, as well as family planning and contraceptive medications and devices, if Family Planning is included in the Contractor’s Benefit Package.

ii) Pharmaceuticals and medical supplies routinely furnished or administered as part of a clinic or office visit are covered by the Contractor. Self-administered injectable drugs (including those administered by a family member) and injectable drugs administered during a home care visit are also covered by the Contractor. The following drugs are covered by Medicaid fee-for-service: 1) hemophilia blood factors, whether furnished or administered as part of a clinic or office visit or administered during a home care visit; and 2) Risperidone microspheres (Risperdal® Consta®), paliperidone palmitate (Invega® Sustenna®), Abilify Maintena™ and olanzapine (Zyprexa® Relprevv™) when administered to SSI and SSI-related Enrollees in mainstream Medicaid managed care plans.

iii) Coverage of enteral formula is limited to individuals who cannot obtain nutrition through any other means, and to the following three conditions: 1) Individuals who are fed via nasogastric, gastronomy or jejunostomy tube; 2) Individuals with inborn metabolic disorders; and, 3) Children up to 21 years of age who require liquid oral enteral nutritional formula when there is a documented diagnostic condition where caloric and dietary nutrients from food cannot be absorbed or metabolized. Coverage for certain inherited diseases of amino acid and organic acid metabolism shall include modified solid food products that are low-protein or which contain modified protein.

iv) Fluoride supplements are covered for children up to age 17.

v) Experimental and investigational drugs are generally excluded, except where included in the course of Contractor-authorized experimental/investigational treatment or ordered under the External Appeal program authorized under Article 49 of the Public Health Law.

vi) The following drugs are not covered:

1. Vitamins except when necessary to treat a diagnosed illness or condition, including pregnancy;
2. Drugs prescribed for cosmetic purposes;

3. Drugs prescribed for anorexia, weight loss or weight gain;

4. Drugs prescribed to promote fertility;

5. Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction unless used to treat a condition, other than sexual or erectile dysfunction, for which the drug has been approved by the Food and Drug Administration; and

6. Covered outpatient drugs when the manufacturer seeks to require, as a condition of sale, that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer or its designee.

vii) The Contractor may establish a prescription formulary, including a therapeutic category formulary, as long as the formulary includes all categories of drugs as listed on the New York State Medicaid formulary, and as long as the Contractor has in place a brand name and therapeutic category exception process for providers to use when the provider deems medically necessary.

11. Smoking Cessation Products

Smoking cessation products are covered by the Contractor. The Contractor may not require prior authorization for smoking cessation products that are included in the Contractor’s formulary and ordered by a qualified provider. The Contractor is responsible for up to two courses of smoking cessation therapy per year. A course of therapy is defined as no more than a 90-day supply (an original order and two refills, even if less than a 30-day supply is dispensed on any fill).

12. Rehabilitation Services
18 NYCRR § 505.11

a) Rehabilitation services are provided for the maximum reduction of physical or mental disability and restoration of the Enrollee to his or her best functional level. Rehabilitation services include care and services rendered by physical therapists, speech-language pathologists and occupational therapists. Rehabilitation services may be provided in an Article 28 inpatient or outpatient facility, an Enrollee’s home, in an approved home health agency, in the office of a qualified private practicing therapist or speech pathologist, or for a child in a school, pre-school or community setting, or in a Residential Health Care Facility (RHCF) as long as the Enrollee’s stay is classified as a rehabilitative stay and meets the requirements for covered RHCF services as defined herein.

b) For the MMC Program, rehabilitation services provided in Residential Health Care Facilities are subject to the stop-loss provisions specified in Section 3.13 of this Agreement. Rehabilitation services are covered as medically necessary, when ordered by the Contractor’s Participating Provider. Outpatient visits for physical, occupational and speech therapy are limited to twenty (20) visits each per calendar year. Limits do
not apply to Enrollees under age 21, Enrollees who are developmentally disabled, and Enrollees with traumatic brain injury.

c) For Family Health Plus only: Outpatient visits for physical and occupational therapy are limited to twenty (20) visits each per calendar year. Coverage for speech therapy services is limited to those required for a condition amenable to significant clinical improvement within a two month period. Outpatient visits for speech therapy are also limited to twenty (20) visits each per calendar year.

d) For both Medicaid Managed Care and Family Health Plus, cardiac rehabilitation services are covered as medically necessary, when ordered by the Contractor’s Participating Provider, and rendered in physician offices, Article 28 hospital outpatient departments, freestanding diagnostic and treatment centers, and Federally Qualified Health Centers.

13. Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) Services Through the Child Teen Health Program (C/THP) and Adolescent Preventive Services

18 NYCRR § 508.8

Child/Teen Health Program (C/THP) is a package of early and periodic screening, including inter-periodic screens and, diagnostic and treatment services that New York State offers all Medicaid eligible children under twenty-one (21) years of age. Care and services shall be provided in accordance with the periodicity schedule and guidelines developed by the New York State Department of Health. The care includes necessary health care, diagnostic services, treatment and other measures (described in §1905(a) of the Social Security Act) to correct or ameliorate defects, and physical and mental illnesses and conditions discovered by the screening services (regardless of whether the service is otherwise included in the New York State Medicaid Plan). The package of services includes administrative services designed to assist families obtain services for children including outreach, education, appointment scheduling, administrative case management and transportation assistance.

14. Home Health Services

18 NYCRR § 505.23(a)(3)

a) Home health care services are provided to Enrollees in their homes by a home health agency certified under Article 36 of the PHL (Certified Home Health Agency - CHHA). Home health services mean the following services when prescribed by a Provider and provided to a Enrollee in his or her home:

i) nursing services provided on a part-time or intermittent basis by a CHHA or, if there is no CHHA that services the county/district, by a registered professional nurse or a licensed practical nurse acting under the direction of the Enrollee’s PCP;

ii) physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech pathology and audiology services; and
iii) home health services provided by a person who meets the training requirements of the SDOH, is assigned by a registered professional nurse to provide home health aid services in accordance with the Enrollee’s plan of care, and is supervised by a registered professional nurse from a CHHA or if the Contractor has no CHHA available, a registered nurse, or therapist.

b) Personal care tasks performed by a home health aide incidental to a certified home health care agency visit, and pursuant to an established care plan, are covered.

c) Services include care rendered directly to the Enrollee and instructions to his/her family or caretaker such as teacher or day care provider in the procedures necessary for the Enrollee’s treatment or maintenance.

d) The Contractor will provide home health services to pregnant or postpartum women when medically necessary. This includes skilled nursing home health care visits to pregnant or postpartum women designed to: assess medical health status, obstetrical history, current pregnancy related problems, and psychosocial and environmental risk factors such as unstable emotional status, inadequate resources or parenting skills; and to provide skilled nursing care for identified conditions requiring treatment, counseling, referral, instructions or clinical monitoring. Criteria for medical necessity are as follows:

i) High medical risk pregnancy as defined by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG) and the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) Guidelines for Prenatal Health (Early Pregnancy Risk Identification for Consultation); or

ii) Need for home monitoring or assessment by a nurse for a medical condition complicating the pregnancy or postpartum care; or

iv) Woman otherwise unengaged in prenatal care (no consistent visits) or postpartum care; or

iv) Need for home assessment for suspected environmental or psychosocial risk including, but not limited to, intimate partner violence, substance abuse, unsafe housing and nutritional risk.

Home health service visits may be provided by agencies that are certified or licensed under Article 36 of the PHL and are either a Certified Home Health Agency (CHHA) or a Licensed Home Care Service Agency (LHCSA). The home health visit must be ordered by the woman’s attending (treating) physician and documented in the plan of treatment established by the woman’s attending physician.

All women enrolled are presumed eligible for one medically necessary postpartum home health care visit which may include assessment of the health of the woman and newborn, postoperative care as appropriate, nutrition education including breastfeeding, family planning counseling to ensure optimal birth spacing, and parenting guidance. Referrals to the attending physician and/or health plan case
manager of the pregnant woman or infant shall be made as needed. Other than the initial postpartum visit, additional home health visits must meet one of the four medical necessity criteria listed above.

The Contractor agrees to require that providers of home health services to pregnant or postpartum women document the following in the case records:

i) A comprehensive written plan of care developed and based on the comprehensive assessment of the mother and/or infant after a minimum of an initial home visit;

ii) Timely notification to treating providers and case manager concerning significant changes in the woman or infant’s condition;

iii) Referral and coordination with appropriate health, mental health and social services and other providers;

iv) Review and revision of the plan of care at least monthly or more frequently if the maternal/infant conditions warrant it; and

v) An appropriate discharge plan.

e) For Medicaid Managed Care only, home telehealth services are covered, pursuant to Section 3614.3-c. of the Public Health Law, when provided by agencies approved by the SDOH for Enrollees who have conditions or clinical circumstances requiring frequent monitoring and when the provision of telehealth services can appropriately reduce the need for on-site or in-office visits or acute or long term care facility admission. To be eligible for reimbursement, approved agencies must obtain any necessary prior approvals and services must be deemed medically necessary by the Contractor. Approved agencies must assess the Enrollee in person, prior to providing telehealth services, using a SDOH approved patient risk assessment tool.

f) For Family Health Plus only: coverage is limited to forty (40) home health care visits per calendar year in lieu of a skilled nursing facility stay or hospitalization, plus two post partum home visits for high risk mothers. For the purposes of this Section, visit is defined as the delivery of a discreet service (e.g. nursing, OT, PT, ST, audiology or home health aide). Four (4) hours of home health aide services equals one visit.

15. **Private Duty Nursing Services – For MMC Program Only**

a) Private duty nursing services shall be provided by a person possessing a license and current registration from the NYS Education Department to practice as a registered professional nurse or licensed practical nurse. Private duty nursing services must be provided in the MMC Enrollee’s home. Enrollees authorized to receive private duty nursing services in the home may also use approved hours outside the home when the Enrollee’s normal life activities take him or her outside of the home. Private duty nursing services can be provided through a licensed home care agency or a private Practitioner. For a child, full time private duty nursing is also covered in a school, an approved pre-school, or a natural environment, including home and community.
settings, where such child would otherwise be found, pursuant to an Individualized Education Program under the School Supportive Health Services Program or an Individualized Family Services Plan under the Early Intervention Program.

b) Private duty nursing services are covered only when determined by the attending physician to be medically necessary. Nursing services may be intermittent, part-time or continuous and must be provided in an Enrollee’s home in accordance with the ordering physician’s or certified nurse practitioner’s written treatment plan.

16. Hospice Services

a) Hospice is a coordinated program of home and/or inpatient non-curative medical and support services for terminally ill persons and their families. Care focuses on easing symptoms rather than treating disease. The patient and his or her family receive physical, psychological, social and spiritual support and care. Hospice provides four levels of care: 1) routine home care, 2) respite care, 3) continuous care, and 4) general inpatient care. The program is available to persons with a medical prognosis of six months or less to live for FHPlus or one (1) year or less to live for MMC, if the terminal illness runs its normal course.

b) Hospice services are provided following an interdisciplinary model, and include palliative and supportive care provided to an Enrollee to meet the special needs arising out of physical, psychological, spiritual, social and economic stress which are experienced during the final stages of illness and during dying and bereavement.

c) The Hospice provider all-inclusive per diem reimbursement rate includes all services, durable medical equipment and medicine related to the hospice diagnosis.

d) For children under age 21 who are receiving Hospice services, medically necessary curative services are covered, in addition to palliative care.

e) Hospice services are provided consistent with licensure requirements, and State and Federal regulations. All services must be provided by qualified employees and volunteers of the hospice or by qualified staff through contractual arrangements to the extent permitted by state and federal requirements. All services must be provided pursuant to a written plan of care which reflects the changing needs of the Enrollee and the Enrollee’s family.

f) The Contractor’s Enrollees must receive hospice services through Participating Providers.

g) Medicaid recipients in receipt of Hospice services prior to October 1, 2013, regardless of enrollment status, shall remain covered under the fee for service (FFS) Medicaid Program (per diem reimbursement) for the duration of the approved Hospice services.

h) The Contractor shall be responsible for Hospice services provided to MMC Enrollees new to Hospice care on and after October 1, 2013.
17. Emergency Services

a) Emergency conditions, medical or behavioral, the onset of which is sudden, manifesting itself by symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of medical attention to result in (a) placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy; (b) serious impairment of such person’s bodily functions; (c) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or (d) serious disfigurement of such person are covered. Emergency services include health care procedures, treatments or services, needed to evaluate or stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition including psychiatric stabilization and medical detoxification from drugs or alcohol. Emergency Services also include hospital emergency room observation services provide in a SDOH approved hospital emergency room observation unit that meets New York State regulatory operating standards and Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) for Chemical Dependency, provided in accordance with protocols issued by the SDOH, when rendered in emergency departments. See also Appendix G of this Agreement.

b) Post Stabilization Care Services means services related to an emergency medical condition that are provided after an Enrollee is stabilized in order to maintain the stabilized condition, or to improve or resolve the Enrollee’s condition. These services are covered pursuant to Appendix G of this Agreement.

18. Foot Care Services

a) Covered services must include routine foot care provided by qualified provider types other than podiatrists when any Enrollee’s (regardless of age) physical condition poses a hazard due to the presence of localized illness, injury or symptoms involving the foot, or when performed as a necessary and integral part of otherwise covered services such as the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes, ulcers, and infections.

b) Services provided by a podiatrist for persons under twenty-one (21) must be covered upon referral of a physician, registered physician assistant, certified nurse practitioner or licensed midwife. Services provided by a podiatrist for adults with diabetes mellitus are covered.

c) Routine hygienic care of the feet, the treatment of corns and calluses, the trimming of nails, and other hygienic care such as cleaning or soaking feet, is not covered in the absence of a pathological condition.

19. Eye Care and Low Vision Services

a) For Medicaid Managed Care only:
i) Emergency, preventive and routine eye care services are covered. Eye care includes the services of ophthalmologists, optometrists and ophthalmic dispensers, and includes eyeglasses, medically necessary contact lenses and polycarbonate lenses, artificial eyes (stock or custom-made), low vision aids and low vision services. Eye care coverage includes the replacement of lost or destroyed eyeglasses. The replacement of a complete pair of eyeglasses must duplicate the original prescription and frames. Coverage also includes the repair or replacement of parts in situations where the damage is the result of causes other than defective workmanship. Replacement parts must duplicate the original prescription and frames. Repairs to, and replacements of, frames and/or lenses must be rendered as needed.

ii) If the Contractor does not provide upgraded eyeglass frames or additional features (such as scratch coating, progressive lenses or photo-gray lenses) as part of its covered vision benefit, the Contractor cannot apply the cost of its covered eyeglass benefit to the total cost of the eyeglasses the Enrollee wants and bill only the difference to the Enrollee. For example, if the Contractor covers only standard bifocal lenses and the Enrollee wants no-line bifocal lenses, the Enrollee must choose between taking the standard bifocal or paying the full price of the no-line bifocal lenses (not just the difference between the cost of the bifocal lenses and the no-line lenses). However, the Enrollee may pay for upgraded lenses as a private customer and have the Contractor pay for the frames or pay for upgraded frames as a private customer and have the Contractor pay for the lenses. The Enrollee must be informed of this fact by the vision care provider at the time that the glasses are ordered.

iii) Examinations for diagnosis and treatment for visual defects and/or eye disease are provided only as necessary and as required by the Enrollee’s particular condition. Examinations which include refraction are limited to once every twenty four (24) months unless otherwise justified as medically necessary.

iv) Eyeglasses do not require changing more frequently than once every twenty four (24) months unless medically indicated, such as a change in correction greater than ½ diopter, or unless the glasses are lost, damaged, or destroyed.

v) An ophthalmic dispenser fills the prescription of an optometrist or ophthalmologist and supplies eyeglasses or other vision aids upon the order of a qualified practitioner.

vi) MMC Enrollees may self-refer to any Participating Provider of vision services (optometrist or ophthalmologist) for refractive vision services not more frequently than once every twenty four (24) months, or if otherwise justified as medically necessary or if eyeglasses are lost, damaged or destroyed as described above. Enrollees diagnosed with diabetes may self-refer to any Participating Provider of vision services (optometrist or ophthalmologist) for a dilated eye (retinal) examination not more frequently than once in any twelve (12) month period.
vii) As described in Sections 10.15 and 10.28 of this Agreement, Enrollees may self-refer to Article 28 clinics affiliated with the College of Optometry of the State University of New York to obtain covered optometry services.

b) For Family Health Plus only:

i) Covered Services include emergency vision care and the following preventive and routine vision care provided once in any twenty four (24) month period:

A) one eye examination;

B) either: one pair of prescription eyeglass lenses and a frame, or prescription contact lenses when medically necessary; and

C) one pair of medically necessary occupational eyeglasses.

ii) An ophthalmic dispenser fills the prescription of an optometrist or ophthalmologist and supplies eyeglasses or other vision aids upon the order of a qualified practitioner.

iii) FHPlus Enrollees may self-refer to any Participating Provider of vision services (optometrist or ophthalmologist) for refractive vision services not more frequently than once every twenty-four (24) months. Enrollees diagnosed with diabetes may self-refer to any Participating Provider of vision services (optometrist or ophthalmologist) for a dilated eye (retinal) examination not more frequently than once in any twelve (12) month period.

iv) If the Contractor does not provide upgraded eyeglass frames or additional features (such as scratch coating, progressive lenses or photo-gray lenses) as part of its covered vision benefit, the Contractor cannot apply the cost of its covered eyeglass benefit to the total cost of the eyeglasses the Enrollee wants and bill only the difference to the Enrollee. For example, if the Contractor covers only standard bifocal lenses and the Enrollee wants no-line bifocal lenses, the Enrollee must choose between taking the standard bifocal or paying the full price of the no-line bifocal lenses (not just the difference between the cost of the bifocal lenses and the no-line lenses). However, the Enrollee may pay for upgraded lenses as a private customer and have the Contractor pay for the frames or pay for upgraded frames as a private customer and have the Contractor pay for the lenses. The Enrollee must be informed of this fact by the vision care provider at the time that the glasses are ordered.

v) Contact lenses are covered only when medically necessary. Contact lenses shall not be covered solely because the FHPPlus Enrollee selects contact lenses in lieu of receiving eyeglasses.

vi) Coverage does not include the replacement of lost, damaged or destroyed eyeglasses.
vii) The occupational vision benefit for FHPlus Enrollees covers the cost of job-related eyeglasses if that need is determined by a Participating Provider through special testing done in conjunction with a regular vision examination. Such examination shall determine whether a special pair of eyeglasses would improve the performance of job-related activities. Occupational eyeglasses can be provided in addition to regular glasses but are available only in conjunction with a regular vision benefit once in any twenty-four (24) month period. FHPlus Enrollees may purchase an upgraded frame or lenses for occupational eyeglasses by paying the entire cost of the frame or lenses as a private customer (See Section 19. b) iv) above). Sun-sensitive and polarized lens options are not available for occupational eyeglasses.

20. **Durable Medical Equipment (DME)**  
18 NYCRR §505.5(a)(1) and Section 4.4 of the NYS Medicaid DME, Medical and Surgical Supplies and Prosthetic and Orthotic Appliances Provider Manual

   a) Durable Medical Equipment (DME) are devices and equipment, other than medical/surgical supplies, enteral formula, and prosthetic or orthotic appliances, and have the following characteristics:

   i) can withstand repeated use for a protracted period of time;

   ii) are primarily and customarily used for medical purposes;

   iii) are generally not useful to a person in the absence of illness or injury; and

   iv) are usually not fitted, designed or fashioned for a particular individual’s use. Where equipment is intended for use by only one (1) person, it may be either custom made or customized.

   b) Coverage includes equipment servicing but excludes disposable medical supplies.

21. **Audiology, Hearing Aid Services and Products**  
18 NYCRR §505.31 (a)(1)(2) and Section 4.7 of the NYS Medicaid Hearing Aid Provider Manual

   a) Hearing aid services and products are provided in compliance with Article 37-A of the General Business Law when medically necessary to alleviate disability caused by the loss or impairment of hearing. Hearing aid services include: selecting, fitting and dispensing of hearing aids, hearing aid checks following dispensing of hearing aids, conformity evaluation, and hearing aid repairs.

   b) Audiology services include audiometric examinations and testing, hearing aid evaluations and hearing aid prescriptions or recommendations, as medically indicated.

   c) Hearing aid products include hearing aids, earmolds, special fittings, and replacement parts.
d) Hearing aid batteries

Hearing aid batteries are covered by the Contractor for all Enrollees as part of the prescription drug benefit.

22. Family Planning and Reproductive Health Care

a) Family Planning and Reproductive Health Care services means the offering, arranging and furnishing of those health services which enable Enrollees, including minors who may be sexually active, to prevent or reduce the incidence of unwanted pregnancy, as specified in Appendix C of this Agreement.

b) HIV counseling and testing is included in coverage when provided as part of a Family Planning and Reproductive Health visit.

c) All medically necessary abortions are covered, as specified in Appendix C of this Agreement.

d) Fertility services are not covered.

e) If the Contractor excludes Family Planning and Reproductive Health services from its Benefit Package, as specified in Appendix M of this Agreement, the Contractor is required to comply with the requirements of Appendix C.3 of this Agreement and still provide the following services:

i) screening, related diagnosis, ambulatory treatment, and referral to Participating Provider as needed for dysmenorrhea, cervical cancer or other pelvic abnormality/pathology;

ii) screening, related diagnosis, and referral to Participating Provider for anemia, cervical cancer, glycosuria, proteinuria, hypertension, breast disease and pregnancy.

23. Non-Emergency Transportation

a) Transportation expenses are covered for MMC Enrollees when transportation is essential in order for a MMC Enrollee to obtain necessary medical care and services which are covered under the Medicaid program (either as part of the Contractor’s Benefit Package or by Medicaid fee-for-service). The non-emergency transportation benefit shall be administered based on the LDSS’s approved transportation plan.

b) Transportation services means transportation by ambulance, ambulette (invalid coach), fixed wing or airplane transport, invalid coach, taxicab, livery, public transportation, or other means appropriate to the MMC Enrollee’s medical condition; and a transportation attendant to accompany the MMC Enrollee, if necessary. Such services may include the transportation attendant’s transportation, meals, lodging and
salary; however, no salary will be paid to a transportation attendant who is a member of the MMC Enrollee’s family.

c) The Contractor is required to use only approved Medicaid ambulette vendors to provide transportation services to MMC Enrollees.

d) When the Contractor is capitated for non-emergency transportation, the Contractor is also responsible for providing transportation to Medicaid covered services that are not part of the Contractor’s Benefit Package.

e) Non-emergency transportation is covered for FHPlus Enrollees that are nineteen (19) or twenty (20) years old and are receiving C/THP services. Subject to implementation of a Medicaid fee-for-service non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT) manager, and according to a county-by-county phase in schedule to be determined by SDOH, this benefit will be removed from the Contractor’s benefit package and covered through the Medicaid fee-for-service program. SDOH will notify the Contractor, as far in advance as possible but at least sixty (60) days in advance of the NEMT beginning operations in the Contractor’s service area(s).

f) For MMC Enrollees with disabilities, the method of transportation must reasonably accommodate their needs, taking into account the severity and nature of the disability.

g) For MMC plans that cover non-emergency transportation only, subject to implementation of a Medicaid fee-for-service non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT) manager, and according to a county-by-county phase in schedule to be determined by SDOH, this benefit will be removed from the Contractor’s benefit package and covered through the Medicaid fee-for-service program. SDOH will notify the Contractor, as far in advance as possible but at least sixty (60) days in advance of the NEMT beginning operations in the Contractor’s service area(s).

24. Emergency Transportation

a) Emergency transportation can only be provided by an ambulance service including air ambulance service. Emergency ambulance transportation means the provision of ambulance transportation for the purpose of obtaining hospital services for an Enrollee who suffers from severe, life-threatening or potentially disabling conditions which require the provision of Emergency Services while the Enrollee is being transported.

b) Emergency Services means the health care procedures, treatments or services needed to evaluate or stabilize an Emergency Medical Condition including, but not limited to, the treatment of trauma, burns, respiratory, circulatory and obstetrical emergencies.

c) Emergency ambulance transportation is transportation to a hospital emergency room generated by a "Dial 911" emergency system call or some other request for an immediate response to a medical emergency. Because of the urgency of the transportation request, insurance coverage or other billing provisions are not addressed until after the trip is completed. When the Contractor is capitated for this
benefit, emergency transportation via 911 or any other emergency call system is a covered benefit and the Contractor is responsible for payment. Contractor shall reimburse the transportation provider for all emergency ambulance services without regard for final diagnosis or prudent layperson standard.

d) The emergency transportation benefit shall be administered based on the LDSS’s approved transportation plan.

e) For MMC plans that cover emergency transportation only, according to a county-by-county phase in schedule to be determined by SDOH, and concomitantly with the assumption of the MMC non-emergency benefit by a Medicaid fee-for-service non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT) manager, this benefit will be removed from the Contractor’s benefit package. SDOH will notify the Contractor, as far in advance as possible but at least sixty (60) days in advance of the NEMT beginning operations in the Contractor’s service area(s).

25. Dental and Orthodontic Services

a) Dental care includes preventive, prophylactic and other routine dental care, services, supplies and dental prosthetics required to alleviate a serious health condition, including one which affects employability.

b) For Medicaid Managed Care only:

i) As described in Sections 10.15 and 10.27 of this Agreement, Enrollees may self-refer to Article 28 clinics operated by academic dental centers to obtain covered dental services.

ii) The dental benefit includes up to four annual fluoride varnish treatments for children from birth until age 7 years when applied by a dentist, physician or nurse practitioner.

c) Orthodontia (for Medicaid Managed Care only)

i) Effective October 1, 2012, orthodontia is a plan-covered benefit, consistent with 18 NYCRR 506.4, for Enrollees:

A) under twenty-one (21) years of age for up to three years of active orthodontic care, plus one year of retention care, to treat a severe physically handicapping malocclusion. Part of such care could be provided after the Enrollee reaches the age of 21, provided that the treatment was approved and active therapy began prior to the Enrollee’s 21st birthday.

B) 21 years and over in connection with necessary surgical treatment (e.g. approved orthognathic surgery, reconstructive surgery or cleft palate treatment).
ii) Effective October 1, 2012, for cases prior approved by the Contractor, orthodontic services are covered by the Contractor. The Contractor will be responsible for prior approval of all such cases, monitoring treatment progress and quality of care, and reimbursing orthodontists for services provided to Enrollees whose treatment was prior approved by the Contractor. The Contractor must use the same guidelines for approval of orthodontic services that are used by the Medicaid fee-for-service program.

iii) The Contractor’s provider network must include a sufficient array of orthodontic providers. The Contractor will assist Enrollees in identifying participating orthodontic providers.

iv) Transitional Care: When an Enrollee changes MCOs after orthodontic appliances are in place and active treatment has begun, transitional care policies will apply if the orthodontist is not a Participating Provider in the provider network of the Enrollee’s new MCO. Under the transitional care policy, the Contractor must permit a new Enrollee to continue an ongoing course of treatment with an out-of-network orthodontist during a transitional period of up to sixty (60) days. If the out-of-network orthodontist wishes to continue treating the Enrollee during the transition period, the orthodontist must agree to accept the new MCO’s reimbursement as payment in full and adhere to that MCO’s policies and procedures. The Enrollee must be transferred to an orthodontist in the new MCO’s provider network by the end of the transitional care period.

d) Effective July 1, 2014, dental practitioners can provide smoking cessation counseling services for all MMC and FHPlus Enrollees who smoke. Up to two (2) of an Enrollee’s total counseling sessions can be furnished by a dental practitioner within any calendar year, as described in Appendix K, K.2, 6 Preventive Health Services.

26. Court Ordered Services

Court ordered services are those services ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction which are performed by or under the supervision of a physician, dentist, or other provider qualified under State law to furnish medical, dental, behavioral health (including treatment for mental health and/or alcohol and/or substance abuse or dependence), or other covered services. The Contractor is responsible for payment of those services included in the benefit package.

27. Prosthetic/Orthotic Orthopedic Footwear
Section 4.5, 4.6 and 4.7 of the NYS Medicaid DME, Medical and Surgical Supplies and Prosthetic and Orthotic Appliances Provider Manual

a) Prosthetics are those appliances or devices which replace or perform the function of any missing part of the body. Artificial eyes are covered as part of the eye care benefit.
b) Orthotics are those appliances or devices which are used for the purpose of supporting a weak or deformed body part or to restrict or eliminate motion in a diseased or injured part of the body.

c) Medicaid Managed Care: Orthopedic Footwear means shoes, shoe modifications, or shoe additions which are used to correct, accommodate or prevent a physical deformity or range of motion malfunction in a diseased or injured part of the ankle or foot; to support a weak or deformed structure of the ankle or foot, or to form an integral part of a brace.

28. Mental Health Services

a) Inpatient Services

All inpatient mental health services, including voluntary or involuntary admissions for mental health services. The Contractor may provide the covered benefit for medically necessary mental health inpatient services through hospitals licensed pursuant to Article 28 of the PHL.

b) Outpatient Services

Outpatient services including but not limited to: assessment, stabilization, treatment planning, discharge planning, verbal therapies, education, symptom management, case management services, crisis intervention and outreach services, chlorzapine monitoring and collateral services as certified by the New York State Office of Mental Health (OMH). Services may be provided in-home, office or the community. Services may be provided by licensed OMH providers or by other providers of mental health services including clinical psychologists and physicians. The Contractor must make available in an accessible manner all services required by OMH regulations 14 NYCRR Part 599. When contracting with mental health clinics licensed under Article 31 of the Mental Hygiene Law, the Contractor is not required to contract for each Part 599 service at every clinic with which it has a contract, provided that as a whole the Contractor’s network of mental hygiene services, as described in paragraph 21.19 (c) (ii) of this Agreement, is adequate.

c) Family Health Plus Enrollees have a combined mental health/chemical dependency benefit limit of thirty (30) days inpatient and sixty (60) outpatient visits per calendar year.

d) MMC SSI and SSI-related Enrollees obtain all mental health services through the Medicaid fee-for-service program. Applicable to HIV SNP program only, the Contractor provides these benefits to SSI Enrollees who are HIV+.

29. Detoxification Services

a) Medically Managed Inpatient Detoxification
These programs provide medically directed twenty-four (24) hour care on an inpatient basis to individuals who are at risk of severe alcohol or substance abuse withdrawal, incapacitated, a risk to self or others, or diagnosed with an acute physical or mental co-morbidity. Specific services include, but are not limited to: medical management, bio-psychosocial assessments, stabilization of medical psychiatric / psychological problems, individual and group counseling, level of care determinations and referral and linkages to other services as necessary. Medically Managed Detoxification Services are provided by facilities licensed by OASAS under Title 14 NYCRR § 816.6 and the Department of Health as a general hospital pursuant to Article 28 of the Public Health Law.

b) Medically Supervised Withdrawal

i) Medically Supervised Inpatient Withdrawal

These programs offer treatment for moderate withdrawal on an inpatient basis. Services must include medical supervision and direction under the care of a physician in the treatment for moderate withdrawal. Specific services must include, but are not limited to: medical assessment within twenty four (24) hours of admission; medical supervision of intoxication and withdrawal conditions; bio-psychosocial assessments; individual and group counseling and linkages to other services as necessary. Maintenance on methadone while a patient is being treated for withdrawal from other substances may be provided where the provider is appropriately authorized. Medically Supervised Inpatient Withdrawal services are provided by facilities licensed under Title 14 NYCRR § 816.7.

ii) Medically Supervised Outpatient Withdrawal

These programs offer treatment for moderate withdrawal on an outpatient basis. Required services include, but are not limited to: medical supervision of intoxication and withdrawal conditions; bio-psychosocial assessments; individual and group counseling; level of care determinations; discharge planning; and referrals to appropriate services. Maintenance on methadone while a patient is being treated for withdrawal from other substances may be provided where the provider is appropriately authorized. Medically Supervised Outpatient Withdrawal services are provided by facilities licensed under Title 14 NYCRR § 816.7.

c) For Medicaid Managed Care only: all detoxification and withdrawal services are a covered benefit for all Enrollees, including those categorized as SSI or SSI-related. Detoxification Services in Article 28 inpatient hospital facilities are subject to the inpatient hospital stop-loss provisions specified in Section 3.12 of this Agreement.

30. Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services

a) Services provided include intensive management of chemical dependence symptoms and medical management of physical or mental complications from chemical dependence to clients who cannot be effectively served on an outpatient basis and
who are not in need of medical detoxification or acute care. These services can be provided in a hospital or free-standing facility. Specific services can include, but are not limited to: comprehensive admission evaluation and treatment planning; individual, group, and family counseling; awareness and relapse prevention; education about self-help groups; assessment and referral services; vocational and educational assessment; medical and psychiatric consultation; food and housing; and HIV and AIDS education. These services may be provided by facilities licensed by the New York State Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services (OASAS) to provide Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services under Title 14 NYCRR Part 818. Maintenance on methadone while a patient is being treated for withdrawal from other substances may be provided where the provider is appropriately authorized.

b) Family Health Plus Enrollees have a combined mental health/chemical dependency benefit limit of thirty (30) days inpatient and sixty (60) outpatient visits per calendar year.

31. **Outpatient Chemical Dependency Services**

a) Medically Supervised Ambulatory Chemical Dependence Outpatient Clinic Programs

Medically Supervised Ambulatory Chemical Dependence Outpatient Clinic Programs are licensed under Title 14 NYCRR Part 822 and provide chemical dependence outpatient treatment to individuals who suffer from chemical abuse or dependence and their family members or significant others.

b) Medically Supervised Chemical Dependence Outpatient Rehabilitation Programs

Medically Supervised Chemical Dependence Outpatient Rehabilitation Programs provide full or half-day services to meet the needs of a specific target population of chronic alcoholic persons who need a range of services which are different from those typically provided in an alcoholism outpatient clinic. Programs are licensed by as Chemical Dependence Outpatient Rehabilitation Programs under Title 14 NYCRR § 822.9.

c) Outpatient Chemical Dependence for Youth Programs

Outpatient Chemical Dependence for Youth Programs (OCDY) licensed under Title 14 NYCRR Part 823, establishes programs and service regulations for OCDY programs. OCDY programs offer discrete, ambulatory clinic services to chemically-dependent youth in a treatment setting that supports abstinence from chemical dependence (including alcohol and substance abuse) services.
d) Medicaid Managed Care Enrollees access outpatient chemical dependency services through the Medicaid fee-for-service program.

e) Buprenorphine and Buprenorphine Management:

i) MMC only: Management of buprenorphine in settings other than outpatient clinics and opioid treatment programs certified by the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services under 14 NYCRR Part 822 by Primary Care Providers, and for non-SSI Enrollees by Mental Health Providers, for maintenance or detoxification of patients with chemical dependence. Buprenorphine is a covered benefit except when furnished and administered as part of a Part 822 outpatient clinic or opioid treatment program visit.

ii) FHPlus only: Management of buprenorphine in settings other than outpatient clinics and opioid treatment programs certified by the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services under 14 NYCRR Part 822 by Primary Care Providers and Mental Health Providers for maintenance or detoxification of patients with chemical dependence. Buprenorphine is a covered benefit except when furnished and administered as part of a Part 822 outpatient clinic or opioid treatment program visit. Buprenorphine management services provided by Mental Health Providers, or in a Part 822 outpatient clinic or opioid treatment program, are subject to the combined mental health/chemical dependency benefit limit of sixty (60) outpatient visits per calendar year.

32. Experimental or Investigational Treatment

a) Experimental and investigational treatment is covered on a case by case basis.

b) Experimental or investigational treatment for life-threatening and/or disabling illnesses may also be considered for coverage under the external appeal process pursuant to the requirements of Section 4910 of the PHL under the following conditions:

i) The Enrollee has had coverage of a health care service denied on the basis that such service is experimental and investigational, and

ii) The Enrollee’s attending physician has certified that the Enrollee has a life-threatening or disabling condition or disease:

A) for which standard health services or procedures have been ineffective or would be medically inappropriate, or

B) for which there does not exist a more beneficial standard health service or procedure covered by the Contractor, or

C) for which there exists a clinical trial, and
iii) The Enrollee’s provider, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible physician, qualified to practice in the area of practice appropriate to treat the Enrollee’s life-threatening or disabling condition or disease, must have recommended either:

A) a health service or procedure that, based on two (2) documents from the available medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more beneficial to the Enrollee than any covered standard health service or procedure; or

B) a clinical trial for which the Enrollee is eligible; and

iv) The specific health service or procedure recommended by the attending physician would otherwise be covered except for the Contractor’s determination that the health service or procedure is experimental or investigational.

33. Renal Dialysis

Renal dialysis may be provided in an inpatient hospital setting, in an ambulatory care facility, or in the home on recommendation from a renal dialysis center.

34. Nursing Home Services – For MMC Program Only

a) Nursing Home Services means inpatient nursing home services provided by facilities licensed under Article 28 of the New York State Public Health Law, including AIDS nursing facilities. Covered services includes the following health care services: medical supervision, twenty-four (24) hour per day nursing care, assistance with the activities of daily living, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech/language pathology services and other services as specified in the New York State Health Law and Regulations for residential health care facilities and AIDS nursing facilities. These services should be provided to an MMC Enrollee:

i) Who is diagnosed by a physician as having one or more clinically determined illnesses or conditions that cause the MMC Enrollee to be so incapacitated, sick, invalid, infirm, disabled, or convalescent as to require at least medical and nursing care; and

ii) Whose assessed health care needs, in the professional judgment of the MMC Enrollee’s physician or a medical team:

A) do not require care or active treatment of the MMC Enrollee in a general or special hospital;

B) cannot be met satisfactorily in the MMC Enrollee’s own home or home substitute through provision of such home health services, including medical and other health and health-related services as are available in or near his or her community; and
C) cannot be met satisfactorily in the physician’s office, a hospital clinic, or other ambulatory care setting because of the unavailability of medical or other health and health-related services for the MMC Enrollee in such setting in or near his or her community.

b) The Contractor is also responsible for respite days and bed hold days authorized by the Contractor.

c) The Contractor is responsible for all medically necessary and clinically appropriate inpatient nursing home services authorized by the Contractor for MMC Enrollees age 21 and older who are in Long Term Placement Status as determined by LDSS or who are in a non-permanent rehabilitation stay.

35. **Personal Care Services (MMC only)**

a) Personal care services (PCS), as defined by 18 NYCRR §505.14(a) and as further described in the SDOH “Guidelines for the Provision of Personal Care Services in Medicaid Managed Care,” are the provision of some or total assistance with personal hygiene, dressing and feeding and nutritional and environmental support (meal preparation and housekeeping). Such services must be essential to the maintenance of the Enrollee’s health and safety in his or her own home. The service must be ordered by a physician or nurse practitioner, and there must be a medical need for the service. Enrollees receiving PCS must have a stable medical condition that is not expected to exhibit sudden deterioration or improvement; does not require frequent medical or nursing judgment to determine changes in the patient’s plan of care; is such that a physically disabled individual in need of routine supportive assistance does not need skilled professional care in the home; or the condition is such that a physically disabled or frail elderly individual does not need professional care but does require assistance in the home to prevent a health or safety crisis from developing. Enrollees receiving PCS must be self-directing, which shall mean that the Enrollee is capable of making choices about his or her activities of daily living, understanding the impact of the choice and assuming responsibility for the results of the choices. Enrollees who are non self-directing, and who require continuous supervision and direction for making choices about activities of daily living shall not receive PCS, except under the following conditions:

i) supervision or direction is provided on an interim or part-time basis as part of a plan of care in which the responsibility for making choices about activities of daily living is assumed by a self-directing individual living within the same household;

ii) supervision or direction is provided on an interim or part-time basis as part of a plan of care in which the responsibility for making choices about activities of daily living is assumed by a self-directing individual not living within the same household; or

iii) supervision or direction is provided on an interim or part-time basis as part of a plan of care in which the responsibility for making choices about activities of
daily living is assumed by an outside agency or other formal organization. The LDSS may be the outside agency.

b) Personal care services are authorized as Level I (environmental and nutritional functions) or Level II (personal care, environmental and nutritional functions) with specific number of hours per day and days per week the PCS are to be provided. Authorization for solely Level I services may not exceed eight (8) hours per week.

36. Personal Emergency Response System (PERS)

a) Personal Emergency Response System (PERS) is an electronic device which enables certain high-risk patients to secure help in the event of a physical, emotional or environmental emergency. Such systems are usually connected to a patient’s phone and signal a response center when a “help” button is activated. In the event of an emergency, the signal is received and appropriately acted upon by a response center.

b) Assessment of need for PERS services must be made in accordance with and in coordination with authorization procedures for home care services, including personal care services. Authorization for PERS services is based on a physician or nurse practitioner’s order and a comprehensive assessment which must include an evaluation of the client’s physical disability status, the degree that they would be at risk of an emergency due to medical or functional impairments or disability and the degree of their social isolation. PERS is not provided in the absence of personal care or home care services. Authorization of PERS is not a substitute for or in lieu of assistance with PCS tasks such as transferring, toileting or walking.

c) The Contractor will be responsible for authorizing and arranging for PERS services through network providers, as described in this Appendix and the SDOH “Guidelines for the Provision of Personal Care Services in Medicaid Managed Care.”

37. Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services (MMC Program Only)

a) Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services (CDPAS), as defined by 18 NYCRR §§505.28(a) and (b), means the provision to a chronically ill and/or disabled Consumer of some or total assistance with personal care services, home health aide services and skilled nursing tasks by a consumer directed personal assistant under the instruction, supervision and direction of a Consumer or the Consumer’s designated representative. A Consumer must acknowledge in writing that they are willing and able to fulfill their responsibilities as provided by 10 NYCRR §505.28(g)(1)-(7).

b) For the MMC program, these terms shall have the following meanings:

i) “Consumer” means an Enrollee who the Contractor has determined to be eligible to receive CDPAS, pursuant to a nursing and social assessment process consistent with 18 NYCRR §§505.28(c) and (d).

ii) “Fiscal Intermediary” means an entity that has an agreement with the Contractor to provide wage and benefit processing for consumer directed personal assistants.
and other Fiscal Intermediary responsibilities as provided by 18 NYCRR 505.28 (i)(1)(i)-(v), (vii).

38. **Observation Services**

Observation Services in an Article 28 hospital are post-stabilization services covered by the Contractor for observation, short-term treatment, assessment and re-assessment of an Enrollee for whom diagnosis and a determination concerning inpatient admission, discharge, or transfer cannot be accomplished within eight hours but can reasonably be expected within forty-eight (48) hours. Observation services may be provided in distinct units approved by the Department, inpatient beds, or in the emergency department ONLY for hospitals designated as critical access hospitals or sole community hospitals. An Enrollee shall be assigned to the observation service through a hospital Emergency Department by order of a physician, nurse practitioner, or other medical professional within his/her scope of practice. Observation services may be subject to prior approval and/or notification requirements, as well as retrospective review procedures, established by the Contractor. The Enrollee must be admitted to the inpatient service, transferred to another hospital, or discharged to self-care or the care of a physician or other appropriate follow-up service within forty-eight (48) hours of assignment to the observation unit. Notwithstanding the requirements of this section, the Contractor shall provide the Observation Services benefit consistent with regulations at 10 NYCRR Part 405.32.

39. **Medical Social Services**

a) Medical Social Services are covered by the Contractor only for those Enrollees who have transitioned to the Contractor’s Medicaid Managed Care plan from the Long Term Home Health Care Program (LTHHCP) and who received Medical Social Services while in the LTHHCP. Medical Social Services is the assessment of social and environmental factors related to the participant’s illness, need for care, response to treatment and adjustments to treatment; assessment of the relationship of the participant’s medical and nursing requirements to his/her home situation, financial resources and availability of community resources; actions to obtain available community resources to assist in resolving the participant’s problems; and counseling services. Such services shall include, but not be limited to, home visits to the individual, family or both; visits preparatory to the transfer of the individual to the community; and patient and family counseling, including personal, financial, and other forms of counseling services.

b) Medical Social Services must be provided by a qualified social worker licensed by the Education Department to practice social work in the State of New York.

40. **Home Delivered Meals**

Home Delivered Meals are covered by the Contractor only for those Enrollees who have transitioned to the Contractor’s Medicaid Managed Care plan from the Long Term Home Health Care Program (LTHHCP) and who received Home Delivered Meals while in the LTHHCP. Home Delivered Meals must be provided when the Enrollee’s needs cannot be met by existing support services, including family and approved personal care aides. The
Home Delivered Meals benefit includes up to two meals per day on weekdays and/or weekends.

41. **Adult Day Health Care**

   a) Adult Day Health Care means care and services provided to a registrant in a residential health care facility or approved extension site under the medical direction of a physician and which is provided by personnel of the Adult Day Health Care program in accordance with a comprehensive assessment of care needs and the PCSP, ongoing implementation and coordination of the PCSP, and transportation.

   b) Registrant means a person who is a nonresident of the Residential Health Care Facility who is functionally impaired and not homebound and who requires certain preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitative or palliative items or services provided by a general hospital, or Residential Health Care Facility; and whose assessed social and health care needs, in the professional judgment of the physician of record, nursing staff, Social Services and other professional personnel of the Adult Day Health Care program can be met in whole or in part satisfactorily by delivery of appropriate services in such program.

42. **AIDS Adult Day Health Care**

   AIDS Adult Day Health Care Programs (AIDS ADHCP) are programs designed to assist individuals with HIV disease to live more independently in the community or eliminate the need for residential health care services. Registrants in AIDS ADHCP require a greater range of comprehensive health care services than can be provided in any single setting, but do not require the level of services provided in a residential health care setting. Regulations require that a person enrolled in an AIDS ADHCP must require at least three (3) hours of health care delivered on the basis of at least one (1) visit per week. While health care services are broadly defined in this setting to include general medical care, nursing care, medication management, nutritional services, rehabilitative services, and substance abuse and mental health services, the latter two (2) cannot be the sole reason for admission to the program. Admission criteria must include, at a minimum, the need for general medical care and nursing services.

43. **Directly Observed Therapy (DOT) of Tuberculosis Disease**

   Tuberculosis Directly Observed Therapy (TB/DOT) is the direct observation of oral ingestion, or the administration of injectable/infused medication, to assure patient compliance with the physician’s prescribed medication regimen. DOT is the standard of care for every individual with active TB. Clinical management of TB, including TB/DOT and all TB medications, is included in the benefit package.

44. **HIV SNP Enhanced Services - Applicable to HIV SNP Program Only**

   The HIV SNP Benefit package includes enhanced services that are essential for promoting wellness and preventing illness. HIV SNP Enhanced Services include the following:
a) HIV SNP Care and Benefits Coordination Services

HIV SNP Care and Benefits Coordination Services include medical case management/care coordination services in consultation with the PCP; assessment and service plan development that identifies and addresses the Enrollee’s medical and psychosocial needs; service utilization monitoring and care advocacy services that promote Enrollee access to needed care and services; case manager provider participation in quality assurance and quality improvement activities.

b) HIV Treatment Adherence Services

HIV treatment adherence services include treatment education policies and programs to promote adherence to prescribed treatment regimens for all Enrollees, facilitate access to treatment adherence services including treatment readiness and supportive services integrated into the continuum of HIV care services, and the development of a structural network among providers that facilitates the coordination of treatment adherence services as well as promotes, reinforces and supports adherence services for Enrollees while ensuring collaboration between the provider and Enrollee. Treatment adherence services include development and regular reassessment of an individualized treatment adherence plan for each Enrollee consistent with guidelines as developed by the AIDS Institute and assessment of the overall health and psychosocial needs of the Enrollee in order to identify potential barriers that may impact upon the level of adherence and the overall treatment plan.

c) HIV Primary and Secondary Prevention and Risk-Reduction Services

HIV primary and secondary prevention and risk-reduction services include HIV primary and secondary prevention and risk- reduction education and counseling; education and counseling regarding reduction of perinatal transmission; harm reduction education and services; education to Enrollees regarding STDs and services available for STD treatment and prevention; counseling and supportive services for partner/spousal notification (pursuant to Chapter 163 of the Laws of 1998); and HIV community education, outreach and health promotion activities.
K.3

Medicaid Managed Care Prepaid Benefit Package
Definitions of Non-Covered Services

The following services are excluded from the Contractor’s Benefit Package, but are covered, in most instances, by Medicaid fee-for-service:

1. Medical Non-Covered Services

a) Nursing Home Services

Services provided in a nursing home to an Enrollee under age 21 who is determined by the LDSS to be in Long Term Placement Status are not covered for Medicaid Managed Care (MMC) or Family Health Plus Enrollees. Family Health Plus covers only non-permanent rehabilitation stays in nursing homes. Enrollees under age 21 in Long Term Placement Status in an nursing home are excluded from MMC and must be disenrolled. Once disenrolled, the beneficiary will receive these services through Medicaid fee-for-service.

b) Emergency and Non-Emergency Transportation (MMC only)

According to a county-by-county phase-in schedule to be determined by SDOH, and subject to implementation of a Medicaid fee-for-service non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT) manager, this benefit will be covered under Medicaid fee-for-service.

c) Orthodontic Services

i) All existing orthodontic cases that have begun treatment or have been reviewed and approved for treatment prior to October 1, 2012 through Medicaid fee-for-service and issued an eMedNY prior approval number will continue being paid through Medicaid fee-for-service until the completion of the approved course of treatment. Monitoring of such cases will be conducted by SDOH as needed.

ii) If an Enrollee loses eligibility for Medicaid services after appliances are in place and active treatment has begun, the Enrollee will be disenrolled from Medicaid managed care and will be entitled to a maximum of six (6) months of treatment reimbursed by Medicaid fee-for-service.

2. Non-Covered Behavioral Health Services

a) Chemical Dependence Services

i) Outpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services Provided by OASAS Licensed Clinics
A) Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)

Consists of drug detoxification, drug dependence counseling, and rehabilitation services which include chemical management of the patient with methadone or other approved medications. Facilities that provide opioid treatment do so as their principal mission and are certified by OASAS under 14 NYCRR Part 822.

B) Medically Supervised Ambulatory Chemical Dependence Outpatient Clinic Programs

Medically Supervised Ambulatory Chemical Dependence Outpatient Clinic Programs are licensed under Title 14 NYCRR Part 822 and provide chemical dependence outpatient treatment to individuals who suffer from chemical abuse or dependence and their family members or significant others.

C) Medically Supervised Chemical Dependence Outpatient Rehabilitation Programs

Medically Supervised Chemical Dependence Outpatient Rehabilitation Programs provide full or half-day services to meet the needs of a specific target population of chronic alcoholic persons who need a range of services which are different from those typically provided in an alcoholism outpatient clinic. Programs are licensed by as Chemical Dependence Outpatient Rehabilitation Programs under Title 14 NYCRR § 822.9.

D) Outpatient Chemical Dependence for Youth Programs

Outpatient Chemical Dependence for Youth Programs (OCDY) licensed under Title 14 NYCRR Part 823, establishes programs and service regulations for OCDY programs. OCDY programs offer discrete, ambulatory clinic services to chemically-dependent youth in a treatment setting that supports abstinence from chemical dependence (including alcohol and substance abuse) services.

ii) Chemical Dependence Services Ordered by the LDSS

A) The Contractor is not responsible for the provision and payment of Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services ordered by the LDSS and provided to Enrollees who have:

I) been assessed as unable to work by the LDSS and are mandated to receive Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services as a condition of eligibility for Public Assistance, or

II) have been determined to be able to work with limitations (work limited) and are simultaneously mandated by the LDSS into Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services (including alcohol and
substance abuse treatment services) pursuant to work activity requirements.

B) The Contractor is not responsible for the provision and payment of Medically Supervised Inpatient and Outpatient Withdrawal Services ordered by the LDSS under Welfare Reform (as indicated by Code 83).

C) The Contractor is responsible for the provision and payment of Medically Managed Detoxification Services in this Agreement.

D) If the Contractor is already providing an Enrollee with Chemical Dependence Inpatient Rehabilitation and Treatment Services and Detoxification Services and the LDSS is satisfied with the level of care and services, then the Contractor will continue to be responsible for the provision and payment of these services.

b) Mental Health Services

i) Intensive Psychiatric Rehabilitation Treatment Programs (IPRT)

A time limited active psychiatric rehabilitation designed to assist a patient in forming and achieving mutually agreed upon goals in living, learning, working and social environments, to intervene with psychiatric rehabilitative technologies to overcome functional disabilities. IPRT services are certified by OMH under 14 NYCRR Part 587.

ii) Day Treatment

A combination of diagnostic, treatment, and rehabilitative procedures which, through supervised and planned activities and extensive client-staff interaction, provides the services of the clinic treatment program, as well as social training, task and skill training and socialization activities. Services are expected to be of six (6) months duration. These services are certified by OMH under 14 NYCRR Part 587.

iii) Continuing Day Treatment

Provides treatment designed to maintain or enhance current levels of functioning and skills, maintain community living, and develop self-awareness and self-esteem. Includes: assessment and treatment planning; discharge planning; medication therapy; medication education; case management; health screening and referral; rehabilitative readiness development; psychiatric rehabilitative readiness determination and referral; and symptom management. These services are certified by OMH under 14 NYCRR Part 587.

iv) Day Treatment Programs Serving Children
Day treatment programs are characterized by a blend of mental health and special education services provided in a fully integrated program. Typically these programs include: special education in small classes with an emphasis on individualized instruction, individual and group counseling, family services such as family counseling, support and education, crisis intervention, interpersonal skill development, behavior modification, art and music therapy.

v) Home and Community Based Services Waiver for Seriously Emotionally Disturbed Children

This waiver is in select counties for children and adolescents who would otherwise be admitted to an institutional setting if waiver services were not provided. The services include individualized care coordination, respite, family support, intensive in-home skill building, and crisis response.

vi) Case Management

The target population consists of individuals who are seriously and persistently mentally ill (SPMI), require intensive, personal and proactive intervention to help them obtain those services which will permit functioning in the community and either have symptomology which is difficult to treat in the existing mental health care system or are unwilling or unable to adapt to the existing mental health care system. Three case management models are currently operated pursuant to an agreement with OMH or a local governmental unit, and receive Medicaid reimbursement pursuant to 14 NYCRR Part 506. Please note: See generic definition of Comprehensive Medicaid Case Management (CMCM) under Item 3 – “Other Non-Covered Services”.

vii) Partial Hospitalization

Provides active treatment designed to stabilize and ameliorate acute systems, serves as an alternative to inpatient hospitalization, or reduces the length of a hospital stay within a medically supervised program by providing the following: assessment and treatment planning; health screening and referral; symptom management; medication therapy; medication education; verbal therapy; case management; psychiatric rehabilitative readiness determination and referral and crisis intervention. These services are certified by OMH under NYCRR Part 587.

viii) Services Provided Through OMH Designated Clinics for Children With A Diagnosis of Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED)

Services provided by designated OMH clinics to children and adolescents through age eighteen (18) with a clinical diagnosis of SED are covered by Medicaid fee-for-service.

ix) Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)
ACT is a mobile team-based approach to delivering comprehensive and flexible treatment, rehabilitation, case management and support services to individuals in their natural living setting. ACT programs deliver integrated services to recipients and adjust services over time to meet the recipient’s goals and changing needs; are operated pursuant to approval or certification by OMH; and receive Medicaid reimbursement pursuant to 14 NYCRR Part 508.

x) Personalized Recovery Oriented Services (PROS)

PROS, licensed and reimbursed pursuant to 14 NYCRR Part 512, are designed to assist individuals in recovery from the disabling effects of mental illness through the coordinated delivery of a customized array of rehabilitation, treatment, and support services in traditional settings and in off-site locations. Specific components of PROS include Community Rehabilitation and Support, Intensive Rehabilitation, Ongoing Rehabilitation and Support and Clinical Treatment.

xi) Risperidone microspheres (Risperdal® Consta®), paliperidone palmitate (Invega® Sustenna®), Abilify Maintena™ and olanzapine (Zyprexa® RelprevTM) are injectable mental health drugs used for management of patients with schizophrenia, furnished as part of a clinic or office visit. These drugs are covered through Medicaid fee-for-service for mainstream MMC SSI/SSI-related Enrollees, only.

c) Rehabilitation Services Provided to Residents of OMH Licensed Community Residences (CRs) and Family Based Treatment Programs, as follows:

i) OMH Licensed CRs*

Rehabilitative services in community residences are interventions, therapies and activities which are medically therapeutic and remedial in nature, and are medically necessary for the maximum reduction of functional and adaptive behavior defects associated with the person’s mental illness.

ii) Family-Based Treatment*

Rehabilitative services in family-based treatment programs are intended to provide treatment to seriously emotionally disturbed children and youth to promote their successful functioning and integration into the natural family, community, school or independent living situations. Such services are provided in consideration of a child’s developmental stage. Those children determined eligible for admission are placed in surrogate family homes for care and treatment.

*These services are certified by OMH under 14 NYCRR § 586.3, Part 594 and Part 595.

d) Office for People With Developmental Disabilities (OPWDD) Services
i) Long Term Therapy Services Provided by Article 16-Clinic Treatment Facilities or Article 28 Facilities

These services are provided to persons with developmental disabilities including medical or remedial services recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts for a maximum reduction of the effects of physical or mental disability and restoration of the person to his or her best possible functional level. It also includes the fitting, training, and modification of assistive devices by licensed practitioners or trained others under their direct supervision. Such services are designed to ameliorate or limit the disabling condition and to allow the person to remain in or move to, the least restrictive residential and/or day setting. These services are certified by OPWDD under 14 NYCRR Part 679 (or they are provided by Article 28 Diagnostic and Treatment Centers that are explicitly designated by the SDOH as serving primarily persons with developmental disabilities). If care of this nature is provided in facilities other than Article 28 or Article 16 centers, it is a covered service.

ii) Day Treatment

A planned combination of diagnostic, treatment and rehabilitation services provided to developmentally disabled individuals in need of a broad range of services, but who do not need intensive twenty-four (24) hour care and medical supervision. The services provided as identified in the comprehensive assessment may include nutrition, recreation, self-care, independent living, therapies, nursing, and transportation services. These services are generally provided in ICF or a comparable setting. These services are certified by OPWDD under 14 NYCRR Part 690.

iii) Medicaid Service Coordination (MSC)

Medicaid Service Coordination (MSC) is a Medicaid State Plan service provided by OPWDD which assists persons with developmental disabilities and mental retardation to gain access to necessary services and supports appropriate to the needs of the individual. MSC is provided by qualified service coordinators and uses a person centered planning process in developing, implementing and maintaining an Individualized Service Plan (ISP) with and for a person with developmental disabilities and mental retardation. MSC promotes the concepts of a choice, individualized services and consumer satisfaction. MSC is provided by authorized vendors who have a contract with OPWDD, and who are paid monthly pursuant to such contract. Persons who receive MSC must not permanently reside in an ICF for persons with developmental disabilities, a developmental center, a skilled nursing facility or any other hospital or Medical Assistance institutional setting that provides service coordination. They must also not concurrently be enrolled in any other comprehensive Medicaid long term service coordination program/service including the Care at Home Waiver. Please note: See generic definition of Comprehensive Medicaid Case Management (CMCM) under Item 3 “Other Non-Covered Services.”
iv) Home And Community Based Services Waivers (HCBS)

The Home and Community-Based Services Waiver serves persons with developmental disabilities who would otherwise be admitted to an ICF/MR if waiver services were not provided. HCBS waivers services include residential habilitation, day habilitation, prevocational, supported work, respite, adaptive devices, consolidated supports and services, environmental modifications, family education and training, live-in caregiver, and plan of care support services. These services are authorized pursuant to a SSA § 1915(c) waiver from DHHS.

v) Services Provided Through the Care At Home Program (OPWDD)

The OPWDD Care at Home III, Care at Home IV, and Care at Home VI waivers, serve children who would otherwise not be eligible for Medicaid because of their parents’ income and resources, and who would otherwise be eligible for an ICF/MR level of care. Care at Home waiver services include service coordination, respite and assistive technologies. Care at Home waiver services are authorized pursuant to a SSA § 1915(c) waiver from DHHS.

3. Other Non-Covered Services

a) The Early Intervention Program (EIP) – Children Birth to Two (2) Years of Age

i) This program provides early intervention services to certain children, from birth through two (2) years of age, who have a developmental delay or a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in developmental delay. All managed care providers must refer infants and toddlers suspected of having a delay to the local designated Early Intervention agency in their area. (In most municipalities, the County Health Department is the designated agency, except: New York City - the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene; Erie County - The Department of Youth Services; Jefferson County - the Office of Community Services; and Ulster County - the Department of Social Services).

ii) Early intervention services provided to this eligible population are categorized as Non-Covered. These services, which are designed to meet the developmental needs of the child and the needs of the family related to enhancing the child’s development, will be identified on eMedNY by unique rate codes by which only the designated early intervention agency can claim reimbursement. Contractor covered and authorized services will continue to be provided by the Contractor. Consequently, the Contractor, through its Participating Providers, will be expected to refer any enrolled child suspected of having a developmental delay to the locally designated early intervention agency in their area and participate in the development of the Child’s Individualized Family Services Plan (IFSP). Contractor’s participation in the development of the IFSP is necessary in order to coordinate the provision of early intervention services and services covered by the Contractor.
iii) SDOH will instruct the locally designated early intervention agencies on how to identify an Enrollee and the need to contact the Contractor or the Participating Provider to coordinate service provision.

b) Preschool Supportive Health Services–Children Three (3) Through Four (4) Years of Age

i) The Preschool Supportive Health Services Program (PSHSP) enables counties and New York City to obtain Medicaid reimbursement for certain educationally related medical services provided by approved preschool special education programs for young children with disabilities. The Committee on Preschool Special Education in each school district is responsible for the development of an Individualized Education Program (IEP) for each child evaluated in need of special education and medically related health services.

ii) PSHSP services rendered to children three (3) through four (4) years of age in conjunction with an approved IEP are categorized as Non-Covered.

iii) The PSHSP services will be identified on eMedNY by unique rate codes through which only counties and New York City can claim reimbursement. In addition, a limited number of Article 28 clinics associated with approved pre-school programs are allowed to directly bill Medicaid fee-for-service for these services. Contractor covered and authorized services will continue to be provided by the Contractor.

c) School Supportive Health Services–Children Five (5) Through Twenty-One (21) Years of Age

i) The School Supportive Health Services Program (SSHSP) enables school districts to obtain Medicaid reimbursement for certain educationally related medical services provided by approved special education programs for children with disabilities. The Committee on Special Education in each school district is responsible for the development of an Individualized Education Program (IEP) for each child evaluated in need of special education and medically related services.

ii) SSHSP services rendered to children five (5) through twenty-one (21) years of age in conjunction with an approved IEP are categorized as Non-Covered.

iii) The SSHSP services are identified on eMedNY by unique rate codes through which only school districts can claim Medicaid reimbursement. Contractor covered and authorized services will continue to be provided by the Contractor.

d) Comprehensive Medicaid Case Management (CMCM)

A program which provides “social work” case management referral services to a targeted population (e.g.: pregnant teens, mentally ill). A CMCM case manager will assist a client in accessing necessary services in accordance with goals contained in a written case management plan. CMCM programs do not provide services directly, but
refer to a wide range of service Providers. Some of these services are: medical, social, psycho-social, education, employment, financial, and mental health. CMCM referral to community service agencies and/or medical providers requires the case manager to work out a mutually agreeable case coordination approach with the agency/medical providers. Consequently, if an Enrollee of the Contractor is participating in a CMCM program, the Contractor must work collaboratively with the CMCM case manager to coordinate the provision of services covered by the Contractor. CMCM programs will be instructed on how to identify a managed care Enrollee on EMEVS and informed on the need to contact the Contractor to coordinate service provision.

e) School-Based Health Centers

A School-Based Health Center (SBHC) is an Article 28 extension clinic that is located in a school and provides students with primary and preventive physical and mental health care services, acute or first contact care, chronic care, and referral as needed. SBHC services include comprehensive physical and mental health histories and assessments, diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic illnesses, screenings (e.g., vision, hearing, dental, nutrition, TB), routine management of chronic diseases (e.g., asthma, diabetes), health education, mental health counseling and/or referral, immunizations and physicals for working papers and sports.
Family Health Plus
Non-Covered Services

1. Non-emergency Transportation Services (except for 19 and 20 year olds receiving C/THP Services per K.2, Section 23. e) of this Appendix, in counties that have not implemented the Medicaid Managed Care transportation carve-out)
2. Personal Care Services
3. Private Duty Nursing Services
4. Long Term Care – Residential Health Care Facility Services
5. Medical Supplies
6. Alcohol and Substance Abuse (ASA) Services Ordered by the LDSS
7. Office of Mental Health/ Office for People With Developmental Disabilities
8. School Supportive Health Services
9. Comprehensive Medicaid Case Management (CMCM)
10. Directly Observed Therapy for Tuberculosis Disease
11. AIDS Adult Day Health Care
12. Home and Community Based Services Waiver
13. Opioid Treatment Program (OTP)
14. Day Treatment
15. IPRT
16. Infertility Services
17. Adult Day Health Care
18. School Based Health Care Services
19. Personal Emergency Response System
20. Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services
21. Orthodontia
APPENDIX L

Approved Capitation Payment Rates
APPENDIX M

Service Area and Benefit Package Options
Service Area, Program Participation and Prepaid Benefit Package Optional Covered Services

1. Service Area

The Contractor’s service area is comprised of the counties listed in Column A of this schedule in their entirety.

2. Program Participation and Optional Benefit Package Covered Services

a) For each county listed in Column A below, an entry of “yes” in the subsections of Columns B, C and D means the Contractor offers the MMC, FHPlus, and/or HIV SNP product and/or includes the optional service indicated in its Benefit Package.

b) For each county listed in Column A below, an entry of “no” in the subsections of Columns B, C and D means the Contractor does not offer the MMC, FHPlus and/or HIV SNP product and/or does not include the optional service indicated in its Benefit Package.

3. Effective Date

The effective date of this Schedule is March 1, 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor:</th>
<th>Column A County</th>
<th>Column B Medicaid Managed Care</th>
<th>Column C Family Health Plus</th>
<th>Column D HIV SNP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contractor Participates</td>
<td>Family Planning</td>
<td>Non-Emergency Transportation</td>
<td>Emergency Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contractor Participates</td>
<td>Dental</td>
<td>Family Planning</td>
<td>Contractor Participates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX N

Reserved
Appendix O

Requirements for Proof of Workers’ Compensation and Disability Benefits Coverage
Requirements for Proof of Coverage

Unless the Contractor is a political sub-division of New York State, the Contractor shall provide proof, completed by the Contractor’s insurance carrier and/or the Workers' Compensation Board, of coverage for:

1. **Workers’ Compensation**, for which one of the following is incorporated into this Agreement herein as an attachment to Appendix O:
   a) **CE-200** – Affidavit For New York Entities And Any Out-Of-State Entities With No Employees, That New York State Workers’ Compensation And/Or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage Is Not Required; OR
   b) **C-105.2** – Certificate of Workers’ Compensation Insurance. PLEASE NOTE: The State Insurance Fund provides its own version of this form, the **U-26.3**; OR
   c) **SI-12** – Certificate of Workers’ Compensation Self-Insurance, or **GSI-105.2** – Certificate of Participation in Workers’ Compensation Group Self-Insurance.

2. **Disability Benefits Coverage**, for which one of the following is incorporated into this Agreement herein as an attachment to Appendix O:
   a) **CE-200** – Affidavit For New York Entities And Any Out-Of-State Entities With No Employees, That New York State Workers’ Compensation And/Or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage Is Not Required; OR
   b) **DB-120.1** – Certificate of Disability Benefits Insurance; OR
   c) **DB-155** – Certificate of Disability Benefits Self-Insurance.

**NOTE:** ACORD forms are **NOT** acceptable proof of coverage.
APPENDIX P

Facilitated Enrollment and Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”) Business Associate Agreements
1. **Effective Date of Agreement**

   a) This Appendix shall become effective on the date specified in the written notice from SDOH to the Contractor to initiate Facilitated Enrollment services for the MMC and FHPlus Programs.

   b) This Appendix shall be effective subject to statutory authority to conduct Facilitated Enrollment for the MMC and/or FHPlus Program.

2. **Compensation**

   a) The Contractor shall not offer compensation to facilitators, including salary increases or bonuses, based solely on the number of individuals they enroll. However, the Contractor may base compensation of facilitators on periodic performance evaluations which consider enrollment productivity as one of several performance factors during a performance period, subject to the following requirements:

   i) “Compensation” shall mean any remuneration required to be reported as income or compensation for federal tax purposes;

   ii) The Contractor may not pay a “commission” or fixed amount per enrollment;

   iii) The Contractor may not award bonuses more frequently than quarterly, or for an annual amount that exceeds ten percent (10%) of a facilitator’s total annual compensation;

   iv) Sign-on bonuses for facilitators are prohibited;

   v) Where productivity is a factor in the bonus determination, bonuses must be structured in such a way that productivity carries a weight of no more than 30% of the total bonus and that application quality/accuracy must carry a weight equal to or greater than the productivity component;

   vi) The Contractor must limit salary adjustments for facilitators to annual adjustments except where the adjustment occurs during the first year of employment after a traditional trainee/probationary period or in the event of a company wide adjustment;

   vii) The Contractor is prohibited from reducing base salaries for facilitators for failure to meet productivity targets;
viii) The Contractor is prohibited from offering non-monetary compensation such as gifts and trips to facilitators;

ix) The Contractor shall have human resources policies and procedures for the earning and payment of overtime and must be able to provide documentation (such as time sheets) to support overtime compensation.

b) The Contractor shall keep written documentation, including performance evaluation tools, of the basis it uses for awarding bonuses or increasing the salary of facilitators and employees involved in the facilitated enrollment program and make such documentation available for inspection by SDOH or the LDSS.

3. Confidentiality

a) The Contractor shall maintain confidentiality of applicant and Enrollee information in accordance with protocols developed by the Contractor and approved by SDOH.

b) Information concerning the determination of eligibility for MMC, CHPlus, and FHPlus may be shared by the Contractor (including its employees and/or subcontractors) and the SDOH, LDSS, and the Enrollment Broker, provided that the applicant has given appropriate written authorization on the application and that the release of information is being provided solely for purposes of determining eligibility or evaluating the success of the program.

c) Contractor acknowledges that any other disclosure of Medicaid Confidential Data (“MCD”) without prior, written approval of the SDOH MCD Review Committee (“MCDRC”) is prohibited. Accordingly, the Contractor will require and ensure that any approved agreement or contract pertaining to the above programs contains a statement that the subcontractor or other contracting party may not further disclose the MCD without such approval.

d) Contractor assures that all persons performing Facilitated Enrollment activities will receive appropriate training regarding the confidentiality of MCD and provide SDOH with a copy of the procedures that Contractor has developed to sanction such persons for any violation of MCD confidentiality.

e) Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Contractor shall ensure that program data reporting is complete and shall certify that any electronic or paper copies of MCD collected or maintained in connection with this Agreement have been removed and destroyed.

4. Outreach and Information Dissemination

a) The Contractor shall provide prospective enrollees, upon request, with pre-enrollment and post enrollment information pursuant to PHL §4408 and SSL §364-j.
b) The Contractor shall provide prospective enrollees, upon request, with the most current and complete listing of participating providers, as described in Section 13.2(a) of this Agreement, in hardcopy, along with any updates to that listing.

c) Contractor agrees to comply with the following restrictions regarding Facilitated Enrollment:

i) No Facilitated Enrollment will be permitted in emergency rooms or treatment areas; Facilitated Enrollment may be permitted in patient rooms only upon request by the patient or their representative.

ii) No telephone cold-calling and no door-to-door solicitations at the homes of prospective Enrollees.

iii) No facilitated enrollment may occur at homeless shelters unless a shelter specifically makes a request to an MCO. MCOs are required to submit requests along with the request from the shelter to the LDSS and SDOH for approval. Once the MCO receives approval, the MCO must include the location(s) on their monthly facilitated enrollment report.

iv) No incentives to Prospective Enrollees to enroll in an MCO are allowed. The Contractor may offer nominal gifts of not more than five ($5.00) in fair-market value as part of a health fair or facilitated enrollment activity to stimulate interest in the MMC or FHPlus program and/or the Contractor. Such gifts must be pre-approved by the SDOH and offered without regard to enrollment. The Contractor must submit a listing and description of intended items to be distributed during facilitated enrollment activities as nominal gifts, including a listing of item donors or co-sponsors for approval. The submission of actual samples or photographs of intended nominal gifts will not be routinely required, but must be made available upon request by the SDOH reviewer.

v) No facilitated enrollment may occur within a two block perimeter of an HRA facility.

vi) No facilitated enrollment may occur in locations that are not conducive to confidential and personal discussion between the Facilitated Enroller and the uninsured individual. Locations include but are not limited to, banks, fast food restaurants and nail salons unless prior arrangements have been made to meet an uninsured individual at one of these specified locations and privacy can be assured.

vii) The Contractor is not allowed to set up tables throughout the City unless a facilitated enroller is present to communicate with prospective enrollees. The Contractor must obtain permission from the proprietor when using a card display rack or similar type of product.
d) The Contractor is responsible for local publicity regarding locations and hours of operation of Facilitated Enrollment sites.

e) The Contractor may use only SDOH approved information in conducting Facilitated Enrollment; but the Contractor can tailor materials to the needs of individual communities, subject to SDOH approval of any such modifications.

5. **Sanctions for Non-Compliance**

If the Contractor is found to be out of compliance with the terms and conditions required under Facilitated Enrollment, SDOH may suspend facilitated enrollment activities to protect the interest of potential enrollees and the integrity of the facilitated enrollment program.

The SDOH, in consultation with the LDSS, may terminate the Contractor’s responsibilities relating to Facilitated Enrollment if the Contractor commits further infractions, fails to implement a corrective action plan in a timely manner or commits an egregious first-time infraction, in addition to any other legal remedy available to SDOH in law or equity. SDOH will give the Contractor sixty (60) days written notice if it determines that the Contractor’s Facilitated Enrollment responsibilities must be terminated.

6. **Contractor Termination of Facilitated Enrollment**

The Contractor may terminate its Facilitated Enrollment responsibilities under this Agreement upon sixty (60) day written notice to the SDOH.


Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”)
Business Associate Agreement (Agreement)

With respect to its performance of Facilitated Enrollment services for Family Health Plus and Medicaid, the Contractor shall comply with the following:

1. Definitions

   a) Business Associate shall mean the Contractor.

   b) Covered Program shall mean the State.

   c) Other terms used, but not otherwise defined, in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those terms in the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (“HITECH”) and implementing regulations, including those at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164.

2. Obligations and Activities of the Business Associate

   a) The Business Associate agrees to not use or further disclose Protected Health Information other than as permitted or required by this Agreement or as required by law.

   b) The Business Associate agrees to use the appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information other than as provided for by this Agreement and to implement administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information other than as provided for by this Agreement.

   c) The Business Associate agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to the Business Associate of a use or disclosure of Protected Health Information by the Business Associate in violation of the requirements of this Agreement.

   d) The Business Associate agrees to report to the Covered Program as soon as reasonably practicable, any use or disclosure of the Protected Health Information not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware. The Business Associate also agrees to report to the Covered Entity any Breach of Unsecured Protected Health Information of which it becomes aware. Such report shall include, to the extent possible:

      i) A brief description of what happened, including the date of the Breach and the date of the discovery of the Breach, if known;

      ii) A description of the types of Unsecured Protected Health Information that
were involved in the Breach (such as whether full name, social security number, date of birth, home address, account number, diagnosis, disability code, or other types of information were involved);

iii) Any steps individuals should take to protect themselves from potential harm resulting from the breach;

iv) A description of what the Business Associate is doing to investigate the Breach, to mitigate harm to individuals, and to protect against any further Breaches; and

v) Contact procedures for the Covered Program to ask questions or learn additional information.

e) The Business Associate agrees to ensure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides Protected Health Information received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of the Covered Program agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this Agreement to the Business Associate with respect to such information.

f) The Business Associate agrees to provide access, at the request of the Covered Program, and in the time and manner designated by the Covered Program, to Protected Health Information in a Designated Record Set, to the Covered Program in order for the Covered Program to comply with 45 CFR § 164.524.

g) The Business Associate agrees to make any amendment(s) to Protected Health Information in a Designated Record Set that the Covered Program directs in order for the Covered Program to comply with 45 CFR § 164.524.

h) The Business Associate agrees to make internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and Protected Health Information, relating to the use and disclosure of Protected Health Information received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of, the Covered Program available to the Covered Program, or to the Secretary of the federal Department of Health and Human Services, in a time and manner designated by the Covered Program or the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining the Covered Program’s compliance with HIPAA, HITECH and 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164.

i) The Business Associate agrees to document such disclosures of Protected Health Information and information related to such disclosures as would be required for the Covered Program to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of Protected Health Information in accordance with 45 CFR §164.528.

j) The Business Associate agrees to provide to the Covered Program, in a time and manner designated by the Covered Program, information collected in accordance with this Agreement, to permit the Covered Program to comply with 45 CFR §164.528.
k) The Business Associate agrees to comply with the security standards for the protection of electronic protected health information in 45 CFR § 164.308, 45 CFR § 164.310, 45 CFR § 164.312 and 45 CFR § 164.316.

3. Permitted Uses and Disclosures by Business Associate

a) General Use and Disclosure Provisions. Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, the Business Associate may only use or disclose Protected Health Information as necessary to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, the Covered Program as specified in this Agreement.

b) Specific Use and Disclosure Provisions

i) Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, the Business Associate may disclose Protected Health Information for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate, provided that disclosures are required by law, or Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the information is disclosed that it will remain confidential and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person notifies the Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the information has been breached.

ii) Except as otherwise limited in this Agreement, Business Associate may use Protected Health Information for the proper management and administration of the Business Associate or to carry out its legal responsibilities and to provide Data Aggregation services to Covered Program as permitted by 45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(i)(B). Data Aggregation includes the combining of protected information created or received by a Business Associate through its activities under this Agreement with other information gained from other sources.

iii) The Business Associate may use Protected Health Information to report violations of law to appropriate federal and State authorities, consistent with 45 CFR § 164.502(j)(1).

4. Obligations of Covered Program

a) Provisions for the Covered Program to Inform the Business Associate of Privacy Practices and Restrictions

i) The Covered Program shall notify the Business Associate of any limitation(s) in its notice of privacy practices of the Covered Program in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect the Business Associate’s use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

ii) The Covered Program shall notify the Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by the Individual to use or disclose Protected Health Information.
Information, to the extent that such changes may affect the Business Associate’s use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

iii) The Covered Program shall notify the Business Associate of any restriction to the use or disclosure of Protected Health Information that the Covered Program has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect the Business Associate’s use or disclosure of Protected Health Information.

5. **Permissible Requests by Covered Program**

The Covered Program shall not request the Business Associate to use or disclose Protected Health Information in any manner that would not be permissible under the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Program, except if the Business Associate will use or disclose protected health information for, and the contract includes provisions for, data aggregation or management and administrative activities of Business Associate.

6. **Term and Termination**

a) This Agreement shall be effective as of the date noted in Section P.1 (1) of this Appendix.

b) Termination for Cause. Upon the Covered Program’s knowledge of a material breach by Business Associate, Covered Program may provide an opportunity for the Business Associate to cure the breach and end the violation or may terminate this Agreement and the master Agreement if the Business Associate does not cure the breach and end the violation within the time specified by Covered Program, or the Covered Program may immediately terminate this Agreement and the master Agreement if the Business Associate has breached a material term of this Agreement and cure is not possible. If the Covered Program terminates this Agreement for cause under this paragraph, all Protected Health Information provided by Covered Program to Business Associate, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Program, shall be destroyed or returned to the Covered Program in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section.

c) Effect of Termination.

  i) Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason all of the Protected Health Information provided by Covered Program to Business Associate, or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Program, shall be destroyed or returned to Covered Program in accordance with the following:

    A) Protected Health Information provided to Business Associate on either the *Growing Up Healthy* or *Access New York Health Care* applications that have been fully processed by Business Associate shall be destroyed by Business Associate, or, if it is infeasible for Business Associate to destroy such information, Business Associate shall provide to the Covered Program notification of the conditions that make destruction infeasible and, upon mutual
agreement of the Parties, return Protected Health Information to the Covered Program.

B) Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Protected Health Information provided to Business Associate on either the Growing Up Healthy or Access New York Health Care applications that have not been fully processed by Business Associate shall be returned to the Covered Program.

C) No copies of the Protected Health Information shall be retained by the Business Associate once this Agreement has been terminated.

7. Violations

   a) It is further agreed that any violation of this Agreement may cause irreparable harm to the State; therefore, the State may seek any other remedy, including an injunction or specific performance for such harm, without bond, security or necessity of demonstrating actual damages.

   b) The Business Associate shall indemnify and hold the State harmless against all claims and costs resulting from acts/omissions of the Business Associate in connection with the Business Associate’s obligations under this Agreement. The Business Associate shall be fully liable for the actions of its agents, employees, partners or subcontractors and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the State from suits, actions, damages and costs, of every name and description relating to breach notification required by 45 CFR Part 164 Subpart D, or State Technology Law Section 208, caused by any intentional act or negligence of the Business Associate, its agents, employees, partners or subcontractors, without limitation; provided however, that the Business Associate shall not indemnify for that portion of any claim, loss or damage arising hereunder due to the negligent act or failure to act of the State.

8. Miscellaneous

   a) Regulatory References. A reference in this Agreement to a section in the Code of Federal Regulations means the section as in effect or as amended, and for which compliance is required.

   b) Amendment. The Business Associate and the Covered Program agree to take such action as is necessary to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for the Covered Program to comply with the requirements of HIPAA, HITECH and 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164.

   c) Survival. The respective rights and obligations of the Business Associate under Section 6 of this Appendix shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

   d) Interpretation. Any ambiguity in this Appendix shall be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits the Covered Program to comply with HIPAA, HITECH and 45 CFR Parts
160 and 164.

e) If anything in this Agreement conflicts with a provision of any other agreement on this matter, this Agreement is controlling.

f) HIV/AIDS. If HIV/AIDS information is to be disclosed under this Agreement, the Business Associate acknowledges that it has been informed of the confidentiality requirements of Article 27-F of the Public Health Law.
APPENDIX Q

New York State Department of Health
Recipient Restriction Program Requirements
for MMC and FHPlus Programs
SDOH Recipient Restriction Program Requirements

The Recipient Restriction Program is intended to reduce the cost of inappropriate utilization of Medicaid and FHPlus covered services by identifying and managing Enrollees exhibiting abusive or fraudulent behavior. Through increased coordination of medical services that control the number of providers the Enrollee may select for care and the referrals to services, medications, and equipment, Enrollees in the Recipient Restriction Program are ensured access to medically necessary quality health care, and unnecessary costs to the Medicaid program are prevented.

1. Definitions

   a) Recipient Restriction Program (RRP) means the Contractor’s program whereby selected Enrollees with a demonstrated pattern of abusing or misusing Benefit Package services may be restricted to one or more RRP Providers for receipt of medically necessary services included in the Benefit Package.

   b) FFS Recipient Restriction Program (FRRP) means a medical review and administrative mechanism performed by the Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG) whereby selected Medicaid recipients with a demonstrated pattern of abusing or misusing Medicaid benefits or who have engaged in abusive practices may be restricted to one or more health care providers.

   c) Restricted Enrollee means an Enrollee who has engaged in Abusive Practices or demonstrated a pattern of misuse of a category of Medicaid or FHPlus benefits and has been restricted by either the Contractor or OMIG to receive certain services only from an assigned RRP Provider, or if required to effect the restriction, only as referred by an assigned RRP Provider. The amount, duration and scope of the Medicaid or FHPlus benefit is not reduced.

   d) RRP Provider means a Participating Provider who is:

      i) an inpatient hospital responsible for all covered non-emergency inpatient services or arranging referrals for specialty care to the Restricted Enrollee; or

      ii) a pharmacy responsible for providing all covered and authorized drugs and pharmaceutical supplies to the Restricted Enrollee; or

      iii) a dentist or dental clinic/group responsible for providing or arranging referrals for all dental care for the Restricted Enrollee; or

      iv) a PCP, specialty provider acting as the PCP, or a primary care clinic responsible for managing the healthcare of the Restricted Enrollee, including referrals to specialty services, as specified by Section 21 of this Agreement; or
v) a podiatrist responsible for providing or arranging referrals for all podiatric care for the Restricted Enrollee; or

vi) any other type of provider, including a provider of ancillary services, responsible for delivery of services included in the Benefit Package, as may be required to ensure access and coordination of medically necessary covered services for the Restricted Enrollee.

e) Abusive Practice means an Enrollee who(se):

i) Medicaid Benefits or MCO identification card is used or attempted to be used to obtain services for an unauthorized person;

ii) Medicaid Benefits or MCO identification card is used or attempted to be used to present a forged or altered prescription or fiscal order to a FFS provider or Participating Provider to obtain supplies, drugs or services under the Medicaid program;

iii) presents a forged or altered prescription or fiscal order to a FFS provider or Participating Provider to obtain supplies, drugs or services;

iv) is in possession of more than one Medicaid Benefits identification card or more than one MCO identification card which represent more than one Medicaid active cases;

v) sells or trades, or attempts to sell or trade, drugs or supplies acquired with a Medicaid Benefits or MCO identification card or whose Medicaid Benefits or MCO identification card is used or attempted to be used to sell or trade, drugs or supplies acquired with a Medicaid Benefits or MCO identification card;

vi) leaves an emergency department or urgent care clinic against medical advice after receiving controlled substances on three or more occasions within a one-month period;

vii) obtains or attempts to obtain early overlapping supplies of the same controlled substance from three or more pharmacies in a single month; or

viii) obtains or attempts to obtain the same type of durable medical equipment from three or more different durable medical equipment dealers in a three-month period.

f) RRP Review Team (RRPRT) means a Contractor identified professional team comprised of, at a minimum, a physician, registered professional nurse and a pharmacist. The RRPRT shall review and determine whether the enrollee has demonstrated a pattern of over utilization, inappropriate under utilization or mis-utilization of services included in the Benefit Package and whether such behavior
meets the Contractor’s criteria for restriction and should be managed by the Contractor’s Recipient Restriction Program.

2. **Enrollees Subject to the Restriction Program**

   a) Enrollees to be restricted are:

   i) New Enrollees restricted under the FRRP prior to the effective date of enrollment, where the restriction period for services included in the Benefit Package has not yet expired;

   ii) New Enrollees restricted under another MCO’s RRP, where the restriction period has not yet expired;

   iii) Enrollees whose utilization or abuse of services included in the Benefit Package meets the criteria for restriction under the Contractor’s Restricted Recipient Program and this Appendix;

   iv) Enrollees who are found by the OMIG to have engaged in Abusive Practices;

   v) Enrollees who are restricted by the FRRP for Medicaid services not included in the Benefit Package and OMIG determines a restriction on services included in the Benefit Package is required by the Contractor’s RRP to ensure misuse of Medicaid services is prevented; or

   vi) Enrollees who meet the criteria for continued restriction under the FRRP and/or the Contractor’s RRP, or who are non-compliant with restriction requirements as provided by 18 NYCRR 360-6.4 or the Contractor’s approved criteria.

3. **Contractor Responsibilities**

   a) The Contractor must have effective mechanisms to ensure an Enrollee is restricted to an RRP Provider upon enrollment for Enrollees meeting the condition of Section (2)(a)(i) or (ii) of this Appendix if the restriction is indicated on the Contractor’s roster on the Effective Date of Enrollment, and within 45 days of confirming an Enrollee has met the conditions in Section (2)(a)(iii), (iv) or (v) of this Appendix.

   b) The Contractor must have effective mechanisms to monitor Benefit Package services provided to the Restricted Enrollee and identify when a Restricted Enrollee attempts to access restricted services from other than their RRP Provider. When a restriction is in place, the Enrollee may only access the restricted service through the RRP Provider(s), except where the Enrollee is referred to an alternate provider authorized by the Contractor or the RRP Provider.
c) The Contractor must have effective mechanisms for identifying Participating Providers who are able to function as RRP Providers and meet the requirements for providing necessary health care services and referrals for Restricted Enrollees.

i) The Contractor must inform the RRP Provider of their responsibilities for providing care and referrals for the Restricted Enrollee.

ii) The Contractor shall institute and maintain a current patient profile for each Enrollee restricted for pharmacy services. Such profile must contain, at a minimum: the identity of the prescriber of the drugs and supplies; the strength, quantity and dosage regimen of any drugs; and the dates of service for all drugs and supplies dispensed. The profile may be maintained by the Contractor, by its pharmacy network subcontractor, or by the RRP Pharmacy. The profile must be available/accessible upon request by the SDOH, OMIG and the Contractor.

iii) The Contractor shall send written notice confirming an Enrollee’s restriction to the RRP Provider, including: the date of the restriction; the scope, type, and length of restriction; and any other Enrollee restrictions and associated RRP Providers. Such notice shall be made when the Contractor imposes, modifies, or continues a restriction or when the Contractor changes the Restricted Enrollee’s RRP Provider. Such notice is not required when the Contractor administers an existing restriction for a new Enrollee as provided by Section 4(c)(i) and (ii) of this Appendix.

d) The Contractor must have effective mechanisms to review utilization data and other information as may be necessary to, at a minimum, identify Enrollee behaviors, as described in Section 4(i) of this Appendix, that may indicate Abusive Practices or pattern of misuse of services.

e) The Contractor shall establish criteria for determining an Enrollee has engaged in Abusive Practices or demonstrated a pattern of misuse of Benefit Package services that is in accordance with 18 NYCRR 360-6.4 where appropriate, and consistent with criteria established by OMIG. Prior to the Contractor implementing criteria which exceeds the current restriction criteria, the Contractor must obtain approval of such criteria from OMIG.

4. Protocols for Restrictions

a) Restriction for Misuse of Benefit Package Services.

i) The Contractor shall routinely review utilization data, such as encounter data, to assess and identify whether any Enrollee appears to have a pattern of over utilization, under utilization or mis-utilization of Medicaid or FHPlus services and restrict Enrollees where misuse of services meets the Contractor’s criteria for restriction. See Section 4(i) below for indicators of suspected misuse of services.
ii) The RRPRT will perform an analysis of Enrollee-specific data and/or conduct a complete review of the Enrollee’s medical records and any other information the RRPRT deems appropriate to make a determination about the medical appropriateness of such services.

iii) The RRPRT may determine whether the Enrollee’s pattern of care is appropriate, that the Enrollee is to be referred to the Contractor’s case management services to improve coordination of care, that the Enrollee has demonstrated a pattern of misuse and is to be restricted to an RRP provider(s) with appropriate notice as required in Section 6 of this Appendix, or that, where misuse of care was due to provider actions, other appropriate corrective actions are to be taken. All determinations will be in writing and signed by a licensed, certified or registered health care professional who is a member of the RRPRT.

A) The Contractor will not restrict an Enrollee where the pattern of care under review is found to be the result of an adverse change in the Enrollee’s health status, diminished mental capacity, or uncooperative or disruptive behavior resulting from the Enrollee’s special needs, prior to making reasonable efforts to improve the Enrollee’s coordination of services through case management or other appropriate methods.

iv) The RRPRT may determine, upon information provided by the Enrollee through an Action Appeal, fair hearing or other credible source, that the pattern of care does not meet the Contractor’s criteria for restriction, and will subsequently promptly remove any such restriction of services, if previously implemented.

v) The RRPRT will coordinate findings of both Contractor and OMIG initiated restrictions with the Contractor’s SIU and/or Quality assurance program, as appropriate.

vi) The Contractor shall restrict Enrollees, with appropriate notice as required in Section 6 of this Appendix, where OMIG has determined a restriction on Benefit Package services is required to effectively implement a restriction on Medicaid services that are not part of the Benefit Package. OMIG will be responsible for providing documented evidence and other supporting documentation as needed to support the restriction and complete the Recipient Information Packet.

A) Upon notice of a Fair Hearing to be held in relation to such restriction, the Contractor will be responsible for notifying OMIG of the Fair Hearing and OMIG will be responsible for assisting the Contractor in presenting evidence and appearing at the hearing in support of the restriction as provided by Section 25.6 of this Agreement. Such assistance may include, upon request by the Enrollee to the Contractor, providing records which can identify services paid for by FFS on behalf of the Enrollee.

b) Restriction for Abusive Practice.
i) The Contractor shall restrict Enrollees, with appropriate notice as required in Section 6 of this Appendix, confirmed by the Contractor, SDOH or OMIG to have engaged in an Abusive Practice, as defined by Section 1 (e) of this Appendix. Restriction for a confirmed Abusive Practice does not require a review by the RRPRT.

ii) When the Contractor is to impose a restriction on an Enrollee for Abusive Practices confirmed by OMIG, OMIG is responsible for providing documented evidence and other supporting documentation as needed to support the restriction and complete the Recipient Information Packet.

A) Upon notice of a Fair Hearing to be held in relation to such restriction, the Contractor will be responsible for notifying OMIG of the Fair Hearing and OMIG will be responsible for assisting the Contractor in presenting evidence and appearing at the hearing in support of the restriction as provided by Section 25.6 of this Agreement. Such assistance may include, upon request by the Enrollee to the Contractor, providing records which can identify services paid for by FFS on behalf of the Enrollee.

c) Recipient Restriction Prior to Enrollment.

i) For Enrollees who were restricted prior to the effective date of enrollment, whether by the FRRP or another MCO’s RRP, restricted information will be included in the Contractor’s monthly enrollment Roster or other State issued notification. OMIG is responsible for providing the date that the restriction ends to the Contractor, as well as the recipient information packet (or similar documentation with the reason for restriction) and the name of current restricted provider.

ii) The Contractor will implement and administer the restriction until the end of the restricted period. Such administration of an existing restriction is not a new restriction, is not an Action under Appendix F of this Agreement, and does not require a Notice of Intent to Restrict. However, the Contractor will inform a new Enrollee in writing, which may be combined with the welcome letter or other notice, that the existing restriction will continue to be implemented for the same purpose and time period as previously imposed by an LDSS or MCO. The Contractor shall monitor the Enrollee to determine if the Enrollee’s actions meet the Contractor’s criteria for additional restrictions, in accordance with (a) or (b) above, and if so determined, the Contractor will restrict with appropriate notice as required by Section 6 of this Appendix and notify OMIG of their action within ten (10) business days.

iii) Except for Court Ordered Restrictions, if the Enrollee is restricted to an RRP Provider that is not participating in the Contractor’s Network, the Contractor shall provide transitional care as required by Section 15.6 of this Agreement and shall
require the Restricted Enrollee to change the RRP Provider as specified in Section 5 of this Appendix.

d) Court Ordered Restrictions. The Contractor shall comply with restrictions ordered by, and the associated RRP provider selected by, a court of competent jurisdiction, in accordance with Section 10.9 of this Agreement. The Contractor will initiate restrictions to Enrollees in local districts where the RRP is a part of the Drug Treatment Court contract.

e) Continued Restriction.

i) The Contractor shall monitor the Enrollee’s compliance with a restriction. Sixty (60) days prior to the end of the restriction period, the Contractor will assess the Enrollee’s compliance with the restriction and determine whether an additional restriction period is appropriate.

A) The Contractor will continue the restriction when it is determined by the Contractor that the Enrollee’s actions continue to meet criteria for restriction, as provided by Section (a) above, or there is evidence of non-compliance with a restriction.

B) The Contractor will continue restriction when it is confirmed that during the previous restriction period, an Enrollee engaged in Abusive Practices; received or attempted to receive services inappropriately from non-RRP providers; or was placed in additional restriction by the FRRP.

ii) The Contractor’s determination not to continue a restriction will in no way preclude any subsequent decisions to restrict as provided by (a) or (b) above.

iii) An Enrollee restricted for an additional period will have the same rights and is entitled to all appropriate notices informing his/her of the proposed action, as required in Section 6 of this Appendix.

f) Emergency Services. At no time will the Contractor restrict an Enrollee’s access to Emergency Services or to a specific provider of Emergency Services or deny coverage of Emergency Services for a Restricted Enrollee, except as provided by Appendix G of this Agreement.

g) Length of a Restriction.

i) Restriction time periods shall be consistent with the lengths identified in 18 NYCRR § 360-6.4(h).

ii) All restriction periods continue for the specified time without regard to eligibility for, or receipt of, Medicaid or FHPlus benefits.
iii) For a Restricted Enrollee who disenrolls from the Contractor’s plan for any reason, and subsequently re-enrolls in the Contractor’s plan, the restriction will continue until its scheduled expiration date, as if the Enrollee did not have a gap in coverage.

h) Reporting Enrollee Restrictions.

i) The Contractor shall report new, continued, and modified Enrollee Restrictions in accordance with Section 18.5(xvi) of this Agreement. OMIG, LDSS, and the NYSoH when program features allow, will be responsible for ensuring Medicaid eligibility systems are updated with restriction information.

ii) The Contractor shall send Restriction Notifications with supporting documentation to the OMIG. OMIG will be responsible for sending the previous plan’s Restriction Notification to the new Contractor within thirty (30) days.

i) Abusive Practice or Pattern of Misuse of Services. The following behaviors may be indicative of aberrant utilization activity or Abusive Practices by an Enrollee:

i) Excessive drugs, supplies or appliances. The Enrollee has received more of a drug, medical supply or appliances in a specified time period than is necessary, according to acceptable medical practice.

ii) Duplicative drugs, supplies or appliances. The Enrollee has received two or more similarly acting drugs in an overlapping time frame or has received duplicative supplies or appliances. The drugs, if taken together, may result in harmful drug interactions or adverse reactions. Duplicative supplies and appliances, while not harmful, have no medical indication and are therefore unwarranted.

iii) Duplicative health care services. The recipient has received health care services from two or more providers for the same or similar conditions in an overlapping time frame. Health care services include, but are not limited to, physician, clinic pharmacy, dental, podiatry, and DME services.

iv) Contraindicated or conflicting care. The Enrollee has received drugs, supplies or appliances and/or health care services which may be inadvisable in the presence of certain medical conditions or which conflict with care being provided or ordered by another provider.

v) Unnecessary hospital emergency room services. The Enrollee has received services in a hospital emergency room for a condition which does not require emergency care or treatment.

vi) Excessive inpatient hospital services. The Enrollee has received multiple inpatient hospital discharges for the same or similar conditions which are more than necessary, according to acceptable medical practice, including but not limited to:
multiple inpatient hospital discharges against medical advice. For purposes of this paragraph, discharge against medical advice means discontinuance by a recipient of inpatient hospital services contrary to the advice of the attending physician.

5. **Enrollee Right to Change RRP Provider**

a) Upon imposing, modifying, continuing or administering a restriction, the Contractor may assign an RRP Provider or afford the Enrollee a choice of RRP Providers.

b) Upon request, the Contractor will allow a Restricted Enrollee to change RRP Providers without cause in accordance with 18 NYCRR § 360-6.4(e) or at any time with good cause as determined by the Contractor.

c) The Contractor will allow changes to PCPs as provided in Section 5 b) above. The Contractor will process a request to change a PCP in accordance with Section 21.9 b) of this Agreement. The Contractor will assign a new PCP in accordance with Section 21.9 c), d), and e) i) – v) of this Agreement.

d) The Contractor will provide transitional care to a Restricted Enrollee if the RRP Provider leaves the Contractor’s network, in accordance with Section 15.6 of this Agreement.

e) Good cause for a Restricted Enrollee to change an RRP provider means one or more of the following circumstances exist:

i) the RRP Provider no longer wishes to be a provider for the Enrollee;

ii) the RRP Provider has closed the servicing location or moved to a location that is not convenient for the Restricted Enrollee;

iii) the RRP Provider has been suspended, terminated, excluded or otherwise disqualified from participation in the Medicaid program;

iv) the Restricted Enrollee’s place of residence has changed such that he/she has moved beyond time and distance standards as described in Section 15.5 of this Agreement; or

v) other circumstances exist that make it necessary to change RRP providers, including but not limited to, good cause reasons for changing PCPs as provided by applicable statute and regulations.

6. **Notice Requirements When Contractor Determines to Initiate a New, Modified or Continued Restriction**

a) The Contractor shall prepare a written summary of the specific reason(s) for a restriction known as the Recipient Information Packet, including, but not limited to, a
summary of any review conducted by and determination of the RRPRT, and evidence confirming the Enrollee engaged in Abusive Practices or demonstrated a pattern of misuse of Benefit Package services.

b) The Contractor must send a Notice of Intent to Restrict to the Enrollee at least 10 days prior to the effective date of the restriction. The period of advance notice is shortened to five (5) days in cases of confirmed enrollee fraud. The Notice of Intent to Restrict is a Notice of Action as provided by Appendix F of this Agreement. The Notice of Intent to Restrict is not a medical necessity coverage determination as defined by PHL Article 49.

c) The Contractor shall ensure that the Notice of Intent to Restrict is in writing, is in easily understood language, and is accessible to non-English speaking and visually impaired Enrollees. The notice shall include that oral interpretation and alternate formats of written materials for Enrollees with special needs are available and how to access the alternate formats.

d) Notice of Intent to Restrict shall also include:

i) All information as required for a Notice of Action as provided by Appendix F of this Agreement in Section F.1(5)(a)(iii)(A) through (G), and (K);

ii) the date the restriction will begin;

iii) the effect, scope and type of the restriction, including:

A) the right of the Contractor to designate an RRP Provider(s) for the Enrollee;

B) the services to be restricted;

C) the time period of the restriction and indicate if re-restriction;

D) the name, address and phone number of the RRP Provider(s) the Enrollee will be restricted to, or name of the RRP Providers offered for the Enrollee’s selection;

E) instructions on how to access Medicaid or FHPlus covered services while the restriction is in place, including that emergency services are available without restriction;

F) a statement that the restriction will remain in place for the full time period regardless if the Enrollee changes MCOs, returns to FFS, or loses MMC or FHPlus eligibility; and
G) a statement that if the Enrollee attempts to receive a restricted services from a provider other than the RRP provider, the Contractor will not approve or pay for the services;

iv) the Recipient Information Packet, as described in 6(a) above;

v) if the Contractor affords the Enrollee a choice of RRP Providers, the right of the Enrollee to select an RRP Provider within two weeks of the date of the Notice of Intent to Restrict and a statement that if an RRP Provider is not selected, an RRP Provider will be assigned by the Contractor;

vi) the Enrollee’s right to request a change of RRP Provider without cause in accordance with Section 5 b) of the Appendix, or at any time for good cause;

vii) the Enrollee's right to a fair hearing and the notice entitled “Managed Care Action Taken,” containing the full description of the Enrollee’s fair hearing rights, instructions for requesting a fair hearing, and aid continuing rights;

viii) a statement that requesting an Action Appeal does not suspend the effective date listed on the Notice of Intent to Restrict;

ix) a statement that an Action Appeal does not take the place of or abridge the Enrollee's right to a fair hearing; and

x) the Enrollee’s right to present evidence in person or in writing to support his or her Action Appeal and to examine his or her case record, including records maintained by the Contractor which identifies Benefit Package services paid for by the Contractor on behalf of the Enrollee, or if the Contractor initiated restriction is required by OMIG, records which identify services paid for by FFS on behalf of the Enrollee.

7. Records

a) The Contractor shall maintain a file on each review conducted by the RRPRT and for each Restricted Recipient. These records shall be readily available for review, on-site or off-site, by SDOH and/or OMIG, upon request. The file shall include:

i) Relevant data collected during review activity in Section 4(a) of this Appendix supporting a restriction;

ii) summary of all the RRPRT reviews and determinations, including Contractor staff involved;

iii) evidence of Abusive Practices or other documentation supporting administrative restriction for other than medical reasons;
iv) the Recipient Information Packet;

v) the Notice of Intent to Restrict;

vi) a copy of any Action Appeal filed, if written, and any additional information presented during Action Appeal or a fair hearing, and results of such Action Appeals and fair hearings; and

vii) if applicable, the specific rationale for the RRPRT’s determination to not apply a restriction, the Contractor’s determination not to continue a restriction or the Contractor’s determination to remove a restriction prior to the expiration date.

b) Upon request, the Contractor shall make all policies and procedures related to the administration of the RRP available to the OMIG. The Contractor shall modify these policies and procedures as directed by OMIG in consultation with the SDOH.
APPENDIX R

Additional Specifications for the MMC and FHPlus Agreement
Additional Specifications for the MMC and FHPlus Agreement

1. Contractor will give continuous attention to performance of its obligations herein for the duration of this Agreement and with the intent that the contracted services shall be provided and reports submitted in a timely manner as SDOH may prescribe.

2. Contractor will possess, at no cost to the State, all qualifications, licenses and permits to engage in the required business as may be required within the jurisdiction where the work specified is to be performed. Workers to be employed in the performance of this Agreement will possess the qualifications, training, licenses and permits as may be required within such jurisdiction.

3. Work for Hire Contract

   If pursuant to this Agreement the Contractor will provide the SDOH with software or other copyrightable materials, this Agreement shall be considered a “Work for Hire Contract.” The SDOH will be the sole owner of all source code and any software which is developed or included in the application software provided to the SDOH as a part of this Agreement.

4. Technology Purchases Notification -- The following provisions apply if this Agreement procures only “Technology”

   a) For the purposes of this policy, “technology” applies to all services and commodities, voice/data/video and/or any related requirement, major software acquisitions, systems modifications or upgrades, etc., that result in a technical method of achieving a practical purpose or in improvements of productivity. The purchase can be as simple as an order for new or replacement personal computers, or for a consultant to design a new system, or as complex as a major systems improvement or innovation that changes how an agency conducts its business practices.

   b) If this Agreement is for procurement of software over $20,000, or other technology over $50,000, or where the SDOH determines that the potential exists for coordinating purchases among State agencies and/or the purchase may be of interest to one or more other State agencies, PRIOR TO APPROVAL by OSC, this Agreement is subject to review by the Governor’s Task Force on Information Resource Management.

   c) The terms and conditions of this Agreement may be extended to any other State agency in New York.

5. Subcontracting

   The Contractor agrees not to enter into any agreements with third party organizations for the performance of its obligations, in whole or in part, under this Agreement without the State’s prior written approval of such third parties and the scope of the work to be
performed by them. The State’s approval of the scope of work and the subcontractor does not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to perform fully under this Agreement.

6. Sufficiency of Personnel and Equipment

If SDOH is of the opinion that the services required by the specifications cannot satisfactorily be performed because of insufficiency of personnel, SDOH shall have the authority to require the Contractor to use such additional personnel to take such steps necessary to perform the services satisfactorily at no additional cost to the State.

7. Provisions Upon Default

a) The services to be performed by the Contractor shall be at all times subject to the direction and control of the SDOH as to all matters arising in connection with or relating to this Agreement.

b) In the event that the Contractor, through any cause, fails to perform any of the terms, covenants or promises of this Agreement, the SDOH acting for and on behalf of the State, shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving notice in writing of the fact and date of such termination to the Contractor, pursuant to Section 2 of this Agreement.

c) If, in the judgment of the SDOH, the Contractor acts in such a way which is likely to or does impair or prejudice the interests of the State, the SDOH acting for and on behalf of the State, shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving notice in writing of the fact and date of such termination to the Contractor, pursuant to Section 2 of this Agreement.

8. Minority And Women Owned Business Policy Statement

The SDOH recognizes the need to take affirmative action to ensure that Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises are given the opportunity to participate in the performance of the SDOH's contracting program. This opportunity for full participation in our free enterprise system by traditionally socially and economically disadvantaged persons is essential to obtain social and economic equality and improve the functioning of the State economy.

It is the intention of the SDOH to provide Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises with equal opportunity to bid on contracts awarded by this agency in accordance with the State Finance Law.

9. Insurance Requirements

a) The Contractor must without expense to the State procure and maintain, until final acceptance by the SDOH of the work covered by this Agreement, insurance of the kinds and in the amounts hereinafter provided, by insurance companies authorized to
do such business in the State of New York covering all operations under this Agreement, whether performed by it or by subcontractors. Before commencing the work, the Contractor shall furnish to the SDOH a certificate or certificates, in a form satisfactory to SDOH, showing that it has complied with the requirements of this section, which certificate or certificates shall state that the policies shall not be changed or cancelled until thirty days written notice has been given to SDOH. The kinds and amounts of required insurance are:

i) A policy covering the obligations of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 41, Laws of 1914, as amended, known as the Workers' Compensation Law, and the Agreement shall be void and of no effect unless the Contractor procures such policy and maintains it until acceptance of the work.

ii) Policies of Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance of the types hereinafter specified, each within limits of not less than $500,000 for all damages arising out of bodily injury, including death at any time resulting therefrom sustained by one person in any one occurrence, and subject to that limit for that person, not less than $1,000,000 for all damages arising out of bodily injury, including death at any time resulting therefrom sustained by two or more persons in any one occurrence, and not less than $500,000 for damages arising out of damage to or destruction of property during any single occurrence and not less than $1,000,000 aggregate for damages arising out of damage to or destruction of property during the policy period.

A) Contractor's Liability Insurance issued to and covering the liability of the Contractor with respect to all work performed by it under this Agreement.

B) Automobile Liability Insurance issued to and covering the liability of the People of the State of New York with respect to all operations under this Agreement, by the Contractor or by its subcontractors, including omissions and supervisory acts of the State.

10. Certification Regarding Debarment and Suspension

a) Regulations of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, located at Part 76 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), implement Executive Orders 12549 and 12689 concerning debarment and suspension of participants in Federal program and activities. Executive Order 12549 provides that, to the extent permitted by law, Executive departments and agencies shall participate in a government wide system for non-procurement debarment and suspension. Executive Order 12689 extends the debarment and suspension policy to procurement activities of the Federal Government. A person who is debarred or suspended by a Federal agency is excluded from Federal financial and non-financial assistance and benefits under Federal programs and activities, both directly (primary covered transaction) and indirectly (lower tier covered transactions). Debarment or suspension by one Federal agency has government wide effect.
b) Pursuant to the above cited regulations, the SDOH (as a participant in a primary covered transaction) may not knowingly do business with a person who is debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or subject to other government wide exclusion (including an exclusion from Medicare and State health care program participation on or after August 25, 1995), and the SDOH must require its contractors, as lower tier participants, to provide the certification as set forth below:

i) CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION-LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

Instructions for Certification

A) By signing this Agreement, the Contractor, as a lower tier participant, is providing the certification set out below.

B) The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

C) The lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the SDOH if at any time the lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or had become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

D) The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. The Contractor may contact the SDOH for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

E) The lower tier participant agrees that it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

F) The lower tier participant further agrees that it will include this clause titled “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions.
G) A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System.

H) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

I) Except for transactions authorized under paragraph E of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

ii) Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transactions

A) The lower tier participant certifies, by signing this Agreement, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department agency.

B) Where the lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such participant shall attach an explanation to this Agreement.

11. Reports and Publications

a) Any materials, articles, papers, etc., developed by the Contractor pertaining to the MMC Program or FHPlus Program must be reviewed and approved by the SDOH for conformity with the policies and guidelines of the SDOH prior to dissemination and/or publication. It is agreed that such review will be conducted in an expeditious manner. Should the review result in any unresolved disagreements regarding content, the Contractor shall be free to publish in scholarly journals along with a disclaimer that the views within the Article or the policies reflected are not necessarily those of the New York State Department of Health.
b) Any publishable or otherwise reproducible material developed under or in the course of performing this Agreement, dealing with any aspect of performance under this Agreement, or of the results and accomplishments attained in such performance, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the State, and shall not be published or otherwise disseminated by the Contractor to any other party unless prior written approval is secured from the SDOH or under circumstances as indicated in paragraph (a) above. Any and all net proceeds obtained by the Contractor resulting from any such publication shall belong to and be paid over to the State. The State shall have a perpetual royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any such material for governmental purposes.

c) No report, document or other data produced in whole or in part with the funds provided under this Agreement may be copyrighted by the Contractor or any of its employees, nor shall any notice of copyright be registered by the Contractor or any of its employees in connection with any report, document or other data developed pursuant to this Agreement.

d) All reports, data sheets, documents, etc. generated under this Agreement shall be the sole and exclusive property of the SDOH. Upon completion or termination of this Agreement the Contractor shall deliver to the SDOH upon its demand all copies of materials relating to or pertaining to this Agreement. The Contractor shall have no right to disclose or use any of such material and documentation for any purpose whatsoever, without the prior written approval of the SDOH or its authorized agents.

e) The Contractor, its officers, agents and employees and subcontractors shall treat all information, which is obtained by it through its performance under this Agreement, as confidential information to the extent required by the laws and regulations of the United States and laws and regulations of the State of New York.

12. Payment

Payment for claims/invoices submitted by the Contractor shall only be rendered electronically unless payment by paper check is expressly authorized by the Commissioner, in the Commissioner's sole discretion, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payment shall be made in accordance with ordinary State procedures and practices. The Contractor shall comply with the State Comptroller's procedures to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the State Comptroller's website at www.osc.state.ny.us/epay/index.htm, by email at epunit@osc.state.ny.us or by telephone at 518-474-6019. The Contractor acknowledges that it will not receive payment on any claims/invoices submitted under this Agreement if it does not comply with the State Comptroller's electronic payment procedures, except where the Commissioner has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.
In addition to the Electronic Payment Authorization Form, a Substitute Form W-9, must be on file with the Office of the State Comptroller, Bureau of Accounting Operations. Additional information and procedures for enrollment can be found at http://www.osc.state.ny.us/epay.

Completed W-9 forms should be submitted to the following address:

NYS Office of the State Comptroller
Bureau of Accounting Operations
Warrant & Payment Control Unit
110 State Street, 9th Floor
Albany, NY 12236

13. Provisions Related to New York State Procurement Lobbying Law

The State reserves the right to terminate this Agreement in the event it is found that the certification filed by the Contractor in accordance with New York State Finance Law §139-k was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete. Upon such finding, the State may exercise its termination right by providing written notice to the Contractor in accordance with the written notification terms of this Agreement.


Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa; State Technology Law Section 208). Contractor shall be liable for the costs associated with such breach if caused by the Contractor’s negligent or willful acts or omissions, or the negligent or willful acts or omissions of Contractor’s agents, officers, employees or subcontractors.

15. Accessibility of State Agency Web-based Intranet and Internet Information and Applications

Any web-based intranet and internet information and applications development, or programming delivered pursuant to the contract or procurement, will comply with New York State Enterprise IT Policy NYS-P08005, Accessibility of Web-Based Information and Applications, as such policy or standard may be amended, modified or superseded, which requires that state agency web-based intranet and internet information and applications are accessible to persons with disabilities. Web content must conform to New York State Enterprise IT Policy NYS-P08-005, as determined by quality assurance testing. Such quality assurance testing will be conducted by NYSDOH and the awarded contractor and the results of such testing must be satisfactory to NYSDOH before web content will be considered a qualified deliverable under the contract or procurement.

16. New York State Tax Law Section 5-a
Section 5-a of the Tax Law, as amended, effective April 26, 2006, requires certain contractors awarded state contracts for commodities, services and technology valued at more than $100,000 to certify to the New York State Department of Tax and Finance (DTF) that they are registered to collect New York State and local sales and compensating use taxes. The law applies to contracts where the total amount of such contractors’ sales delivered into New York State are in excess of $300,000 for the four quarterly periods immediately preceding the quarterly period in which the certification is made, and with respect to any affiliates and subcontractors whose sales delivered into New York State exceeded $300,000 for the four quarterly periods immediately preceding the quarterly period in which the certification is made.

This law imposes upon certain contractors the obligation to certify whether or not the contractor, its affiliates, and its subcontractors are required to register to collect sales and compensating use tax and contractors must certify to DTF that each affiliate and subcontractor exceeding such sales threshold is registered with DTF to collect New York State and local sales and compensating use taxes. The law prohibits the State Comptroller, or other approving agencies, from approving a contract awarded to an offerer meeting the registration requirements but who is not so registered in accordance with the law.

Contractor must complete and submit directly to the New York State Taxation and Finance, Contractor Certification Form ST-220-TD. Unless the information upon which the ST-220-TD is based changes, this form only needs to be filed once with DTF. If the information changes for the contractor, its affiliate(s), or its subcontractor(s), a new form (ST-220-TD) must be filed with DTF.

Contractor must complete and submit to the Department of Health the form ST-220-CA certifying that the contractor filed the ST-220-TD with DTF. Failure to make either of these filings may render an offerer non-responsive and non-responsible. Offerers shall take the necessary steps to provide properly certified forms within a timely manner to ensure compliance with the law.

17. M/WBE Utilization Plan for Subcontracting and Purchasing

The Department of Health (DOH) encourages the use of Minority and/or Women Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBEs) for any subcontracting or purchasing related to this contract. Contractors who are not currently a New York State certified M/WBE must define the portion of all consumable products and personnel required for this proposal that will be sourced from a M/WBE. The amount must be stated in total dollars and as a percent of the total cost necessary to fulfill the Agreement requirements. Supportive documentation must include a detailed description of work that is required including products and services.

The goal for usage of M/WBEs is at least 10% of monies used for contract activities. In order to assure a good-faith effort to attain this goal, the STATE requires that Contractors complete the M/WBE Utilization Plan and submit this Plan.
Contractors that are New York State certified MBEs or WBEs are not required to complete this form. Instead, such Contractors must simply provide evidence of their certified status.

Failure to submit the above referenced Plan (or evidence of certified M/WBE status) will result in disqualification of the vendor from consideration for award.

18. On-going Responsibility

a) General Responsibility Language

The Contractor shall at all times during the Contract term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Commissioner of Health or his or her designee, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

b) Suspension of Work (for Non-Responsibility)

The Commissioner of Health or his or her designee, in his or her sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Contract, at any time, when he or she discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Contract activity may resume at such time as the Commissioner of Health or his or her designee issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

c) Termination (for Non-Responsibility)

Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with appropriate Department of Health officials or staff, the Contract may be terminated by the Commissioner of Health or his or her designee at the Contractor’s expense where the Contractor is determined by the Commissioner of Health or his or her designee to be non-responsible. In such event, the Commissioner of Health or his or her designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.
APPENDIX S

New York State Department of Health
Requirements for Long Term Services and Supports
for MMC and FHPlus Programs
Requirements for Long-Term Services and Supports

Long Term Services and Supports (LTSS) include the services and supports used by Enrollees with functional limitations and chronic illnesses who need assistance to perform routine daily activities such as bathing, dressing, preparing meals, and administering medications. Such services may be home or community based or provided in institutional settings. An effective system of LTSS is essential for Enrollees in need of these services to live safely in the most integrated and least restrictive setting.

1. Long Term Services and Supports

a) Community Based Long Term Services and Supports mean the following services provided in the home or community setting (any place of residence, either permanent or temporary, other than a hospital, skilled nursing home, or health related facility) as included in the Benefit Package and provided by the Contractor when medically necessary:

i) Private Duty Nursing

ii) Skilled Nursing

iii) Home Health Services

iv) Personal Care Services

v) Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services

vi) Adult Day Health Care

vii) AIDS Adult Day Health Care

b) Institutional Long Term Services and Supports mean the following services as included in the Benefit Package and provided by the Contractor when medically necessary:

i) Residential Health Care Facility services

ii) Non-residential inpatient acute care services where it is anticipated that upon discharge, the Enrollee will be in need of RHCF services or Community Based LTSS.

c) When the Contractor determines an Enrollee is in need of LTSS, the Contractor shall provide additional services, as included in the Benefit Package and as medically necessary, to maintain the Enrollee’s safety in the most integrated and least restrictive setting and/or for the Enrollee to obtain, maintain, or regain functional capacity. The Contractor shall provide such additional services in accordance with this Appendix and pursuant to a Person Centered Services Plan (PCSP) as provided by Section 10.35 of this Agreement.
2. Identifying Enrollees in Need of LTSS

a) The requirements of this Agreement for the arrangement and authorization of LTSS apply when the Contractor determines, pursuant to assessment or provider order, an Enrollee is in receipt of or is expected to require LTSS for at least 120 days.

i) When the Contractor identifies an Enrollee who is expected, as demonstrated by an assessment or provider order, to be in receipt of LTSS for less than 120 days, the Contractor shall:

A) Arrive for all medically necessary covered services as required by this Agreement, however, the Contractor shall not be required to meet the provisions of this Agreement solely applicable to the arrangement and authorization of LTSS; and

B) Provide care management services where the Contractor determines, or the Enrollee's provider states, care management services are necessary due to the Enrollee's condition.

b) The Contractor will have appropriate mechanisms to identify new Enrollees in receipt of LTSS to ensure these Enrollees are referred or otherwise engaged by the Contractor’s care management process. Such mechanisms may include, but are not limited to: use of welcome letters and initial health screenings to encourage Enrollees in receipt of LTSS to contact the Contractor; outreach to auto-assigned Enrollees; establishing a Contractor liaison for communication with the LDSS and other Medicaid managed care plans regarding the Enrollee’s PCSP; communication with Participating Providers to encourage prompt notification to the Contractor of new Enrollees in receipt of LTSS; and identification of Service Authorization Requests for LTSS absent a PCSP.

c) The Contractor will have appropriate mechanisms to ensure Enrollees newly in need of LTSS are referred or otherwise engaged by the Contractor’s care management process. Such mechanisms may include but are not limited to: coordination with discharge planners; establishing Contractor liaison with key Participating Providers; developing linkages with member services and/or complaint staff; and protocols linking review of Service Authorization Requests for LTSS to the care management process.

3. Care Management for LTSS

a) Care management means a process that assists the Enrollee to access necessary covered services as identified in the PCSP. Care management services include referral, assistance in or coordination of services for the Enrollee to obtain needed medical, social, educational, psychosocial, financial and other services in support of the PCSP, irrespective of whether the needed services are included in the Benefit Package.
b) The Contractor shall have appropriate organizational structure and mechanisms, which may take the form of dedicated units or staff, to provide care management services to Enrollees in receipt of LTSS.

i) Through its care management process, the Contractor will ensure:

A) structural linkages with member services, complaint, and service authorization functions to ensure prompt response to Enrollee’s request for assistance in accessing LTSS, in accordance with Appendix F of this Agreement;

B) maintenance of a record or list of Enrollees currently in receipt of LTSS;

C) coordination of PCSP development in accordance with Section 10.35 of this Agreement, including reassessment and update of the PCSP as warranted by the Enrollee’s condition but in any event at least once every six (6) months;

D) coordination with health care professionals, discharge planners and provider care teams to facilitate Enrollee transitions between levels of care;

E) structural linkages with utilization review functions to authorize medically necessary covered services in accordance with an approved PCSP and Appendix F of this Agreement;

F) referral of Enrollees in receipt of LTSS to case management and coordination with case management to implement approved PCSP, as needed;

G) Enrollees are informed regarding the CDPAS option and are referred to New York State Home and Community Based Services waiver programs and other community resources, as needed;

H) routine contact with Enrollees in receipt of LTSS commensurate with the needs of the Enrollee, which may be satisfied by one care management telephone contact per month. However, the Contractor shall conduct at least one facility or home visit every 6 months, which may be combined with scheduled assessments; and

I) In a manner and form determined by SDOH, notification to the LDSS when an Enrollee in receipt of LTSS no longer appears on the Contractor’s roster and transmittal of the PCSP and other needed documentation to the LDSS and to the Enrollee’s new Medicaid managed care plan, if known, to minimize disruption of LTSS.

ii) The Contractor shall ensure that the level and degree of care management provided and the PCSP addresses the needs of the Enrollee and are based upon the acuity and severity of the Enrollee’s physical and mental condition. The potential that an Enrollee may require intermittent acute hospital inpatient services shall not
be taken into consideration by the Contractor when assessing an Enrollee’s need for care management of LTSS.

iii) The Contractor shall develop written operational policies and procedures and automated systems in support of care management functions.

iv) The Contractor shall ensure staff responsible for care management have appropriate experience (as determined by the Contractor) in health care, social work, nursing and/or long term care; are trained in the Contractor’s procedures; and the Contractor has sufficient staff capacity to carry out care management functions for the enrolled population utilizing LTSS. If care management is provided via a team approach, the Contractor must ensure its policies and procedures describe responsibilities of team members and how the team is to carry out care management functions.

4. LTSS Transitional Care

a) New Enrollees previously in FFS. Notwithstanding any benefit- or population-specific FFS to MMC transitional care policy described in this Agreement, the Contractor shall authorize and cover LTSS at the same level, scope and amount as the Enrollee received under the FFS Program for 90 days following Enrollment or until the Contractor’s PCSP is in place, whichever is later.

i) Except where a Participating Provider Agreement describes an alternate arrangement for authorization of transitional care, the Contractor may not deny payment to providers of transitional care LTSS solely on the basis that the provider failed to request prior authorization.

ii) Where an existing medical order has or is about to expire, and a new medical order is required for the continued provision of LTSS during the transitional period but cannot be obtained after reasonable effort, the Contractor shall work with the LTSS provider to arrange a safe transition for the Enrollee, which may be to higher level of care.

b) Enrollees previously in a Medicaid managed care plan. The Contractor will provide transitional care services pursuant to Section 15.6(a)(i) of this Agreement and the SDOH “Medicaid Managed Care and Family Health Plus Coverage Policy: New Managed Care Enrollees in Receipt of an On-going Course of Treatment.”

5. LTSS Authorization Standards

a) The Contractor will ensure covered LTSS services are authorized in an amount, duration, and scope to meet the needs of the Enrollee pursuant to the PCSP, and shall not reduce or terminate LTSS unless:
i) there has been, as demonstrated by an assessment or provider’s order, a change in the Enrollee’s medical condition, environment, assistive technology, or informal supports;

ii) the Enrollee no longer meets the statutory or regulatory criteria for provision of the service;

iii) the Enrollee requests a reduction or change in service;

iv) there was a documented error in the information the Contractor relied upon for the initial authorization; or

v) the conditions of INSL §3238 or 10 NYCRR §98-1.13(n) have been met.

b) If the Contractor determines to reduce the level or amount of LTSS, the Contractor must ensure that all needs identified in the PCSP are still appropriately addressed, including authorization for assistance with activities of daily living that may have been previously provided to the Enrollee incidentally under a higher or more intense level of service.

i) In accordance with section F.1(4)(b) of Appendix F of this Agreement, the Contractor shall ensure the Notice of Action is sent to the Enrollee and provider at least ten (10) days prior to the effective date of an Action that reduces, suspends or terminates LTSS, and that such effective date does not fall on a non-working day, unless the Contractor provides “live” telephone coverage available on a twenty-four (24) hour, seven day a week basis to accept and respond to Complaints, Complaint Appeals and Action Appeals, in a manner that considers the safety of the Enrollee.

ii) Consistent with Section 10.37 and Appendix K of this Agreement, if services at an alternate level of care are not immediately available, the Contractor shall ensure continued authorization of LTSS as needed until safe discharge/transition can be effectuated.

c) The Contractor will make reasonable efforts to effectively communicate with providers and Enrollees during the PCSP development process regarding the need to obtain authorization for the services included in the PCSP, the timing of such reviews and when the Contractor has made its determination, so as to facilitate understanding of when any disagreements among the care planning team are to be resolved through the Contractor’s Grievance System.

d) Pursuant to Appendix F of this Agreement, the Contractor will provide timely notice of all Actions to the Enrollee and their provider, including notice of the Enrollee’s right to appeal the Contractor’s Action, and right to request a State fair hearing and right to aid continuing as per Section 25 of this Agreement.
APPENDIX X

Modification Agreement Form
APPENDIX X

Agency Code _______ Contract No. _______
Period _________ Funding Amount for Period ______________________________

This is an AGREEMENT between THE STATE OF NEW YORK, acting by and through The New York State Department of Health, having its principal office at One Commerce Plaza, Room 1609, Albany, NY 12260, (hereinafter referred to as the STATE), and ____________________________, (hereinafter referred to as the CONTRACTOR), to modify Contract Number ______________ as set forth below.

All other provisions of said AGREEMENT shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this AGREEMENT as of the dates appearing under their signatures.

CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE STATE AGENCY SIGNATURE

By: ______________________________ By: ______________________________

_______________________________ ______________________________
Printed Name Printed Name

Title: ______________________________ Title: ______________________________

Date: ______________________________ Date: ______________________________

State Agency Certification:
In addition to the acceptance of this contract, I also certify that original copies of this signature page will be attached to all other exact copies of this contract.

STATE OF NEW YORK )
County of ____________) SS.:

On the ______ day of ____________, in the year ______ before me, the undersigned, personally appeared ____________, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is(are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their/ capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

(Notary)

Approved: ______________________________

Thomas P. DiNapoli

ATTORNEY GENERAL STATE COMPTROLLER

Title: ______________________________ Title: ______________________________

Date: ______________________________ Date: ______________________________